

home power

The Hands-On Journal of Home-Made Power

Issue 107

June & July 2005

Choose the **New** Standard of Living

High Quality & Low Impact p. 12

Beat High **Fuel** Prices

**Make Your Own
Biodiesel** p. 52

Build a Better Log Home

**Secrets of Cordwood
Construction** p. 36

The **Ultimate** Beginners' Guide to Solar Hot Water p. 18

Drought-Proof Your Summer

Collect Rainwater for Home & Garden p. 46

homepower.com

\$6.95 US \$10.95 CAN



SOLAR CONTRACTORS: take a good look at



COMMERCIAL

LOWER PRICES



BETTER TECH SUPPORT



REBATE ASSISTANCE



xantrex
Smart choice for power
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

OutBack
Power Systems
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

SOLAR DEPOT - PETALUMA
1240 HOLM ROAD
PETALUMA, CA 94954
707.766.7727
FAX 707.766.7722
ORDER LINE 800.822.4041

SOLAR DEPOT - SACRAMENTO
8605 FOLSOM BLVD
SACRAMENTO, CA 95826
916.381.0235
FAX 916.381.2603
ORDER LINE 800.321.0101

SOLAR DEPOT - CORONA
1520-H COMMERCE ST.
CORONA, CA 92880
951.737.7652
FAX 909.737.7630
ORDER LINE 800.680.7922



Established 1979

**WE SUPPLY
GRID-TIED AND
OFF-GRID SYSTEMS**

*ONE OF THE LARGEST
INVENTORIES IN THE U.S.*

*PRODUCT DELIVERY
FROM THREE LOCATIONS
TO YOUR JOB SITE*

*PREPACKAGED
ENGINEERED RESIDENTIAL
SYSTEMS*

*DESIGN ASSISTANCE
FOR COMMERCIAL PROJECTS*

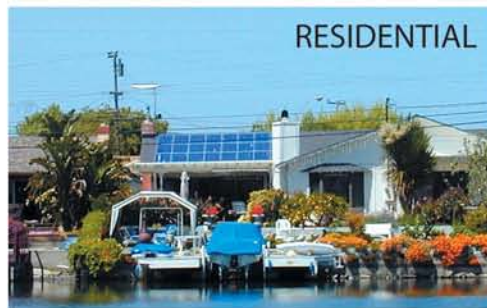
*ASSISTANCE WITH
REBATE FILING*

*EXPERIENCED ENGINEERS
AND MASTER TECHNICIANS*

**25 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE
AND STAYING POWER**



*HOMEOWNERS CALL
US FOR THE NAME OF THE
NEAREST SOL-GEN
CONTRACTOR*



RESIDENTIAL

HUGE INVENTORY



MORE LOCATIONS



TIMELY DELIVERY



DESIGN ASSISTANCE

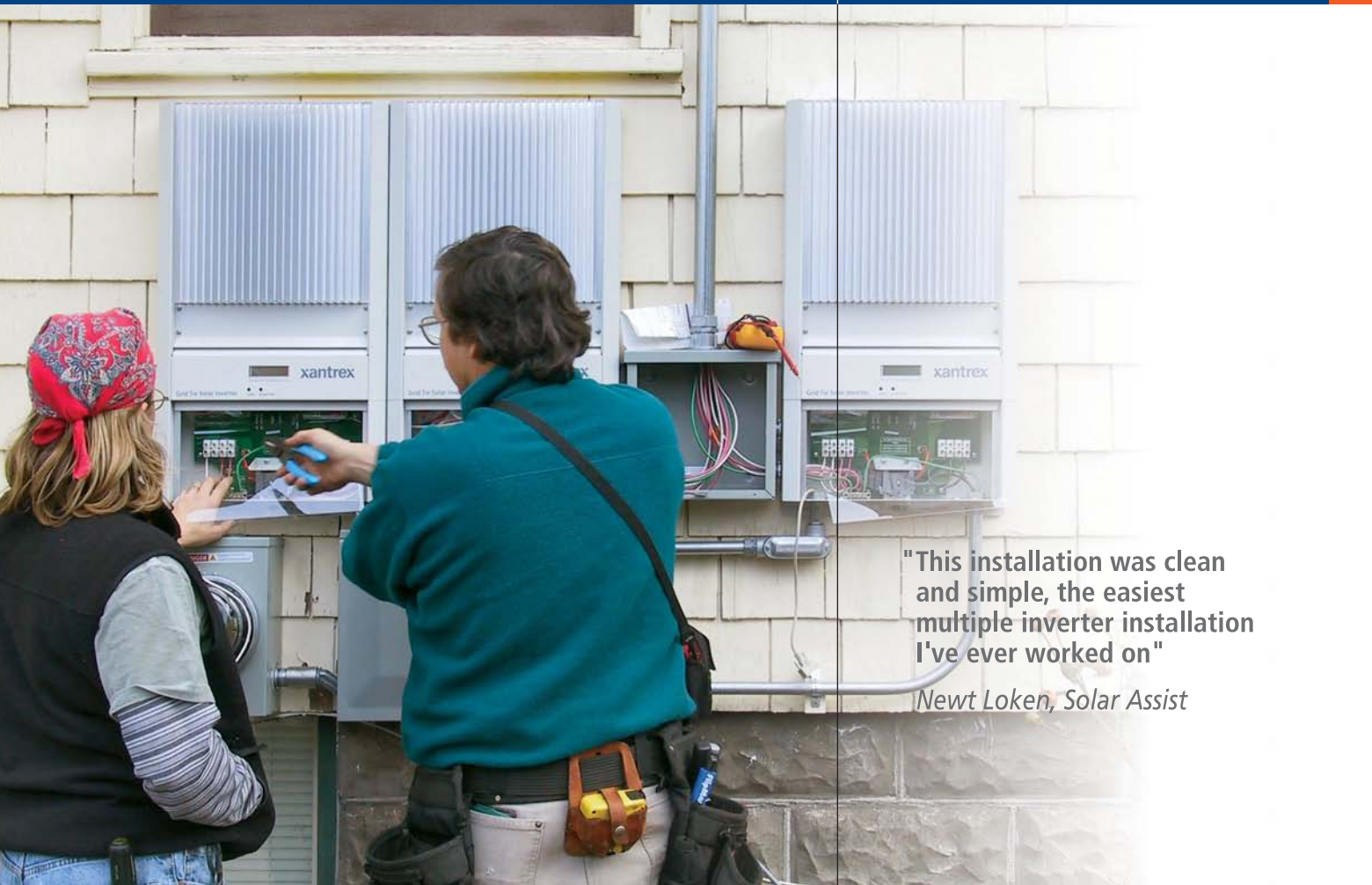


bp solar
Distributor

www.solardepot.com

Smart choice for power

xantrex



"This installation was clean and simple, the easiest multiple inverter installation I've ever worked on"

Newt Loken, Solar Assist

Save more than time

The Xantrex GT 3.0 Grid Tie Solar Inverter is easier to install than any other grid tie inverter on the market.

When Xantrex set out to develop the GT 3.0, we listened to the experts – renewable energy dealers and installers. The result is a high performance three-kilowatt string inverter that offers easy installation, superior PV energy harvest, state-of-the-art design and high reliability. And with an MSRP of only \$2500 for 3000 watts of power, our GT 3.0 also offers the best price/performance value in the industry.

Visit www.xantrex.com/gridtiedealer

- ▶ New and improved PV string sizing tool
- ▶ New GT 3.0 service program
- ▶ Updated GT 3.0 monitoring software
- ▶ New Xantrex certified dealer program

Xantrex GT 3.0 Inverter

- ▶ 600 volt DC/AC disconnect included
- ▶ Compact size - only 5.7 inches deep
- ▶ 48 lbs total system weight including disconnect
- ▶ Inverter mounting bracket included
- ▶ 8 conduit knockouts for easy PV and utility wiring access
- ▶ Simplified multi-inverter installations
- ▶ Outdoor rated NEMA 3R Enclosure

1-800-234-6431

www.xantrex.com

Plenty of PV Modules—Both On-Grid & Off-Grid!

AEE Solar Has It All!

The only one-stop, full-service wholesale distributor you'll ever need!

Featured this Month



NEW!

Shell PowerMax Ultra PV Modules

Now available in 85-watt and 175-watt versions. Highest efficiency 175-watt module on the market.



AEE Exclusive!



NEW!

Small PV Modules

Our new proprietary line of 5-, 10-, 20- and 50-watt modules for remote power, telecom and water pumping applications.



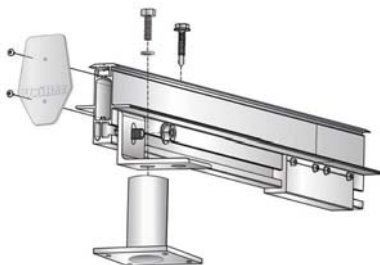
Evergreen Cedar Series PV Modules

110-watt modules that can be field-configured for 12- or 24-volt systems.



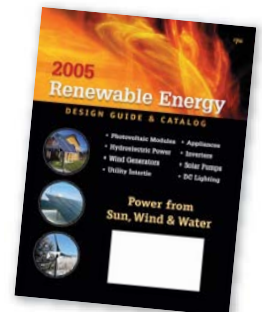
Custom-Configured Power Panels

Power panels with Outback, Xantrex or SMA inverters for grid-connected and stand-alone applications.



UniRac PV Mounts

Roof, pole and ground mounting structures for all makes and models of modules.



At AEE Solar Supersource, we offer dealers and installers:

- ▶ Competitive prices on all the top brands.
- ▶ Unsurpassed technical expertise – off-grid or grid-tie, solar, wind or hydro.
- ▶ Widest selection in the business, including all items for NEC-compliant installations.
- ▶ A 25-year reputation for delivering the highest standards in dealer satisfaction.

2005 AEE Catalog Now Available –

with space for your name and logo!

Wind & Hydro. All Balance-of-system Items.



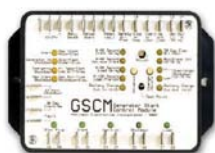
Grundfos SQFlex Pumps

Solar-powered deep-well pumps deliver 25,000 gallons per day at 25 feet. Can pump from depths up to 500 feet.



PowerFilm Flexible Modules

5-, 9- and 18-watt rollable solar modules for camping, boating and travel.



Atkinson Generator Start Control

Automatic starting & shutdown of gas/diesel generators, especially for off-grid use. Start 2- or 3-wire generators based on battery voltage, contact closure or inverter signal. Fault shutdown for low oil pressure, high temperature, under-speed or over-speed conditions.

Morningstar TriStar Charge Control

For 12- to 48-volt PV systems up to 60 amps. Easy to adjust for all battery types – charge, load or diversion control. Optional meter and remote temperature sensor. 5-year warranty.



SMA Sunny Island Inverter

New 4200-watt, 48-volt standalone inverter. Can also be used to add battery backup to a grid-tie system.



AEE Exclusive!



12-Volt Compact Fluorescent Lights

7- to 30-watt

AEE Exclusive!

12-Volt Fans

High-efficiency attic/greenhouse fans for battery or array-direct applications.



AEE Exclusive!

Digital Volt and Amp Meters

Perfect for monitoring 12-, 24- and 48-volt battery systems.

Order Online at aeesolar.com

Our online-ordering and account-access system is now fully operational. Makes ordering and tracking easier than ever – call us for a password and quick demo!

800-777-6609

8:30 - 5:00 Pacific Time, Monday - Friday

www.aeesolar.com

1155 Redway Drive • PO Box 339, Redway, CA 95560
707-923-2277 tel • 707-923-3009 fax • info@aeesolar.com

AEE Solar
SUPERSOURCE
Bringing Power to the People Since 1979

formerly Alternative
Energy Engineering



You've grown up. So has solar.



Sunny Boy 6000



Sunny Island 4248

Early solar systems were designed to generate energy for the basics, like light bulbs. Times have changed. Now, you can power your home with solar, run a factory, or live completely off the grid. And as your needs grow and change, we at SMA America are growing with you.

At SMA, we're always working to bring you the latest developments in solar technology. That's why we're proud to introduce two additions to our family: the Sunny Boy 6000 and Sunny Island 4248.

The Sunny Boy 6000 is the inverter for large homes and small to medium-sized businesses. Use the Sunny Boy 6000 in place of multiple smaller inverters for a solid, streamlined system of any size. Install it indoors or out, and count on a 95% real-world efficiency rate.

Our Sunny Island 4248 can power a home or business, or take you off-grid altogether. It's a sturdy 4200 Watt energy source and a dependable backup system, giving you the power you need if the power goes out. The Sunny Island 4248 is designed to work seamlessly with the Sunny Boy system you already have, and because it's modular, it expands on demand.

While the Sunny Boy 6000 and Sunny Island 4248 are new, they're already in use in Europe and elsewhere, performing efficiently and dependably. Just like our entire line of Sunny Boy products, these are tried and true.

We hope you'll dream up more bright ideas for solar powered applications. Because whether it's to run your mountain vacation home or your business in the city, count on SMA America help to you turn ideas into energy.

SMA America, Inc.

12438 Loma Rica Drive • Grass Valley, CA 95945

Tel. 1.530.273.4895

Fax 1.530.274.7271

Email: info@sma-america.com

Web: www.sma-america.com

Solar today...
Energy tomorrow



RECYCLED POWER



At U.S. Battery, we're committed to doing our part in keeping the environment clean and green for future generations, as well as providing you with premium deep cycle products guaranteed to deliver your power requirements when you need them.



**DON'T SETTLE
FOR ANYTHING LESS
THAN U.S. BATTERY
PRODUCTS!**

1675 Sampson Ave. Corona, CA 91719 (800) 695-0945 / 653 Industrial Park Dr., Evans, GA 30809 (800) 522-0945



How Much Power Can You Handle?

Now you can handle a lot more, thanks to the new Fronius IG 4000 and IG 5100 grid tied inverters that output up to 5,100 Watts. Yet still weigh only 42 pounds, about one-third of the competition's weight.

The key is that these units use the same proven hardware and software as the 60,000 IG units already operating worldwide. It's like having two inverters in one easy-to-install box, but with the advantages of even greater part-load efficiency and increased longevity due to the new IGs' load-sharing ability.

You also get everything you'd expect from the leader in inverter technology: built in disconnects, a user-friendly LCD, and the easiest, most flexible performance monitoring system available. All protected by conformal coating to handle even the harshest environments.

Get a handle on the world's lightest, easiest-to-install inverters. Put our 60 years of design and manufacturing experience to work on your next job.

Fronius USA LLC 5266 Hollister Avenue #117, Santa Barbara, CA 93111
Tel: 805-683-2200 Email: pv-us@fronius.com Web: www.fronius.com

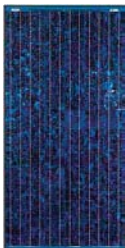


POWERING YOUR FUTURE

What Do You Need To Get Done Today?



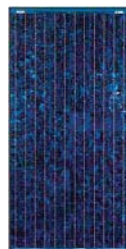
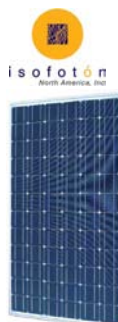
Install a Remote Power System



- ☐ Photovoltaics — Large and Small Watt Modules
- ☐ The Industry's Leading Brands in Inverters and Inverter/Changers
- ☐ Charge Controllers
- ☐ Renewable-Power Water Pumping
- ☐ Wind and Micro-Hydro Power
- ☐ Marine Power Kits
- ☐ RV Power Systems
- ☐ Racking/Balance of System



Install a Grid-Connected Power System



- ☐ Photovoltaic Modules
- ☐ The Industry's Leading Brands in Commercial and Residential Inverters
- ☐ Solar Power Systems with and without Battery Back-up
- ☐ ReadyWatt™ Integrated Systems
- ☐ ReadyWatt™ Combiner Boxes, Pass-thru Boxes, and Cables
- ☐ Engineering-support, CAD-Drawings
- ☐ Racking/Balance of System



Call Energy Outfitters for Selection, Service & Support!

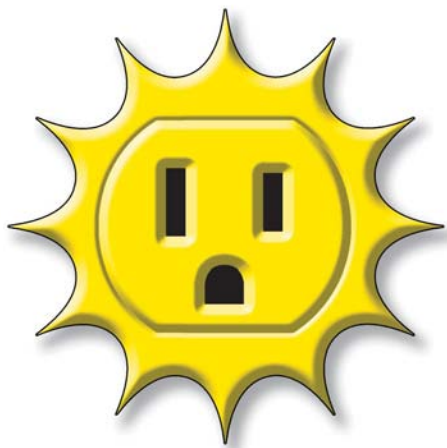
800 GO SOLAR

www.energyoutfitters.com

Call Us For Dealer Referral
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

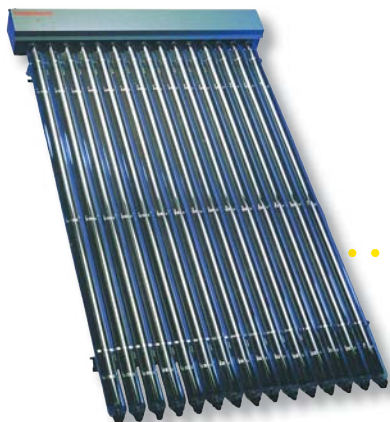
Grants Pass, OR • Cedar Grove, NJ • Bozeman, MT • Littleton, CO • Calgary, AB • Barrie, ON

Energy
Outfitters



HP107

contents



12 **aiming** for zero

Todd Cory

Todd and Michelle Cory take a whole-homestead approach to reducing their energy use. Their goal—net zero fossil fuel input.

18 **hot H₂O** basics

John Patterson

The basic components and system types for heating domestic water with the sun's energy.

28 **step** by step

Ralph Seip

The Seip family has been interested in renewable energy for years. The modular nature of photovoltaics has allowed their system to grow incrementally with their needs and budget.

36 **cordwood** construction

Rob Roy

A green-building pioneer explains the variables, applications, and techniques for using this innovative and beautiful construction method.

46 **reaping** rain

Michael Durland

Harvest rainwater for all your household needs—from irrigation to drinking water.



On the Cover

Michelle and Todd Cory with the solar-electric system that contributes to their goal of a "zero energy home."

Photo by Shawn Schreiner



52 **biodiesel** cooperation

Maria "Mark" Alovert

An online group contributes to perfecting a biodiesel reactor design, and then offers it to the public for free.

60 **lightning** happens

Windy Dankoff

The power is awesome—but you probably don't want to capture it. Here are your best options for protecting your RE system from lightning.

66 **solar** mower

Al Latham

To free his garden chores from fossil fuel dependence, Al converts a gas mower to electric, charging it with solar electricity.

72 **PV** on an RV

Darrell Murtha

Why rough it with a noisy generator when you can camp in comfort with solar power? Darrell adds solar electricity to his recreational vehicle.

86 **diode** details

Mark Byington

Bypass diodes—these little gizmos keep your solar-electric panels producing when even a little shade would otherwise shut them down.

92 **new** inverters

Joe Schwartz

Solectria introduces two new batteryless grid-intertie inverters.

96 **scrumptious** solar

Rose Woofenden

An introduction to the design, function, and use of solar cookers.

Regulars

10 From Us to You **HP crew**

Energy opportunities.

82 REview **Ian Woofenden**

SunDanzer chest freezer.

94 What the Heck? **Michael Welch**

Zero energy home.

100 Book Review **Robin Fair**

Fueling the Future.

102 Code Corner **John Wiles**

Cable choice.

110 Independent Power Providers **Don Loweburg**

The voice of renewables.

114 Power Politics **Michael Welch**

2006 energy budget.

118 Word Power **Ian Woofenden**

Governing.

120 Home & Heart **Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze**

Power diet.

136 Ozonal Notes **Richard Perez**

Measures of worth.

80 Subscription Form

124 Letters

130 RE Happenings

134 Q&A

138 Readers' Marketplace

140 Installers Directory

144 Advertisers Index

Energy Opportunities

Hardly a week goes by when I don't hear someone complaining about the weather. Being a renewable energy harvester makes it easier to accept what comes my way. If it's "too hot," the sun is shining, charging our batteries with solar electricity, and supplying our solar shower with hot water. If it's "too windy," our wind turbines are keeping the batteries full, allowing us to do laundry, run power tools, or show movies on the big screen. If it's "too rainy," our rainwater tanks are filling up, gathering water for our gardens and animals.

Besides making you feel better about the weather, harvesting your energy locally can make more environmental and economic sense than buying energy generated hundreds of miles away. The same is true of the building materials and other goods you use. There's no sense in buying something "natural" if you have to use huge amounts of energy to move it from China to your home in the states. Choosing simple, local materials will keep the "embodied energy" in your home to a minimum, since manufacturing and transportation use lots of energy.

This issue of *Home Power* is full of examples of people tapping into natural sources of energy and materials. You can read about harvesting sunshine for electricity, hot water, and cooking. Mark Alovert describes her biodiesel processor. Michael Durland shows you how to start collecting rainwater. And Rob Roy's cordwood primer is a fine example of using locally available materials. Even though Rob has devoted years of his life to promoting cordwood construction, he says, "I don't think that cordwood is necessarily superior to straw bale, adobe, or other building materials. It just happens to be what I have in large supply where I live." Wherever you are, there are renewable sources of energy and natural materials for you to tap.

Instead of being depressed when it's too wet, too hot, or too windy, you can be cheered by the fact that you are benefiting from the natural resources that bless our lives every day. What energy crisis? If we can tap into the "free fuel, delivered daily" and local, low-energy materials, the energy "problem" starts to look like an energy opportunity.

—Ian Woofenden, for the *Home Power* crew

Think About It...

"Sunshine is delicious, rain is refreshing, wind braces us up, snow is exhilarating; there is really no such thing as bad weather, only different kinds of good weather."

—John Ruskin, English writer and critic (1819-1900)

Legal: Home Power (ISSN 1050-2416) is published bimonthly for \$22.50 per year at PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520. International surface subscription for US\$30. Periodicals postage paid at Ashland, OR, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER send address corrections to Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520.

Paper and Ink Data: Cover paper is Aero Gloss, a 100#, 10% recycled (postconsumer-waste), elemental chlorine-free paper, manufactured by Sappi Fine Paper. Interior paper is Connection Gloss, a 50#, 80% postconsumer-waste, elemental chlorine-free paper, manufactured by Madison International, an environmentally responsible mill based in Alsip, IL. Printed using low-VOC vegetable-based inks. Printed by St. Croix Press Inc., New Richmond, WI.

HP staff

Publisher Richard Perez

Publisher & Business Manager Karen Perez

CEO & Technical Editor Joe Schwartz

Advertising Manager Connie Said

Marketing Director Scott Russell

Customer Service & Circulation Nat Lieske
Shannon Ryan

Managing Editor Linda Pinkham

Senior Editor Ian Woofenden

Submissions Editor Michael Welch

Associate Editor Claire Anderson

Art Director Benjamin Root

Graphic Artist Dave Emrich

Chief Information Officer Rick Germany

Solar Thermal Editor Chuck Marken

Solar Thermal Technical Reviewers Ken Olson
Smitty Schmitt

Green Building Editors Rachel Connor
Laurie Stone
Johnny Weiss

Transportation Editors Mike Brown
Shari Prange

Regular Columnists Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze
Don Loweburg
Richard Perez
Michael Welch
John Wiles
Ian Woofenden

HP access

Home Power Inc.

PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 USA

800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201

Fax: 541-512-0343

hp@homepower.com

letters@homepower.com

Subscriptions, Back Issues

& Other Products: Shannon and Nat
subscription@homepower.com

Advertising: Connie Said
advertising@homepower.com

Marketing & Resale: Scott Russell
marketing@homepower.com

Editorial Submissions: Michael Welch
submissions@homepower.com

www.homepower.com

Copyright ©2005 Home Power Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission. While *Home Power* magazine strives for clarity and accuracy, we assume no responsibility or liability for the use of this information.



the Alternative Energy STORE

Making Renewable Energy Affordable™

Shop on-line 24/7 at:

www.AltEnergyStore.com

Or call now & order toll free:

1(877)878-4060 ext. 7 (M-F, 9AM-7PM ET)

Tip: Use special code 'HP107' & get an extra discount!



Sav'n'Sun DX Drainback Solar Water Heating System

Complete kits. Pays for itself several times over its lifetime. Start sav'n now!

Starting at \$1893



SolarMax 240

Solar Air Heating System

Each kit is recommended for 1000 sq ft of homespace. When heating fuel prices are on the increase, why not use the SolarMax to decrease your fuel demand by 30-50%? Pays for itself in a short 3-6 years! Works with any existing heating system.

\$1649

Rollable Solar Panel



Great for camping. Use for 2-way radios, walkmans, CD players, GPS, other mobile devices. Choose 5, 10 or 20 Watts, 12V. Made in USA.

\$115 to \$360



Danby Gas refrigerator

One of the most popular fridges for off-grid living. 7.8 cu. ft. Available in white.

\$885



TriStar 45 Amp, 12-48 Volt Solar Charge Controller

Handles solar arrays of up to 4kW, 48V. Includes computer interface for data logging and remote control. Optional digital meter, displays in 5 languages.

Starting at \$143



Whisper 200

Produces 200kWhr/month in 12mph average winds

\$1999

Whisper 100

Produces 100kWhr/month in 12mph average winds

\$1629

Southwest Windpower

Solar Attic Fan

Great way to keep your attic cool and reduce your air conditioning needs. Easy to install, no AC wiring needed. Runs when it's hot - when there's sun!

\$299



Air-X Wind Turbine 400 W, 12, 24 & now 48V!

Popular wind turbine for camps and a simple addition to your existing solar power system. Made in USA

\$535



We Have Solar Panels in Stock!

Brands such as: Evergreen, Matrix, Sanyo, Sharp & Others

Call for Info!

MPPT500 500W Solar Charge Controller

Uses high efficiency Power Tracking Technology. Takes inputs up to 500 Watts at 100VDC from solar panel array, and charges a 12, 24 or 48V battery bank. Made in USA.

\$535



FREE Shipping!*

Staber Clothes Washer

Ultra-efficient clothes washer. Save up to \$300/year. Can be safely used with inverters.

Call for Special Price



*Free shipping within the lower 48 continental states in USA.



PVI 2500

2500W Grid-Tie Inverter

Breakthrough in quality & price! Includes display & PC port for free. Lightweight at 35lbs. Unlike other inverters, power is not derated at higher temperatures. Made in USA.

\$1985

Solar Water Heating

Solar Panels

Wind Turbines

Charge Controllers

Inverters

Solar Pumps

Specials

APPROACHING ZERO

Working Toward a Sustainable Home

Todd Cory

©2005 Todd Cory

For the last twenty-five years, my wife Michelle and I have been consciously working on reducing our impact on the planet. We are both vegetarians. We live simply, with solar thermal and solar-electric systems. I am self-employed, designing and installing renewable energy systems in our local area. Over the last three years, I've been reading more and more about our dwindling global oil supplies and specifically "peak oil." My research has convinced me that we must do more.



Courtesy Shawn Schreiner

Peak Oil

What is peak oil? Peak oil is when the extraction of oil from the earth reaches its highest point and then begins to decline. Unfortunately, peak oil is coinciding with escalating demand. Combine our decreasing oil supply with an increasing level of consumption, and it is easy to see the rapidly approaching “perfect storm.”

Twenty-five years ago, we started to read about the serious need to prepare for this situation. To date, world “preparation” has gone in the opposite direction. Our global population has increased by more than 2.3 billion to 6.5 billion people! Here in the United States, wasteful, oversized homes have become the standard, and we have seen the widespread proliferation of low-efficiency vehicles.

Look around you and try to find one thing that was not made possible by hydrocarbon energy. Even in the food we eat, every calorie has been produced with around 10 calories of fossil fuel. This very sobering issue is beyond the scope of this article. You can research peak oil and educate yourself: to start, see *HP81* for an excellent article on the topic by Randy Udall.

What to Do?

With an increased awareness of peak oil, my wife and I decided to see what we could do in our personal lives to retrofit our existing home to reduce its impact. For the last

A 960 W array of twelve, Shell 80 W panels overshadows the power shed, which houses the inverter, controller, and batteries.



Courtesy Shawn Schreiner



With its fantastic fuel economy, the Corys' hybrid-electric Toyota Prius helps them achieve their energy conservation goals.

eight years, we have enjoyed net zero electricity use with our grid-tied, 1.4 KW solar-electric system. But we still consumed fossil fuel energy (kerosene) for winter space heating.

I was curious to find out what it would take to heat our 1,600-square-foot (150 m²) home with solar electricity. This is not as crazy as it may sound. For eight months of the year, we have abundant, renewable sunshine. A net-metered photovoltaic (PV) system with an annual billing cycle could “store” that energy over the summer for use during the winter. How much additional solar-electric input would we need to replace our kerosene consumption to a point where our home would use no outside energy?

Step One—Reduce Waste

The first step is always reducing waste. While we had done this with the home’s electrical system, we had not done much to the house’s thermal system. Because this is a retrofit, it is harder than if the house had been built with energy efficiency in mind from the start.

We blew R-60 cellulose insulation into the attic and put 2 inches (5 cm) of rigid foam on the outside of the north wall, with new siding on top. We weather-stripped and sealed air leaks. We installed pleated, R-4 insulating blinds on all the windows.

We also changed the way we heat the house, only heating the spaces when we are in them. We close doors to unused areas and program the heater’s setback timers to change the temperature at different times of the day. This provides comfortable temperatures when spaces are used and reduces heat loss when they are unoccupied. The changes resulted in a dramatic 55 percent annual reduction of kerosene use, from 265 to 120 gallons (1,000 to 450 l)!

Step Two—System Changes

The *proper* way to get to zero energy would be to first determine the amount of additional energy we need, and then design a system to accommodate those needs. Because our space for added PVs was limited, I decided to install what was possible, and see how close that brought us to our desired goal.

PV System Tech Specs

Overview

System type: Battery-based, grid-tie PV

Location: Mount Shasta, California

Solar resource: 4.5 average daily peak sun hours

Estimated average production: 410 KWH per month

Utility electricity offset: 100 percent

Photovoltaics

Modules: Twelve Solarex MSX-60, 60 W STC, 17.5 Vmp, 12 VDC nominal; twelve Shell SQ80, 80 W STC, 17.5 Vmp, 12 VDC nominal; eight Sharp 185, 185 W STC, 36.2 Vmp, 24 VDC nominal

Array: Six sets of four 12 VDC nominal module series strings, 70 Vmp; and four sets of two 24 VDC nominal module series strings, 72.4 Vmp; 3,160 W STC total, 48 VDC nominal

Array combiner boxes: Three OutBack PSPV

Array disconnects: Two OutBack OBDC 40 A breakers

Array installation: Three Array Technologies, dual-axis active trackers

Energy Storage

Batteries: Eight Trojan L-16H, 6 VDC nominal, 420 AH at 20-hour rate, flooded lead-acid

Battery bank: 48 VDC nominal, 420 AH total

Battery/inverter disconnect: OutBack PS2DC with 175 A breaker

Balance of System

Charge controller: OutBack MX60, 60 A, MPPT, 48 VDC nominal input voltage, 48 VDC nominal output voltage

Inverter: OutBack GVFX3648, 3,600 W, 48 VDC nominal input, 120 VAC output

Performance metering: Xantrex Link-10 (only provides relevant data when the grid is down)

In July 2004, I retired our ten-year-old, grid-tied, Trace SW4024 inverter and replaced it with an OutBack GVFX3648 inverter. (We are using a battery-based inverter system because our utility often goes down during severe winter snowstorms.) The battery-based OutBack inverter has a higher conversion efficiency when feeding solar energy to the grid. It also has the intelligence to shut itself off when it's not needed, instead of constantly floating the batteries. The original Trace SW series inverters always floated the battery bank using energy from the grid. This amounted to a huge phantom load on my system, averaging about 250 KWH a year!

In October 2004, I added a third tracked rack of panels, increasing our grid-tied solar-electric system from 1.4 KW to 3.2 KW (STC). In Spring 2005, we began "banking" our surplus solar-electric generation (spinning our meter backwards). This winter, we will use that "stored energy" in electric heaters to offset the fossil fuel heating.

The 3.2 KW PV system will generate around 5 megawatt-hours (MWH) a year. We have historically used about 2.5 MWH a year (about 210 KWH a month) to operate the house's nonheating, electrical loads. This leaves around 2.5 MWH for resistance electric space heating. A ground-source heat pump would produce a higher KW-to-Btu energy return than resistance heaters. Our calculations demonstrate that the house should now be close to net zero energy on an annual basis.

The Numbers

Last year we used 120 gallons (450 l) of kerosene. Our Monitor brand kerosene heater delivers 19,500 Btu per hour using 0.16 gallons (0.6 l) of fuel. So 120 gallons allows the heater to run for 750 hours, delivering 14,625 KBtu.

The 2.5 MWH of available electrical storage used as resistance electrical heat is equal to 8,532 KBtu (2,500 KWH x 3,413 Btu per KWH = 8,532,500 Btu). This leaves us with an energy deficit (14,625 - 8,532) of 6,093 KBtu per year.

So, our banked solar-electric energy will take care of about 58 percent of our heating needs, or an equivalent of about 70 gallons (265 l) of kerosene. This will reduce our annual consumption to about 50 gallons (190 l).

Two solar thermal collectors mounted on the garage roof provide the Corys with most of their domestic hot water. A small PV panel (between the collectors) powers the pump.



Courtesy Shawn Schreiner



The PV power shed houses an OutBack inverter, charge controller, AC and DC disconnect panels, and the battery bank.

Step Three—Solar Thermal Heating

In the spring, summer, and fall, we have a surplus of hot water available from our solar thermal system. This summer, I installed a commercially manufactured hydronic heater to dump this waste heat into the house. This is a length of coiled, copper fin tube that you run hot water through. A fan forces air through the fins and exchanges water heat to air heat. When the solar thermal system heats the water in our storage tank above 130°F (54°C), the fan and pump turn on if the thermostat calls for heat. This system shuts off at 110°F (43°C), leaving the rest of the hot water for domestic use.

Empirical testing has shown that when the sun is shining, this unit typically runs for about four hours a day, delivering 5,000 Btu per hour. This equals about 20,000 Btu per day, or an equivalent of 0.16 gallons of kerosene a day. This surplus, solar thermal heat is used for approximately three months a year, which amounts to about 14 gallons (53 l) of mitigated kerosene.

Calculated Conclusions

Our calculated, annual net energy load will still require close to 36 gallons (136 l) of kerosene ($50 - 14 = 36$). These 36 gallons of kerosene burned in our Monitor brand heater would equal about 4,387 KBtu.

Our house is not “zero energy,” but it’s getting close. The kerosene we still end up using would require almost 1.3 MWH of additional annual electrical generation, or about 700 more watts added to the current 3.2 KW array. So for our home’s typical energy requirements, 3.9 KW of solar-electric capacity would make us “zero energy.” Of course, these are calculated numbers; seeing how this performs in the “real world” this year will be interesting.

Estimated Costs

Because this system has evolved over the last twenty years, it is difficult to determine the exact costs. Most dealers estimate the cost of installed PV at around US\$10,000 per rated kilowatt, so a rough cost for our system would be about US\$30,000.

Conventional thinking would laugh at spending US\$30,000 on a system that would mitigate only US\$500 a year of “brown” (nonrenewable) energy costs. However, let’s remember that brown energy is subsidized and does not include environmental, social, and military expenses. We still pay those costs, but they are hidden—in our taxes, our budget cuts, our declining standard of living, and our decreasing international popularity.

Solar Hot Water System Tech Specs

Overview

System type: Antifreeze, PV-direct pumping

Climate: Extreme to hard freezes throughout the winter

Production: Estimated at 1,200 KBtu per month average

Number of people in household: Two

Percentage of hot water produced annually: Approximately 80 percent

Collectors: Two, used, 4 x 10 ft., black chrome

Heat transfer fluid: Ethylene glycol

Collector installation: Roof mount, SSW orientation, 35-degree tilt

Storage: Existing 80-gallon electric hot water tank

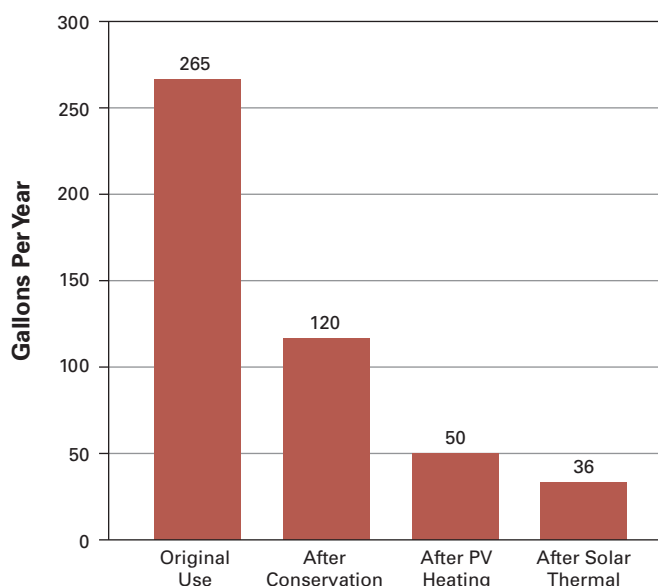
Heat exchanger: Used, flat plate

Circulation pumps: Glycol loop; Hartel, 24 VDC, brushless, high-speed pump, model #MD10HEH. Potable loop; Hartel, 24 VDC, low-speed pump, model #MD10DCL

Pump controllers: Glycol loop runs array direct. Potable loop runs array direct via a used Independent Energy C-30 differential controller

Performance metering: Two, GC brand thermometers and a pressure gauge

Kerosene Usage



Short-term thinking says “green” energy is more expensive. But what you are buying is not typical brown energy, subsidized by future generations. You are purchasing a renewable energy generation appliance that may still be capturing usable energy 100 years from now, when oil costs may have climbed from US\$50 a barrel to US\$500 a barrel!

Peak Oil Revisited

For about the last hundred years, we have been surrounded by the luxuries provided through cheap energy. With the arrival of global peak oil, this is about to change. As fossil fuel production declines, so goes the easy, comfortable, and unsustainable life on which it was founded. We cannot drill our way out of this.

Some credible estimates show petroleum production peaking—with demand exceeding supply—sometime around 2007. Global peak oil is a brick wall we are traveling towards, full speed. While I have worked at covering our home’s electric and heating needs, I have not addressed our other energy consumptions. These include transportation and the food we eat. This year we purchased a Toyota Prius and have expanded our garden to provide a greater percentage of homegrown food. A greenhouse is also on the project list.

Peak oil represents a profound impetus for our planet to awaken to the necessity of living sustainably. Gandhi said it best: “You must be the change you wish to see in the world.”

Access

Todd Cory, Mt. Shasta Energy Services, PO Box 689, Mt. Shasta, CA 96067 • 530-926-1079 • toddcory@yahoo.com

BP Solar, 630 Solarex Ct., Frederick, MD 21703 • 800-521-7652 or 410-981-0240 • Fax: 410-981-0278 • info@bpsolar.com • www.bpsolar.com • PVs

Shell Solar Industries, 4650 Adohr Ln., Camarillo, CA 93011 • 805-482-6800 • Fax: 805-388-6395 • solarsales@shellsolar.com • shell.com/solar • PVs

Sharp Electronics, Solar Systems Division, 5901 Bolsa Ave., Huntington Beach, CA 92647 • 800-SOLAR06 or 714-903-4600 • Fax: 714-903-4858 • sharpsolar@sharpsec.com • www.sharp-usa.com/solar • PVs

Array Technologies Inc, 3312 Stanford NE, Albuquerque, NM 87107 • 505-881-7567 • Fax: 505-881-7572 • sales@wattsun.com • www.wattsun.com • Wattsun PV trackers

OutBack Power Systems, 19009 62nd Ave. NE, Arlington, WA 98223 • 360-435-6030 • Fax: 360-435-6019 • sales@outbackpower.com • www.outbackpower.com • Inverter & charge controller

Trojan Battery Co., 12380 Clark St., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 • 800-423-6569 or 562-946-8381 • Fax: 562-906-4033 • marketing@trojanbattery.com • www.trojanbattery.com • Batteries

Beacon/Morris, 260 North Elm St., Westfield, MA 01085 • 413-562-5423 • Fax: 413-572-3764 • sales@beacon-morris.com • www.beacon-morris.com • Kickspace hydronic heaters

“When Will the Joy Ride End?” by Randy Udall with Steve Andrews in *HP81*

Peak oil Web sites:

<http://wolf.readinglitho.co.uk>

www.energybulletin.net/primer.php

www.geologie.tu-clausthal.de/campbell/lecture.html


www.peakoil.net

www.hubbertpeak.com

www.odac-info.org

www.lifeaftertheoilcrash.net





**Shell, Sharp, BP Solar
Modules in Stock!**

Outback Parts

Custom Cables

Complete Packages

1-800-766-7644

www.solarpanelstore.com

affordable solar

Lowest Prices Under the Sun!

Sun Frost
19cu.ft AC
Refrig/Freezer
\$2,399



Crystal Cold
18cu.ft Propane
Refrig/Freezer
\$2,099

Servel Americana
RGE 400 8cu.ft Propane \$1,029

SunDanzer
8cu.ft Battery Powered Refrig.
or Freezer \$949

Solar Chill
Evaporative Cooler
2424HP \$936

Featured This Month



KC187G	187W	W/MC connectors	\$749
KC167G	167W	W/MC connectors	\$669
KC125G	125W		\$519
KC120	120W		\$499
KC80	80W		\$335
KC70	70W		\$292
KC60	60W		\$264
KC50	50W		\$229
KC45	45W		\$219
KC40	40W		\$199



MyGen 3000 Watt Gridtie Solar
Electric System \$14,359



bp solar

SX170B	170W	24V	\$785
SX160B	160W	24V	\$739
BP3160B	160W	24V	\$799
BP3125J	125W	12V	\$599
BP380U	80W	12V	\$379



Shell Solar

Shell 175-PC	175W	24V	\$805
Shell 165-PC	165W	24V	\$749
Shell 85-PC	85W	12V	\$399
Shell 80-PC	80W	12V	\$369



NT-175U1	175W	24V	\$725
ND-167U1	167W	16V	\$689
NE-165U1	165W	24V	\$685
ND-L3EJE	123W	12V	\$519
NE-80EJE	80W	12V	\$365

Uni-Solar Solar Panels

US64	64W	12V	\$289
------	-----	-----	-------

Complete Systems

1.5kW Solar Electric System for
Off Grid Remote Home \$10,500



TriStar TS-60 60 amp-hr \$199



EC-102	12/24V	\$428
EC-110	12/24V	\$479
EC-115	12/24V	\$499



xantrex

Smart choice for power

Inverters—SW Plus Series		
SW4024 Plus	4000W	24V
Series II		
SW4024	4000W	24V
Call for Sale Price		



Sunny Boy 6000U
Sunny Boy 2500U
Call for Sale Price

Surrette Batteries

S-460			\$189
S-530	6V 530 amp-hr		\$209



OutBack
Power Systems

VFX3524	3500W	24V
GVFX3648	3600W	48V
MX60 MPPT Charge Controller		
Call for Sale Price		

Solar Water Pumps

Grundfos SQ Flex Pumps **Call for**
ETAPUMP Submersible Pumps **Sale Price**

Sun-Mar Composting Toilets

Excel NE \$1,075



Southwest Windpower

12V & 24V 400W Wind Turbine \$535

Prices Subject to Change.

Featured Brands



KYOCERA Solar, Inc.



SHARP



MyGeneration



OutBack
Power Systems



isofoton
North America, Inc.



xantrex



Shell Solar



visit www.affordable-solar.com

Solar SIMPLIFIED Hot Water

John Patterson

©2005 John Patterson

I was dazzled on a cold November morning in 1979 to see my new solar water heater turn on. The gauges showed 50°F (10°C) water going to the collectors and 60°F (16°C) water coming back. At that moment, I became a believer.

Even in the cloudiest climates, the sun can provide 50 to 60 percent of a household's annual water heating, and in sunnier places, 80 percent or more. How does it work? Here is a simple breakdown of the most common solar water heating systems and their main components.

Systems vary—not all equipment is necessary for every system type. For the sake of simplicity, some lesser yet necessary, components have been omitted. Equipment such as drain and fill valves, temperature and pressure relief valves, air vents, check valves, and temperature and flow gauges are important to the safety and function of these systems. See past *Home Power* articles for detailed descriptions of the importance, placement, and use of these components.

System Types

Five main types of solar water heating systems are sold today. These five are a distillation of dozens of types sold over the past 25 years. They are:

- Batch
- Thermosyphon
- Open-loop direct
- Pressurized glycol
- Closed-loop drainback

The proven winners are simple, reliable, and long lasting. Some systems are “open loop” (the domestic water itself is directly heated) and some are “closed loop” (a heat transfer fluid is heated by the collector and the heat is passed on to the domestic hot water by means of a heat exchanger). Some systems are “active,” using moving parts such as pumps and valves, and others are “passive,” using no mechanical or moving parts.

SDHW System Characteristics

Characteristic	Batch	Thermosyphon	Open-Loop Direct	Glycol	Drainback
Low profile—unobtrusive in appearance			✓	✓	✓
Lightweight			✓	✓	✓
Freeze tolerant				✓	✓
Easy installation & infrequent service	✓	✓	✓		
Passive operation—no pumps or controls	✓	✓			
Space saving—storage tank unnecessary	✓	✓			

1 Solar Collectors *AKA: Solar thermal panels*

A solar collector consists of a network of pipes through which water (or in colder climates, antifreeze) is heated. Collectors come in various sizes, with 4 by 8 feet (1.2 x 2.4 m) the most common.

On a typical summer day (sunny and warm), the fluid in the collectors reaches 140 to 180°F (60–80°C). On a clear winter day (sunny and cold), it can reach 120 to 150°F (50–65°C). When it's cloudy and warm, it can reach 70 to 90°F (20–30°C), and when it's cloudy and cold, 50 to 60°F (10–15°C). As long as the temperature in the collector is greater than that of your incoming cold water (usually about 50°F; 10°C), your solar hot water system is saving you energy.



Flat plate collector

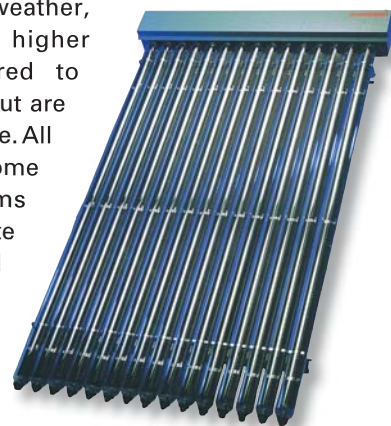
Several types of solar collectors are on the market. Flat plate collectors are often

compared to skylights. They are thin (3–4 in.; 7–10 cm), black, and covered with glass to hold in the sun's energy.



Collection and storage in one unit: thermosyphon (left) and batch (right)

In evacuated tube collectors, a glass tube surrounds each individual pipe in a vacuum. This nearly eliminates the influence of ambient air temperature. Evacuated tubes perform better than flat plate collectors in cloudy weather, and can achieve higher temperatures compared to other collector types, but are typically more expensive. All active systems and some thermosyphon systems may use either flat plate collectors or evacuated tube collectors.



Evacuated tube collector

A third type, called integrated collector storage (ICS) or batch, combines the solar collector and storage tank into one unit. An ICS panel can resemble a flat plate collector with greater depth (6 inches; 15 cm). A simple batch heater can be a tank within a glazed box.



2 Collector Mounting System *AKA: Mounts, racks*

The three most common mounting systems for solar collectors are the roof mount, ground mount, and awning mount. Roof mounted collectors are held by brackets, usually parallel to and a few inches above the roof. Ground mount systems can be as simple as four or more posts in the ground, lengths adjusted to affect optimal tilt. An awning mount attaches the collectors to a vertical wall. Horizontal supports push the bottoms of the collectors out to achieve the desired tilt.

When choosing a mounting system, roof mounts are usually the cheapest option, provided tilt and orientation

are within acceptable parameters. If weight is an issue, ground mounts can be a good choice. Wall mounts are another solution that can work well in some situations.

Find the sunniest spot for your collectors. Generally, you want no shading between 9 AM and 3 PM. Facing collectors up to 30 degrees east or west of true south, and at your site's latitude plus 15 degrees tilt, generally will still yield results within 15 percent of optimum. Any nominal losses from tilt, orientation, or even shading can usually be overcome by adding more collector area.

3 Solar Storage Tank

AKA: Solar water tank, solar tank

A solar water tank is an insulated water storage tank. Cold water that used to go directly to your conventional water heater enters the solar tank and solar-heated water exits. In closed-loop systems, the water is heated by contact with a coil of pipe containing the water or antifreeze that circulates through the collectors. In open-loop systems, the potable water is directly circulated up through the collectors and back.

The preheated solar water is then plumbed back to the cold side of your existing heater, which now functions as a backup. Whenever hot water is turned on in the house, preheated solar hot water is moved from the solar tank to the backup heater.



4 Water Pump

AKA: Circulating pump, circulator

Pumps are used in active systems, but are not required in batch or thermosyphon systems. They circulate water or antifreeze between the solar collector and the storage tank. The right pump for the job depends on the size of the system and the distance and height between the collector(s) and the storage tank. AC pumps plug into a wall outlet while DC pumps are powered from a DC source, such as a photovoltaic panel. Good pumps can last as long as 20 years with heavy use.

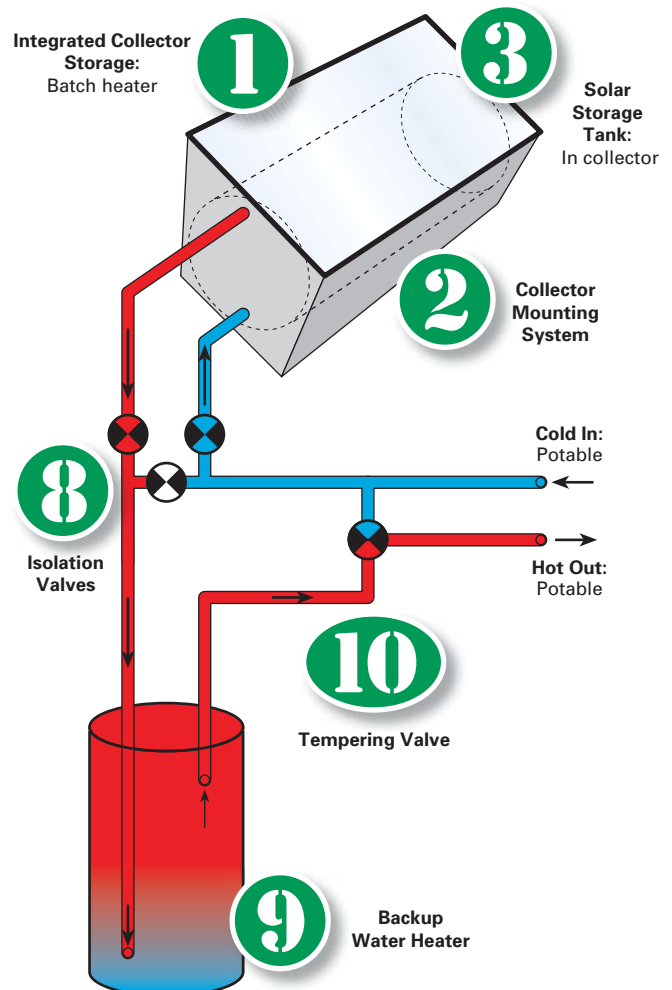


SOLAR BATCH HEATERS

For a hundred years, simple solar batch heaters have been used in the United States. The term ICS (integrated collector storage) tells us that the collector and storage tank are combined into one unit. A tank of water, enclosed in an insulated box covered with glass, is placed in the sun facing south. Cold water is piped to the bottom of the tank; hot water is taken off the top. Whenever there's a call for hot water, water pressure from the home moves hot water from the top of the solar batch heater as cold water is pushed into the bottom.

Since the potable water is heated directly, this system is open loop. And since no pump is used to move the water from collector to end use, it is passive. The batch heater is a popular choice for homes in moderate climates where freezing is not much of an issue. Commercially manufactured batch heaters are relatively low cost. Crude batch heaters can even be homemade. If batch heaters are installed on the roof, weight has to be taken into account. Commercial batch heaters can weigh 200 pounds (90 kg) dry, and when filled with 40 gallons (150 l) of water, more than 320 pounds (145 kg) is added.

Because of their relatively low cost and simplicity, for those living in moderate climates with good sunshine available, the batch heater is probably the best value for heating domestic water.



5 Heat Exchanger

Heat exchangers are used in closed-loop solar hot water systems. They enable the transfer of heat from one fluid to another without the two mixing. Internal heat exchangers are inside the tank and not visible. They can be as simple as a coil of pipe resting in the bottom of the tank, or wrapped around the outside beneath the insulation and cover. As the heated fluid from the solar collector travels through the coil, the heat is passed from the hotter fluid to the cooler potable water.

An external heat exchanger is usually a pipe within a pipe. The solar fluid and potable water flow counter to one another, and heat is transferred within the heat exchanger pipe. Fluid may be moved with pumps, thermosyphoning, or a



6 Expansion Tank

Closed-loop systems require an expansion tank. An expansion tank has a chamber in which air is locked inside a bladder or diaphragm. It screws into standard 1/2-inch or 3/4-inch threaded plumbing fittings. When pipes are filled with heat transfer fluid (water and glycol), and the operating pressure of the system is set, the fluid will occupy a given volume based on the temperature. As the fluid is heated by the sun, it expands. This is where the expansion tank is critical. Without it, something would blow!

The expansion tank allows the fluid to safely expand by compressing the air in the chamber. The size of the expansion tank needed depends on the total volume of fluid, which is determined by the number and size of collectors, and the length and diameter of the pipes in the solar loop.

In most cases, a total of 3 to 6 gallons (11–23 l) of fluid is in a solar loop. A #15 (2 gal; 7.6 l) expansion tank is usually adequate. It never hurts to go larger, especially for systems with more than 60 square feet (5.6 m²) of collectors. A #30 has twice the expansion capability. With the proper expansion tank in place, the fluid can go from 0 to 200°F (-18–93°C) with the pressure in the solar loop remaining the same.

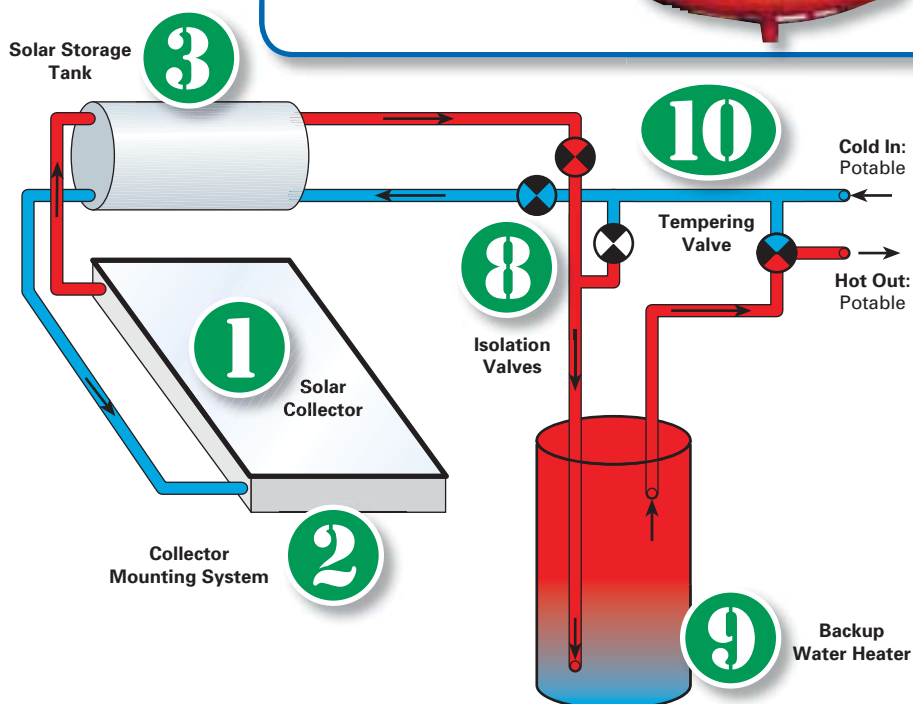


THERMOSYPHON SYSTEMS

Another relatively simple, passive system, and the most popular solar water heater worldwide is the thermosyphon. Common in Japan, Australia, India, and Israel, they are easily recognizable by the fact that the tank must be located directly above the collector.

Thermosyphon systems work on the principal of heat rising. In an open-loop system (for nonfreezing climates only), the potable water enters the bottom of the collector and rises to the tank as it warms. In colder climates, an antifreeze solution, such as propylene glycol, is used in the closed solar loop, and freeze-tolerant piping, such as cross-linked polyethylene (PEX), is used for the potable water lines in the attic and on the roof.

Several international manufacturers make thermosyphon systems. The advantage of this system over the batch heater is that solar heat is stored in a well-insulated tank, so hot water can be used any time, without the penalty of overnight losses.



7

Controls

AKA: Differential controls, PV module

In active systems using pumps, whenever the collector is hotter than the storage tank, the pump should be on and the system circulating. When the tank is hotter than the collector, the pump should be off. This function is performed by either a differential thermostat control system or the use of a PV-powered pump. The differential thermostat controller compares heat sensor readings from the storage tank and collectors and switches the pump accordingly.

With a PV-powered pump, a solar-electric panel is connected directly to the pump. It's a simple setup—when the sun comes out, the pump comes on. The brighter the sun, the faster it pumps. Controls are not needed in batch heater systems, where energy is moved by simple water pressure, or in thermosyphon systems, where energy is moved naturally by heat rising.



8

Isolation Valve

AKA: Solar bypass

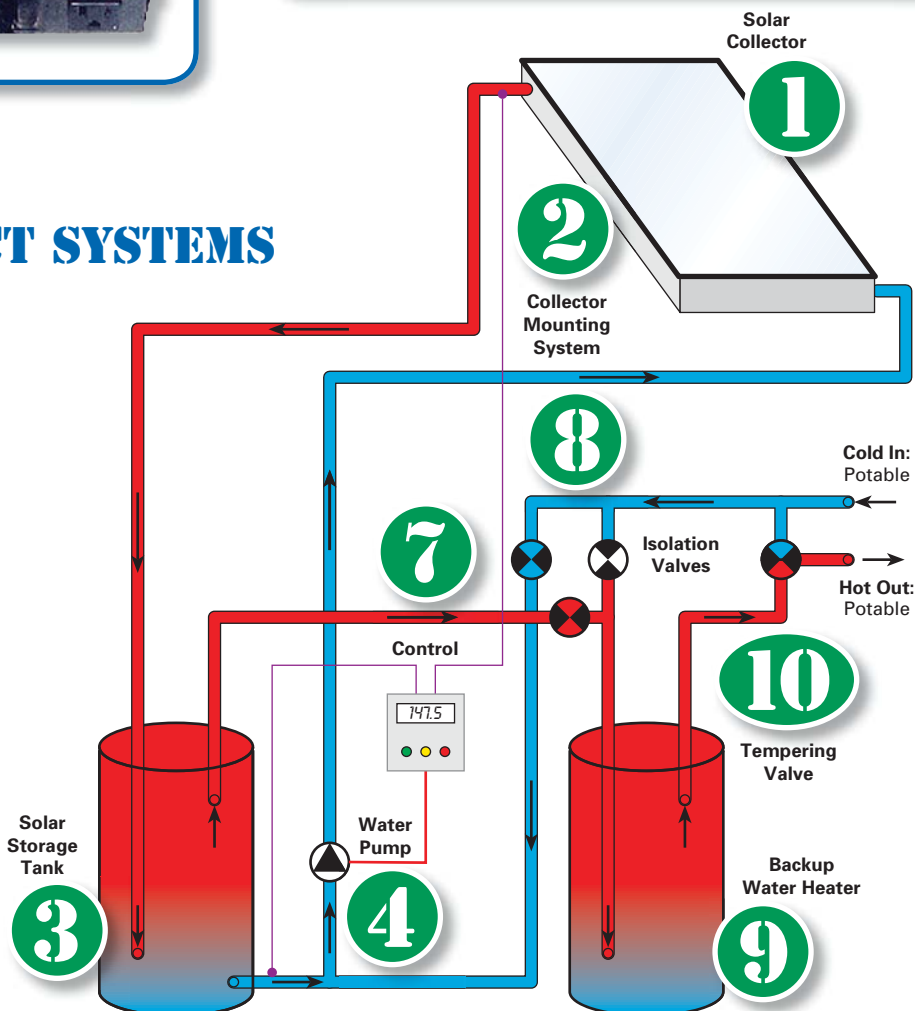
An isolation valve should be a part of every solar water heater to isolate the solar tank in case of a problem, while still allowing the backup water heater to remain in service. The isolation valve is a manual valve or valves placed in both the incoming and outgoing potable water lines to the solar tank. It can be a three-valve configuration, or a three-port and two-port valve. Manually turning the valve or valves will place the solar tank "on line" or "off line." It works by directing the flow either through or past the solar tank. These valves can also be plumbed to bypass the backup gas or electric water heater, allowing them to be turned off (eliminating standby heat loss) during the seasons when the SDHW system can supply 100 percent of the household's hot water.



OPEN-LOOP DIRECT SYSTEMS

Used in tropical settings where freezing never occurs, this is the simplest of the active systems. A standard, 52-gallon (200 l) electric tank can be used, teamed with a 40-square-foot (3.7 m²) solar thermal collector. Normally the electric element is not hooked up, so this tank becomes a storage tank only, for preheated water feeding an existing backup water heater.

An air vent, automatic or manual, is installed at the high point of the solar thermal collector to initially purge air. The pump, a small circulator pump using as little as 10 watts, can be powered directly by a 10-watt PV module, or a thermostatically controlled AC pump can be used. If desired, a snap-switch sensor can be installed to limit the temperature the solar tank reaches. Standard snap-switch sensors are available for 160 or 180°F (71 or 82°C).



9

Backup Water Heater

AKA: Natural gas, propane, electric, or wood water heater



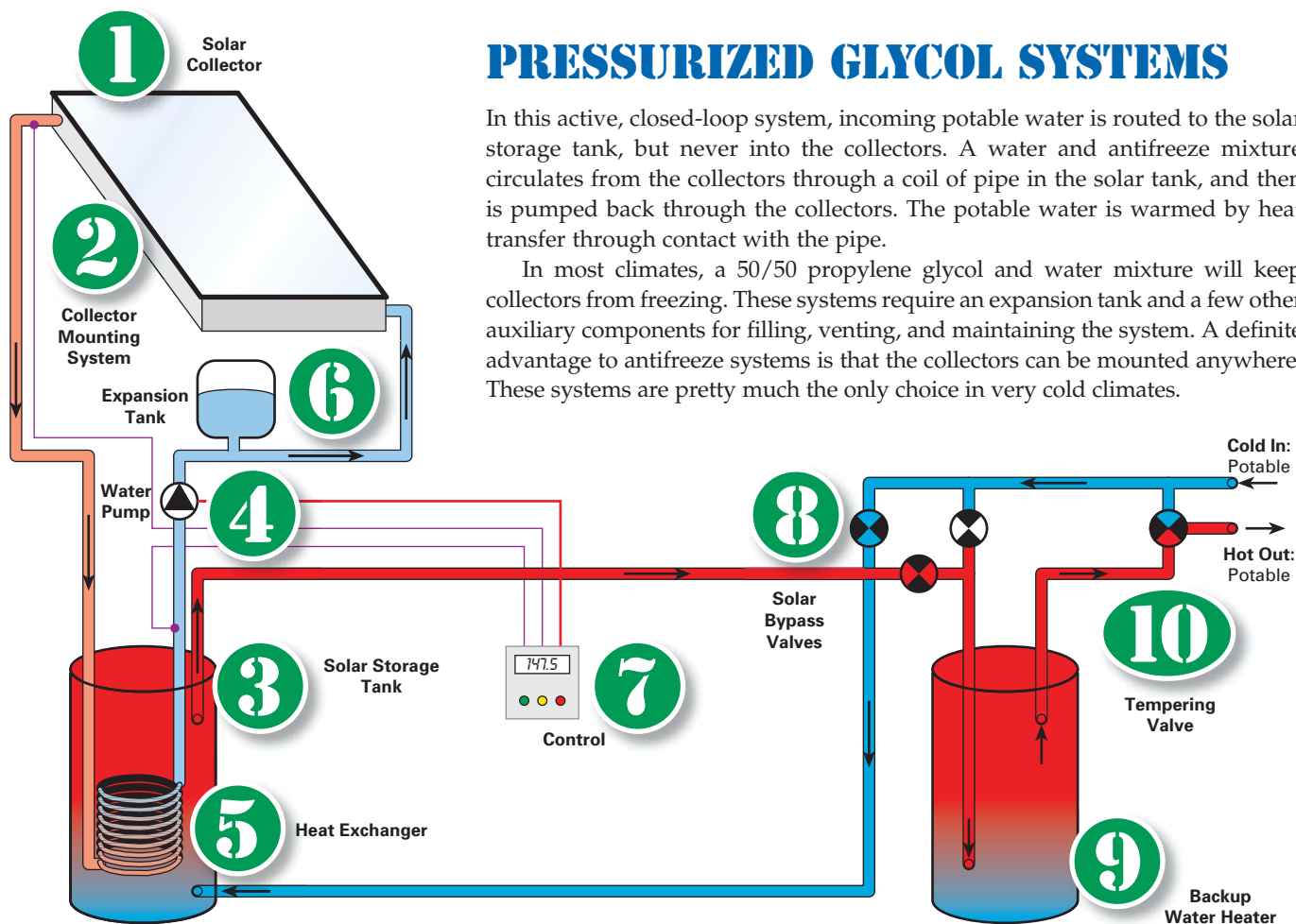
Tank water heater

The backup water heater ensures that hot water is at the tap whether the sun shines or not. On a sunny, hot day, if the sun has preheated the water to 140°F (60°C) or more, the backup water heater uses no energy at all because the solar preheat temperature is greater than the typical 120°F (49°C) thermostat setting. On a day when the solar preheat is 85°F (29°C), the backup heater boosts the temperature the remaining 35°F (19°C). Since incoming cold-water temperatures are at ground temperature (usually about 50°F; 10°C), 85°F represents 50 percent of the energy needed to bring the water from 50 to 120°F.

Not all backup water heaters use a tank. Keeping a tank of water warm between uses can account for 15 percent or more of the total energy expended for hot water. Tankless water heaters eliminate this standby loss. Solar hot water systems and tankless water heaters are a winning combination. If you're in Seattle, for instance, and can reduce your water heating cost by 60 percent using solar energy, and save another 15 percent by going tankless, this results in a 75 percent total savings. The household that used to spend US\$300 per year to heat water now only spends US\$75. In sunnier climates, this number can approach zero. Not all tankless heaters can be used as a backup heater for solar. Check with the manufacturer.



Tankless water heater



PRESSURIZED GLYCOL SYSTEMS

In this active, closed-loop system, incoming potable water is routed to the solar storage tank, but never into the collectors. A water and antifreeze mixture circulates from the collectors through a coil of pipe in the solar tank, and then is pumped back through the collectors. The potable water is warmed by heat transfer through contact with the pipe.

In most climates, a 50/50 propylene glycol and water mixture will keep collectors from freezing. These systems require an expansion tank and a few other auxiliary components for filling, venting, and maintaining the system. A definite advantage to antifreeze systems is that the collectors can be mounted anywhere. These systems are pretty much the only choice in very cold climates.

10 Tempering Valve

AKA: Mixing valve

On a sunny day, the water in your collectors can reach scalding temperatures. A tempering valve can save you from a 160°F (70°C) shower. Ouch! The tempering valve goes at the very end of the chain, right after the backup water heater and before the faucet. If the water coming out of the backup heater is too hot, the tempering valve opens to mix cold water back in and prevent scalding. The temperature of the hot water can be set by the user on most valves. For instance, a popular valve allows setting between 120 and 160°F (49–71°C).



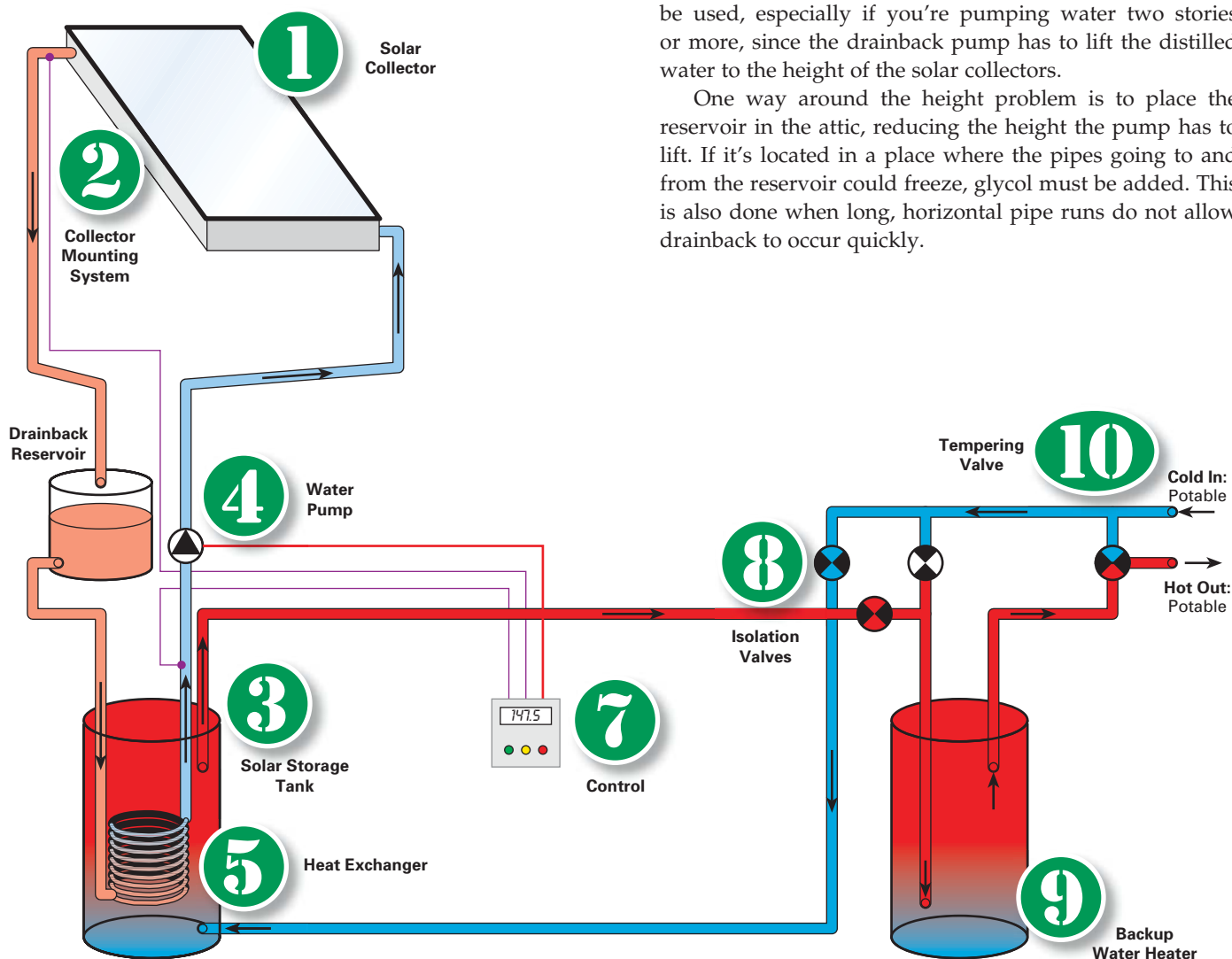
CLOSED-LOOP DRAINBACK SYSTEMS

The closed-loop drainback system requires perhaps the least routine service of any active system. The heat transfer fluid is distilled water, which seldom has to be changed. When the system is at rest (not pumping), the solar collector is empty and the distilled water is stored in a 10-gallon (38 l) reservoir tank, usually located just above the solar storage tank. Higher capacity reservoir tanks are typically required in large systems.

When the pump turns on, the distilled water is circulated from the reservoir back through the collector and heat exchanger, passing heat to the potable water in the solar tank. When the pump shuts off again, the distilled water drains back into the reservoir. The collector must therefore always be higher than the storage tank, and there must be sufficient continuous slope in the piping to ensure against freezing.

Drainback systems are effective and reliable. They work great, even on the hottest and coldest days of the year, and can go twenty years in operation without needing service. The only downside is that larger pumps usually have to be used, especially if you're pumping water two stories or more, since the drainback pump has to lift the distilled water to the height of the solar collectors.

One way around the height problem is to place the reservoir in the attic, reducing the height the pump has to lift. If it's located in a place where the pipes going to and from the reservoir could freeze, glycol must be added. This is also done when long, horizontal pipe runs do not allow drainback to occur quickly.



Hot Water Options

So now you know how solar domestic water heating works. There are many considerations in choosing the right system for a home. I have installed all of the major system types. Often the client and the situation will dictate the right system.

For instance, for a one- to two-person household in a temperate climate where hard freezing rarely occurs, I might propose a batch heater, especially if the hot water will be used more at the end of the day rather than first thing in the morning. In a household with three or more people, where aesthetics and weight are not an issue, the thermosyphon system might fit the bill, especially if there's no room for an additional tank near the existing water heater.

The drainback system, my personal favorite here in the Northwest, requires continuous fall between the solar collector and the solar storage tank. If continuous fall is not possible, there's always the pressurized glycol system where piping can go up, down, over, and around without concern, since the entire loop will be pressurized. Usually more than one option can work for any situation.

The number of people in the household will dictate how large the system will need to be, and which systems are even possible. Rebate and incentive programs may only qualify certain systems in a given area. Some systems are relatively easy to install for do-it-yourselfers, while others most laypeople shouldn't attempt. See the comparative chart showing features of the different system types. Make your choice, and enjoy using solar energy to heat your water!

Access

John Patterson, Mr. Sun Solar, 3838 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97239 • 888-SOL-RELY or 503-222-2468 • Fax: 503-245-3722 • john@mrsunsolar.com • www.mrsunsolar.com

Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA), 805 15th St. NW, #510, Washington, DC 20005 • 202-682-0556 • Fax: 202-682-0559 • info@seia.org • www.seia.org • Listings of manufacturers, distributors & installers of solar energy systems

National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), 1617 Cole Blvd., Golden, CO 80401 • 303-275-3000 • www.nrel.gov • Renewable resource maps & data



Increasing energy costs driving you crazy?

Take control with Sunda vacuum tube technology for year round solar water heating - Domestic Hot Water, Home Heating, Pools & Spas, Agricultural and Industrial Applications



Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Features

- Higher efficiencies in cold and overcast conditions
- Easy installation & servicing
- Attractive pricing



Sun Spot Solar & Heating, Inc.

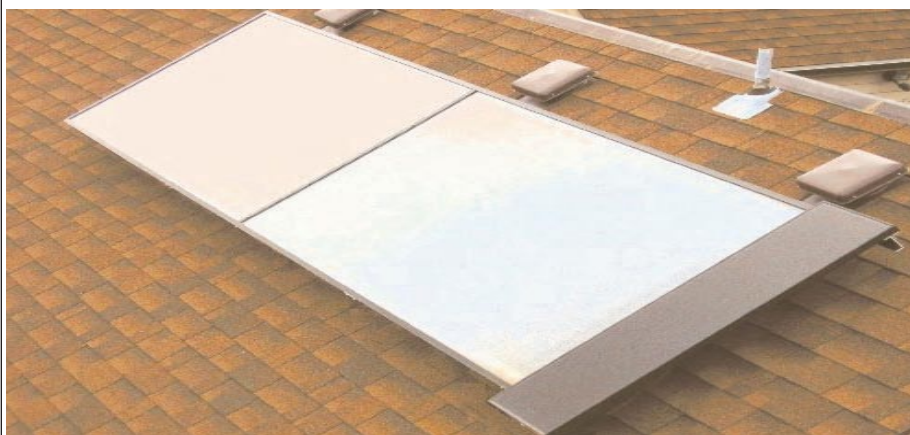
Website: www.sssolar.com / Email: info@sssolar.com

Tel: (570) 422-1292

U.S. Sales Agent for Sunda Evacuated Tube Collectors

SOL-RELIANT™

The Solar Water Heater Built To Last



No freezing!
No overheating!
No phantom loads!
No parasitic losses!
No visible plumbing!

- Solar-powered pump.
- Design life: over 25 years.
- OG-300 and Bright Way certified.

- Easy to install and reinstall after reroofing.
- Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tax credits and rebates in some states pay up to half the cost!

Call (888) SOL-RELY

www.SolReliant.com

"SOLAR WAND"

SOLAR ASSISTED HOT WATER

Closed Loop Antifreeze System



"Solar Makes Dollars and Sense"

Energy - Savings Pay For System

Employment - Create American Jobs

Environment - Reduce CO₂ Emissions

Straight Forward Installation, Single Pump,
40 Sq.Ft. of Solar Collectors, Either ACR Fireball
2001, Double Glazed/Selective Absorber (Shown)
or Thermomax Evacuated Tubes (Not Shown).
Kits Including Anti-Scald Valve From \$2,700

www.butlersunsolutions.com



**W
A
N
D**

**OG-300
Certified**

858-259-8895

***Patents Pending**



SunEARTH inc.
Quality Solar Energy Products

**THINK THERMAL-
THINK SUNEARTH**



The CopperHeart Integral Collector Storage System

www.sunearthinc.com

SunEarth, Inc.

8425 Almeria Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335

(909) 434-3100, FAX (909) 434-3101

Distributor inquiries welcome.

THERMOMAX.COM

THE SOLAR WATER HEATING SOURCE



Thermomax Evacuated Heat-Pipe Solar Collectors
Thermo Technologies Temperature Differential Controllers
Stieble Eltron Solar Tanks

Please visit www.thermomax.com for our services and products

5560 Sterrett Place, Columbia, Maryland 21044

E-mail: info@thermomax.com

Phone: (800) 7SOLAR7, (800) 776-5277



Dankoff Solar joins Conergy

Together with a common vision.
Customer Satisfaction, Integrity, Reliability and Longevity.

Outstanding service:

- | Excellent customer care
- | Wholesale-only policy
- | Best order fulfillment rate in the industry
- | Automated order and delivery confirmations
- | Outstanding technical support
- | ETL certified power panel integrator

Call for a dealer referral

Toll-Free (888) 396-6611

www.dankoffsolar.com | www.conergy.com



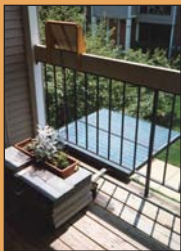
CONERGY

Growing with the Sun

We have all heard that one of the advantages of a photovoltaic (PV) system is its ability to grow and expand as new resources—time, money, desire—become available, and demand for clean, solar electricity increases. This article describes the growth of my system, from its humble beginnings almost ten years ago as a two-panel system installed on the balcony of my apartment, to the medium-sized system it is today, firmly anchored in the backyard of my home in Indianapolis.

Ralf Seip

©2005 Ralf Seip



Even though I have always been interested in eventually generating the majority of my family's electricity with a photovoltaic system, I must say that I did not specifically design my initial system with this goal in mind. I was pleasantly surprised, however, to find out how easy it was to add components as I expanded my system and new technology became available.

Throughout this growing process, panels, power centers, batteries, and controllers have been wired, rewired, taken down, relocated, and put back up many times. This work was fun and a great learning experience, but would have been a bit easier if future expansion had been considered from the very beginning!

Planting the Seeds

My earliest system saw its first rays of the sun in February 1996. At that time, I was living in a second-floor apartment. I mounted my first two Solarex MSX-60 panels on the balcony, without worrying too much about true south, panel shading, the perfect mounting angle, or even what other tenants or the landlady might say. I was harnessing the energy of the sun to power my computer and two compact fluorescent lights—that's all that mattered at that time!

From the very beginning, this system included an automatic transfer relay commonly used to switch loads to a generator when the battery voltage is low. I used it to switch

The first solar-electric "seeds" of the Seip system—two 60-watt PV panels—were installed on an apartment balcony.



The system began to grow as two panels were added, and the array was relocated to the Seips' first house.

loads between the solar-electric system and the utility. This allowed me to install this system in an apartment without modifying any of the existing AC wiring, and provided automatic switching to the utility to give the panels time to recharge the battery bank.

At the time, I made two decisions that proved invaluable—I configured the system as a 24-volt system, and I chose a sine wave inverter. This allowed me to use thinner and less expensive wires, and run practically all sensitive loads without having to worry about noise or interference. Systems at 24 volts were just coming on the market then; today, most systems use this or higher voltages.

Add Plenty of Sun

Later that year, we purchased our first house, and with it, of course, two additional panels! I got my first experience at tearing my system down and reassembling it at its new location. The panels found a new place under the sun, and my little power center remained unchanged, but it and the batteries were moved to the basement.

Rather than rewiring the house to accommodate the new system, I decided to stick to the transfer relay setup, and installed "solar-only" receptacles where possible. I was now powering my computer, a printer, TV, VCR, radio, two lights, and an electric weed whacker. I was happily surprised that the little 500 W Exeltech inverter was up to the task.

I monitored the batteries with an E-Meter, another good investment that I purchased at the very beginning. It has allowed me to keep track of the batteries' state of charge from the day that they were purchased, and I never allowed discharges greater than about 30 percent. If the batteries did fall below this level, I would turn the inverter off. The transfer relay would immediately switch all connected loads to the grid, with barely a flicker. The transfer from solar electricity to grid electricity was thus simple and easy. The

E-Meter also showed me how much the various loads were consuming, important knowledge for anybody wanting to use solar electricity to charge batteries, no matter how big or small the system.

It also showed me one other thing—I was consuming energy faster than I could produce it! The inverter spent many hours in its “off” position, waiting for the sun to recharge the batteries. This was solved a year later by the addition of four more panels. I now had a fairly respectable, small-sized system—480 W of solar-electric panels, 5.3 KWH of battery capacity, 500 W of sine wave AC, and state-of-the art battery monitoring capability—powering many small loads in my house.

Watch It Grow

Two years later, I took a new job in a different state. Tearing down the system turned out to be simpler than expected. I was able to take everything down and pack it up in about a day, except for the extra solar-only wiring that I had installed in our house—that stayed. I was now getting good at mounting and rewiring the modules. Subarrays consisting of four modules each (two series strings of two modules) turned out to be excellent building blocks to assemble the full array, consisting of three subarrays.

Some interesting things were beginning to happen. Systems at 24 V were becoming more commonplace, the price per module was dropping (from US\$398 for 60 W in 1996 to US\$282 for 60 W in 2001), and my demand for clean electricity kept on increasing. I was now truly hooked on solar energy!

I added Hydrocap recombiner caps to reduce the amount of water I needed to add to my now aging battery bank, and discovered additional interesting ways to run separate solar-only wiring and receptacles throughout the house. This was made especially easy because the new place for the batteries

Demand quickly outgrew supply, prompting the addition of four more panels.



This year, we moved again, this time into my wife's dream home. With its long, south-facing backside, it's also my dream home.

and inverter panel in our second home was underneath a centrally located stairwell. I was now powering a few additional loads, including another light, a DVD player, and my wife's sewing machine. My demand had again outgrown my supply—it was time for a major overhaul!

Again, this turned out to be simpler than I thought, especially because of the 24 V choice, the four-module subarrays, and the relay transfer box setup. I added a new 1,800 W sine wave inverter, increased the battery bank to 11 KWH of storage, and added 512 W of solar-electric modules.

During this expansion, only one originally purchased item had to be outright replaced. The 20 A charge controller was undersized for the 1,232 rated W at 24 VDC of solar generation capacity. The Heliotrope charge controller was retired after more than six years of excellent service. I

Why Not Grid-Tie?

Grid-tie systems were not common in 1996 when I started planting the seeds of my first solar-electric system. Besides, batteries provided a nice backup and true feeling of independence when grid outages did occur. These were quite frequent during our stay in Michigan, so a battery-based system made sense. Outages have not been common in Indiana, reducing the need for batteries since then.

Hassles, regulations, and requirements associated with utility-interactive systems have also kept me from using them. Furthermore, grid-tie systems require a much larger initial investment than small, battery-based systems. It is not uncommon to read in *Home Power* about “entry level” grid-tie systems that require at least 500 watts of PV (preferably more) and at least a 700-watt inverter before any electricity can be produced at all, with initial investments approaching US\$5,000.

It is, of course, still possible and easy to further grow such systems by adding more modules and inverters, while following similar guidelines as those outlined in this article. Growth with these systems, however, typically comes in larger “spurts,” rather than the more affordable and smaller steps that I took with my battery-based systems. Our current home does have a larger, south-facing roof that looks a bit empty without solar-electric panels. Finances permitting, a grid-tied system could definitely be a nice addition to our current solar-electric farm!

Seip System Costs

Initial System: February 1996	Cost (US\$)
2 Solarex MSX-60 panels	\$796
Exeltech SI500 inverter	580
E-Meter (RS232, with shunt)	233
4 Trojan T105 batteries, 220 AH, 6 V	228
Heliotrope CC20 charge controller	175
TS-30 transfer relay, 30 A	60
Cables	50
Mounting hardware	40
Battery box	25
Subtotal	\$2,187

First Enhancement: September 1996	
2 Solarex MSX-60 panels	\$760
Battery box vent fan	50
Mounting hardware	40
Subtotal	\$850

Second Enhancement: April 1999	
4 Solarex MSX-60 panels	\$1,040
Mounting hardware	80
Exeltech inverter repair	50
Cables & hardware	50
Subtotal	\$1,220

Third Enhancement: January 2001	
4 Solarex MSX-60 panels	\$1,130
4 Lightning arrestors	140
12 Hydrocaps	100
Mounting hardware	80
Cables & hardware	50
Subtotal	\$1,500

constructed a new battery box and a new power panel, and the new inverter was mounted beside the older 500 W model, with its own transfer relay.

The new panels (again set up as subarrays of four modules each) were added in parallel to the existing array. A new array combiner box simplified this setup, and has left ample room for future expansion.

The price of solar-electric panels and related equipment had dropped again (the same US\$282 for a 64 W module in 2002), and we were now powering the home refrigerator with this system, and sun permitting, an older washing machine. This new system also permitted us to plug in an iron (1,200 W!), and newly installed solar-only receptacles in the house allowed for plugging in the vacuum cleaner every once in a while.

This was great! Seven years into the expansion of my initial two-panel solar-electric system and about US\$11,000

Fourth Enhancement: June 2002	Cost (US\$)
8 Solarex MSX-64 panels	\$2,260
Prosine 1800 inverter, 24 V	1,109
Solar Boost SB50 controller, with display	398
4 Trojan T105 batteries, 220 AH, 6 V	272
DC250 disconnect	231
TCB10 Combiner box & fuses	192
Mounting hardware	160
12 Hydrocaps	104
Cables & hardware	100
TS-30 transfer relay, 30 A	58
2 CD60 DC breakers	54
Battery box	40
Lightning arrestor	35
Subtotal	\$5,013

Fifth Enhancement: June 2004	
4 Solarex BP365 panels	\$1,040
Mounting hardware	60
Cables & hardware	25
Subtotal	\$1,125
Grand Total	\$11,895

later, we had transferred a lot of our everyday loads to solar electricity, increased our electrical independence, and were reducing our electricity bill to the tune of US\$13 to \$15 each month (about 30% of our total consumption).

Reap the Fruits

This year, we moved again, this time into my wife's dream home. With its long, south-facing backside, it's also *my* dream home. It is located in a subdivision governed by covenants that actually permit solar installations, as long as they have "a minimum detrimental effect on adjoining properties."

After the architectural committee approved my solar-electric system proposal and we closed escrow on the home, it was time to dismantle my system yet again and prepare it for the move. During this disassembly and reassembly, I took the time to recheck and tighten all of the electrical connections of the overall system. The array racks were anchored in concrete. (We are planning to stay here for a while.)

Outfitting this new home with solar-only receptacles had now become second nature, and now the solar-electric system loads included two computers, two printers, four lights, two TVs, two VCRs, two DVD players, the refrigerator, a few small tools in the workshop, and the washing machine. The final enhancement occurred last year with the addition of 260 more watts of solar generating capacity.

Now some more interesting things were beginning to occur. The price for solar-electric modules had dropped

Tips for Growing a System

System voltage. Choose the highest system voltage to reduce resistive losses in the wiring and allow the use of thinner and cheaper wires. Changing system voltage later during system expansions can become costly, since battery-based inverters need to be replaced, and the system's panels and batteries need to be rewired completely.

The voltage setting of some charge controllers available today is user selectable. This allows you to purchase one charge controller and initially configure it to operate at 12 V, for example, and later reuse the same charge controller in a 24 or 48 V system, all with a simple jumper setting change. In addition, some maximum power point tracking (MPPT) charge controllers are designed to convert a higher PV array voltage to a lower battery voltage. These controllers allow a variety of array voltages, which may mean that modules can be added in smaller increments.

Array mounts. Choose an array mounting scheme that can be easily duplicated as more panels are added, allowing the aesthetics of the system to remain unchanged. Also, choose an initial array location that will accommodate more panels in the future. It can be costly to add additional wiring or combiner boxes to accommodate arrays located in a different place than those previously installed.

Wire size. If permanently installing and burying power cables/conductors, choose the correct gauge wire for the maximum planned capacity. Increasing wire gauge or adding additional conductors later to accommodate

larger arrays or battery banks is more trouble than it is worth.

Inverter. I did not find it necessary to purchase a large inverter from the very beginning. Inverters can be added as demand increases, connecting a few subcircuits to one inverter, and moving other circuits to the new inverter as needed.

One big advantage of multiple inverters is increased system reliability. If one unit fails, the other inverter continues to power loads until the defective inverter is repaired. The disadvantage of multiple-inverter systems is that idle consumption increases with the number of inverters added. Multiple inverters will also usually cost more for the same total capacity.

Charge controller. Invest in a larger charge controller, to handle the higher charging current from added solar-electric panels. Most small systems could easily use more panels to provide more energy from the very beginning; a larger controller allows for just this.

Battery bank. Make sure that you have enough space available around the present battery location to allow for expansion. Moving the power center to a different location when you upgrade the battery bank can be expensive.

Overall system design. Finally, always design your system with expansion in mind, even though it seems adequate (or maybe even excessive) for your present needs. Believe me, once solar seeds have been planted, they keep growing!

The battery capacity doubled after the last major system expansion.



again (to US\$260 for 65 W in 2004), and I noticed that I could no longer obtain the MSX-60/64 modules with which I had started building my array back in 1996. They had been discontinued! BP365 panels (with aluminum frames I painted black) were the closest replacement for size, and worked nicely, allowing for more expansion in the future.

So far, this has been the only drawback of growing my system slowly—specific solar-electric modules may become obsolete. This has been offset, however, by the smaller investments over time, and the ability to buy better and more state-of-the-art hardware as the system grows. Over the years, I've spent almost US\$6,000 on solar-electric modules, at an average price per watt of US\$4.86.

My system now consists of 1,492 W of solar-electric panels, 2,300 W of inverters (sine wave), a 10.6 KWH battery bank (in dire need of expansion), a 50 A maximum power point tracking charge controller, and code-compliant interconnect and overcurrent protection hardware.



The new power panel with two inverters, charge controller, transfer relays, and overcurrent protection breakers for safety.

For all practical purposes, our living room, home office, game room, basement, and half of the kitchen and laundry room are now completely powered by this solar-electric system. This midsize system is now able to provide approximately 35 percent of the electricity we consume in our household, and it has been a pleasure watching it grow over time. It is amazing what the right seeds and a little bit of sun can do. May your growing season and harvest be as rewarding and plentiful as ours has been!

Access

Ralf Seip, 8234 Cloverdale Way, Indianapolis, IN 46256 • poiypoi@qserve.net

Backwoods Solar Electric Systems, 1589 Rapid Lightning Creek Rd., Sandpoint, ID 83864 • 208-263-4290 • Fax: 208-265-4788 • info@backwoodssolar.com • www.backwoodssolar.com • PVs, charge controller, inverter, transfer relay

Electron Connection, PO Box 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 • 800-945-7587 or Phone/Fax: 530-475-3401 • bob-o@electronconnection.com • www.electronconnection.com • E-Meter and shunt

Sun Electronics International Inc., 511 NE 15 St., Miami, FL 33132 • 305-536-9917 • Fax: 305-371-2353 • info@sunelec.com • www.sunelec.com • PVs

Mr. Solar/Online Solar, PO Box 1506, Cockeysville, MD 21030 • 877-226-5073 or 410-308-1599 • Fax: 410-561-7813 • sales@mrsolar.com • www.mrsolar.com • Inverter, charge controller, array combiner box, lightning arrestors

Northern Arizona Wind & Sun, 2725 E. Lakin Dr., #2, Flagstaff, AZ 86004 • 800-383-0195 or 928-526-8017 • Fax: 928-527-0729 • windsun@windsun.com • www.windsun.com • Hydrocaps

Affordable Solar, PO Box 12952, Albuquerque, NM 87195 • 800-810-9939 or 505-244-1154 • Fax: 505-244-9222 • sales@affordable-solar.com • www.affordable-solar.com • PVs

BP Solar, 630 Solarex Ct., Frederick, MD 21703 • 800-521-7652 or 410-981-0240 • Fax: 410-981-0278 • info@bpsolar.com • www.bpsolar.com • PVs

Xantrex Technology Inc., 5916 195th St. NE, Arlington, WA 98223 • 360-435-8826 • Fax: 360-435-3547 • info@xantrex.com • www.xantrex.com • Inverters, breakers, DC disconnect

Exeltech, 2225 East Loop 820 North, Fort Worth, TX 76118 • 800-886-4683 or 817-595-4969 • Fax: 817-595-1290 • info@exeltech.com • www.exeltech.com • Inverter

Blue Sky Energy Inc. (formerly RV Power Products), 2598 Fortune Way Ste. K, Vista, CA 92081 • 760-597-1642 • Fax: 760-597-1731 • sales@blueskyenergyinc.com • www.blueskyenergyinc.com • Charge controller

Trojan Battery Co., 12380 Clark St., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 • 800-423-6569 or 562-946-8381 • Fax: 562-906-4033 • marketing@trojanbattery.com • www.trojanbattery.com • Batteries





TCT SOLAR

Solar Water-Heating Systems

No pumps, No wires – Just Water Pressure & The Sun

www.tctsolar.com • 904.358.3720

ProgressivTube® - Obvious Technology

INCREASE YOUR SOLAR OUTPUT

With our Solar Boost™ Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) solar charge regulators.

Patented MPPT technology extracts more power from the PV array – up to 30% more power. Cooler climates may extract even more!

Solar Boost charge controllers are available in a variety of sizes. Most are ETL listed for UL1741, CSA/CE requirements.

Our family is growing. New SB3024i and IPN ProRemote incorporate more features and more functions utilizing our IPN high speed digital network. Includes an auxiliary output that serves as 20 amp load controller or 2 amp battery charger.

IPN-ProRemote Display provides complete charge control and battery system monitoring, eliminating the need for a separate battery monitor device.



Contact us today for more information.

Visit our web site www.blueskyenergyinc.com

or email to: sales@blueskyenergyinc.com

800-493-7877 or 760-597-1642

Fax 760-597-1731

2598 Fortune Way, Suite K
Vista, CA 92081 USA


Blue Sky
ENERGY



1.800.329.3283

www.earthsolar.com • contact@earthsolar.com

EarthSolar, LLC • 6315 Canyon Dr. • Amarillo, Texas 79110

LOWEST PRICES IN THE NATION!

Southwest Windpower
Renewable Energy Made Simple

Call for Lowest Price in the Nation
H-40 Turbines

900W (180Kw mo. @ 15 mph avg)
\$CALL

H-80 Turbines

1000W (300Kw mo. @ 15 mph avg)
\$CALL

AIR X

12, 24, 48 Volt

Call for Lowest Price in the Nation

WHISPER H-175 Turbines

3000W (820Kw mo. @ 15 mph avg)

"The Most Powerful Turbine of the Lineup!"



bp solar

BP 3125, 125W \$CALL
BP 3160, 160W \$CALL

SHARP

175W \$CALL

OutBack Power Systems

True Sine Wave Inverters

FX2024 (2000VA continuous)
CALL FOR LOW QUOTE
FX2548 (2500VA continuous)
CALL FOR LOW QUOTE

MX60 Charge Controller
Fully adjustable setpoints to allow use with any battery.
CALL FOR LOW QUOTE

MATE System Display/Remote
Complete system remote.
PC compatible.

CALL FOR LOW QUOTE

WE HAVE

SOLAR PANELS!

Please call for Panel

Pricing and Availability

UNI-SOLAR

US3, 2.8W
US5, 5W

US64, 64W
US11, 10.3W

SHELL SIEMENS

SQ80, 12V \$CALL
SQ85, 12V \$CALL

xantrex



SW4024, 24V \$CALL
SWPlus2524, 24V \$CALL



KYOCERA

KC120

120 Watts

KC125G, 125Watts \$CALL
KC167G, 167Watts \$CALL

KC167g

167 Watts



Kill A Watt



Call for Lowest Price in the Nation

PRICES SO LOW WE CAN'T PRINT THEM!



SUN-MAR

The World's Leader in Composting Toilet Technology

Call for Lowest Price in the Nation

Excel

Compact Excel NE



STABER
HXW2304
Super Efficient Washer



DCR165 DC Refrigerator
DCF165 DC Freezer
DCR225 DC Refrigerator

Call for Lowest Price in the Nation

DCF225 DC Freezer

SunDanzer

Rolls Battery Engineering



Rolls-Surrette
Solar Deep-Cycle Batteries
FREE Freight on Quantity Orders!
CALL FOR DETAILS.

Model S-530 \$CALL
Model S-460 \$CALL
530 AH (100 hr rate)
460 AH (100 hr rate)
12.25" x 7.125" x 16.75"
117 lb (wet), 90 lb (dry)

GRUNDFOS SQFlex

\$CALL



Dankoff Integrated Systems

\$CALL



Prosine 2.5Kw

True Sine Wave Inverters
12 Volt \$CALL
24 Volt \$CALL
Prosine 1000 GFCI \$CALL
Prosine 1000 \$CALL
Prosine 1800 GFCI \$CALL
Prosine 1800 \$CALL
Prosine 3.0Kw 12V \$CALL
Prosine 3.0Kw 24V \$CALL

NOTICE!

Services that Earth Solar provides:

If you purchase your system from Earth Solar we provide the following services absolutely free of charge:

FREE Load Calculation & Design
FREE Code compliant engineering
FREE System diagrams
FREE Phone consultations
FREE Troubleshooting

Earth Solar provides installation nationally and internationally.

Please call us if you have a project that needs a professional touch.

Package Systems

1.5KW GridTie \$8580
panels, racking, fusing/disconnects and inverter

Residential \$32,500
30) 175W solar modules
OutBack Inverters
OutBack Charge Controller
OutBack Disconnects
racking
Rolls S-460 batteries

3KW GridTie \$14,760
panels, racking, fusing/disconnects and inverter

Cabin Starter \$2898
2) 120W solar modules
Trace DR Inverter
charge controller
disconnects
rack
4) Rolls S-460 batteries



Cordwood CONSTRUCTION

Rob Roy

Adapted from *Cordwood Building: The State of the Art*

©2005 Rob Roy

Cordwood masonry—the art of building a wall using log-ends laid within a mortar matrix—is an old building technique found in Europe, Canada, and the Upper Midwest. Today, cordwood buildings still offer many practical benefits to owner-builders, homeowners, and the environment. Unskilled owner-builders find working with cordwood to be relatively easy, and some find it less expensive to build with than conventional materials. Designed right, cordwood structures also can be energy efficient, providing effective insulation and significant thermal mass. Cordwood buildings can use lesser quality, small second-growth logs or even used building materials. And then there's the unique beauty of cordwood, which many people love!



Rob and Jaki Roy's Earthwood house in West Chazy, New York.

Cordwood Style

Cordwood easily incorporates into three structural styles: buildings with load-bearing curved walls, post-and-beam frames, and stackwall corners.

My wife Jaki and I built Earthwood, a round house that uses cordwood masonry as a load-bearing structure. A heavy earthen roof, which sometimes bears the additional weight of snow, sits on two full stories of cordwood masonry. This bears witness to cordwood's good compressive strength—its ability to withstand heavy loads without crushing.

Cordwood also is well suited for use as infill between posts in a post-and-beam or timber-framed structure. For building in earthquake-prone regions, using cordwood as infill in a post-and-beam structure is the only type of cordwood building I recommend.

Another cordwood building technique uses stackwall corners, which



Stackwall corners consist of alternating corner pieces called *quoins* or Lomax corners.

Cordwood building suits a wide variety of skill levels and abilities. Here, Marjan Koleric, Earthwood Building School student and octogenarian finishes pointing a cordwood wall.



enable builders to make extremely thick cordwood walls of 24 inches (60 cm) or more. This method uses squared log-ends called *quoins*.

How Much Wood Is Enough?

For cordwood building, the best measure to work in is—no surprise—the cord. A full cord is a stack of wood that measures 4 feet tall by 4 feet wide by 8 feet long (1.2 x 1.2 x 2.4 m), or 128 cubic feet (3.6 m³). But full cords and cubic feet confuse the issue of cordwood building. The calculations are easier and more accurate in “face cords.” Face cords are also 4 feet high and 8 feet long. But the depth or thickness of the stack is whatever uniform length the wood is cut into—usually 12, 16, or 24 inches (30, 40, or 60 cm).

Your climate, the type of wood you choose, and the shape of the house you're building will determine how thick you'll need to make cordwood walls. Our upstate New York home's 16-inch-thick white cedar walls have an insulation value of about R-19 or a little better, which works well in our climate. In Canada and Alaska, 24-inch-thick walls are quite common. In the South, where the energy costs of cooling can equal or exceed heating costs, 12-inch-thick walls are adequate, but the thermal mass provided by thicker walls might also help to make the home even easier to cool. Homeowner George Adkisson tells me that the 12-inch-thick cordwood masonry walls of his home on the Gulf Coast of Texas reduce his air-conditioning costs to about half that of similarly sized, conventionally built homes in the area.

Choosing Cordwood

The best choices for cordwood building are woods that shrink and expand the least. Woods such as white cedar, larch (or tamarack), white pine, spruce, cottonwood, lodgepole pine, and quaking aspen are considered more

stable woods for cordwood building. Red pine, Virginia cedar, and red cedar also have been used with success. These woods can be used fully dry, without serious expansion or shrinkage problems. Avoid using dense, heavy, fine-grained woods, which tend to both shrink and expand a lot.

In cordwood building, the problem that occurs most often is log-end shrinkage. While this problem can be irritating, inconvenient, and aesthetically unpleasing, it won't impact the building's structural integrity. However, wood expansion, while much more rare, can be a critical problem. In a curved cordwood wall, wood expansion will cause the wall to go out of plumb. Within a post-and-beam framework, the expanding wood can push corner posts out, no matter how they are fastened, and cause plate-beams to lift at the top of the cordwood wall. Stackwall corners, made of alternating quoins (or Lomax corners), will be pushed out in both directions by expanding cordwood.

Woods more prone to shrinkage are also the ones most prone to expansion. Hemlock is prone to great shrinkage. Hardwoods, such as oak, maple, birch, beech, and elm, as well as some dense Southern pines have potential expansion problems, particularly if they are dried too long before building.

Split or Round?

Whether you want to use round or split log-ends is generally an aesthetics issue. The main reasons for splitting wood are to accelerate the drying process, to eliminate the large "primary checks" seen in rounds, and to reduce the size of shrinkage gaps. Shrinkage is proportional, so the smaller the log-end, the smaller the shrinkage between wood and mortar. But smaller pieces require more handling of materials, and mixing more mortar too.

Beautiful cordwood walls can result from using all split wood, all rounds, or a combination of the two. The important thing is to maintain a consistent style, which means making a conscious effort to deplete the various sizes and shapes of log-ends in your stock at the same rate.

De-Barking

The space between the bark and the epidermal layers of the wood can trap moisture and provide habitat for fungi and bugs. De-barking remedies this potential problem. Almost any sharp or flat tool can serve as a peeling spud—an axe, pointed trowel, scraper, or even a flattened garden hoe. When de-barking is difficult, the tool of choice is a

Figuring Face Cords

The area of a face cord's side is always 32 square feet (3 m²)—this is the magic number to use in your calculations. From your building plans, figure the square footage of wall area that will be cordwood masonry. Subtract doors, windows, and heavy timber framing from the gross wall area to arrive at this figure.

For example, a house with a perimeter of 125 feet (38 m) and a wall height of 8 feet (2.4 m) has 1,000 square feet (93 m²) of gross wall area. For this example, let's say the windows, doors, and post-and-beam frame make up 20 percent of the wall. (You can figure this accurately from your plans.) Subtracting 20 percent—200 square feet (19 m²) in this case—leaves 800 square feet (74 m²) of actual cordwood masonry. Now divide by the magic number—32 square feet—that gives, in this example, 25 face cords. You can safely discount 20 percent from this number, because the area of coverage increases by at least that much when the cords are restacked with mortar. So if you had 20 face cords cut to a length to match the thickness of your wall, you will have plenty of wood, and enough to reject misshapen pieces that you don't like or that are troublesome to use.

drawknife, a two-handled tool with a sharp blade edge. Using a drawknife—normally a killer of a job—is safer and easier with the long logs supported at a convenient height.

Goldec International Equipment manufactures a chain saw attachment for "barking wood," called a Log Wizard. This device adapts to both ³/₈-inch and 0.325-inch-pitch chain, and allows your saw to be used for de-barking, post sharpening, or as a notcher-planer.

Cutting Cordwood

Most people use a chain saw to cut long logs into log-ends. Another good way to cut cordwood is with a large circular saw, typically 30 inches (76 cm) or so in diameter.

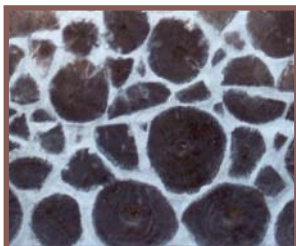
These saws are commonly connected to a tractor's power take-off (PTO) by a belt. The long length of wood is set on a movable table tilted towards the saw, which cuts off the ends quickly with a nice, straight cut.

Cutting log-ends, by any means, must be considered a dangerous activity. Always use proper ear and head protection. Wear logger's safety chaps to protect your legs. Keep all

All rounds.



Splits and rounds.



All splits.



children, animals, and unnecessary people away from the cutting area. Before using any kind of cutting equipment with which you are unfamiliar, get training from an expert.

Drying Wood

With the more suitable woods, drying the wood a year or more usually causes no problems. A year's drying at log-end length will go a long way toward preventing shrinkage, and will help alleviate expansion problems. If you must use a denser species of wood, split the wood and dry it for about six weeks in good drying conditions. Although some shrinkage will still occur, most expansion will be curtailed.

Because wood dries ten times faster on end-grain than through the outer layers of the wood, the real drying will take place after longer logs are cut into their final log-end length. Split wood also dries faster than unsplit wood. Dry the wood in single ranks, keeping it off the ground by using wooden stringers or pallets. Cover only the top of the rank, not the sides. Covering the sides traps moisture, making conditions ripe for rot-producing fungi.

Putting It Together

At the Earthwood Building School in West Chazy, New York, we have refined a mortar mix that incorporates soaked sawdust to slow the mortar's initial set. Mortar that dries slowly will shrink less or not at all, which eliminates shrinkage cracks between log-ends. The sawdust should be passed through a 1/2-inch screen and immersed at least overnight in an open-topped 55-gallon drum or other soaking vessel.

This timber-frame building in British Columbia uses cordwood as infill.



Sturdy cordwood walls provide beauty inside and out.

"Suitable" sawdust, in our experience, is larger and less dense particles of softwood sawdust. White cedar, white and red pine, spruce, and even poplar sawdust works well. Oak and other dense hardwood sawdust has not proven to be successful. Hardwood sawdust doesn't hold and store the moisture the same way that the softer, lighter, softwood sawdust does, and mortar shrinkage is the result. In fact, hardwood sawdust seems to make the mortar more grainy, crumbly, and harder to use. If you cannot get suitable sawdust, use a commercially available cement retarder such as Daratard 17 or Plastiment (see Access).

Two mixes work well with suitable sawdust—Portland cement mix and masonry cement mix. The proportions given are equal parts by volume, not weight.

- Portland cement mix: 9 parts washed masonry sand, 3 parts soaked sawdust, 3 parts lime, 2 parts Portland cement
- Masonry cement mix: 9 parts washed masonry sand, 3 parts soaked sawdust, 3 parts masonry cement, 2 parts lime

Use washed masonry sand, not coarse-grained sand. The sawdust should be the softer, lighter type, already discussed. Portland cement, Type I or Type II, is full-strength cement. I've had good luck with Types M and N masonry cement. The lime is builder's lime, also known as Type S or hydrated lime.

(continued on page 42)

Step-By-Step Cordwood Construction

You will need strong, cloth-lined rubber gloves throughout the project, including during the mortar mixing process. Cementitious products, wet or dry, will eat nasty little holes in your hands that can be painful and take a long time to heal.

Dry-mix the mortar materials in a wheelbarrow with an ordinary garden hoe until everything is a uniform color. Then make a little crater in the center of the mixture and add water. How much depends on how wet the sand and sawdust is. For the first batch of mortar, go easy on adding water, perhaps only a quart or two. Mix it in thoroughly and test the mixture by tossing a baseball-sized glob of mortar three feet in the air—one meter in Canada—and catch it in your gloved hand. If it shatters or crumbles, it is too dry. If it goes “sploot!” like a fresh cow pie, it is too wet. If it holds its shape, doesn’t crack, and is plastic, it is just right. If the mortar is too dry, add more water, remix, and test again until it is right. If it’s too wet, add more dry goods in the same proportions until it is right. You can leave out the wet sawdust if the mix is really soupy, or you’ll never dry it out enough.



The first course of wood laid on top of the first layer of mortar.

Bring the mortar to the site in the wheelbarrow. You can work out of the barrow or load up a metal or plastic mortar pan for convenient access to the “mud.”

The foundation should be swept and dampened slightly. Several sizes of prepared log-ends should be within arm’s reach. For discussion, we’ll assume a 12-inch-thick wall. Picture that wall’s footprint divided into thirds—a mortar and sawdust sandwich. We use MIM (mortar–insulation–mortar) sticks to help gauge this proportion. The MIM divisions are marked right on the stick, which can be a 12-inch-long piece of scrap board. Make two or three for your project.

The second course of wood laid on top of the second course of mortar.



The timesaving building mantra is: Mortar. Insulation. Wood. Using your gloved hands, grab a glob of mud and plunk it down on the foundation, about an inch thick. (If your MIM stick is made from 1-inch-thick material, it can double as a mortar depth-checker!) Keep adding more mud, extending the 4-inch-wide (10 cm) mortar bed for 3 or 4 feet (91–122 cm). Now do the same thing for the other parallel mortar bed.

Next, with a small, spouted bucket, pour in the lime-treated sawdust insulation up to the same level as the mortar.

Now grab a log-end and set it on the mortar, spanning the insulation. A slight, vibrating, back-and-forth motion is all that is needed to establish a suction bond to the mortar. (Later, this suction bond becomes a friction bond, which is the best you can hope for—no chemical bond between wood and mortar will occur.) The next log-end is placed beside the first, leaving about 1 inch between log-ends. Continue until all the mortar is covered.

Work laterally around the home, a course or two at a time, or in the case of cordwood panels within a post-and-beam frame, work three or four courses high at a time. Remember, avoid mixing up more wet mortar than you can comfortably use before it sets up.

The mantra doesn't change on the second course—put the mud down first, following the hills and valleys formed by the first course. Then add the sawdust. Use your gloved fingers and thumbs to pre-settle the sawdust in the spaces between log-ends. Bring the sawdust up to the level of the mud.

Now, select a log-end that has fits the shape defined by the previous mortar course. If you keep a variety of large and small log-ends nearby, choosing the right log-end will become easy with experience. Again, place it with a gentle, vibrating set. You don't have to pound it in, although sometimes a gentle tap with a small hammer is helpful. If the log-end doesn't seem to want to "sit," it is almost always because you've used too much sawdust, which is now trying to spring the log-end back up again. Remove a little sawdust and try again. The other possibility, although rare, is that an irregularity on one or both of the log-ends is getting in the way.

Leave about an inch of space between log-ends, so that you can work with your pointing knife. With cordwood masonry, pointing serves to maximize the friction bond between wood and mortar, as well as beautify the wall. Even a poorly laid wall can be salvaged with some good pointing. Good pointing also smooths the mortar, creating a more water-repellent exterior surface, and a less dusty interior wall. If the pointing is recessed slightly, and all the log-ends in the wall shrink, it will be easy to conduct a repair. Recessed pointing also

looks better—the log-ends are the defining features of a cordwood wall, and having them "proud" of the mortar is what gives a pleasing surface texture.

You'll need a few pointing knives. Raid your local thrift stores or garage sales for nonserrated butter knives. I like the ones that are almost an inch wide, but it is good to have a variety. Bend the last inch of the knife to a 15- or 20-degree angle, so that you can get the business end in close to the work without your knuckles getting in the way.

First, "rough point" the wall, using just your gloved fingers. Remove excess mortar and catch it in your gloved hand. Then use your knife to press the excess



Smoothing and pointing the mortar is the final step.

mortar into any gaps. For the finished pointing, press quite stiffly with the knife blade, and draw the mortar out smooth, removing knife marks, if possible. How fussy you want to be is up to you, but be consistent. Above all, don't over-point—repeatedly going over the work will bring a lot of water to the surface, causing the mortar to crack within a few days.

Don't forget to wash your gloves and tools, and cover the work for the night.

As mortars, these two mixes are very similar in terms of hardness, strength, workability, and smoothness. The main difference is color. The Portland mix tends to be lighter and more of a green-gray shade; the masonry mix usually is a blue-gray color.

Mortars mix well in a wheelbarrow. Add the dry ingredients to the barrow by the shovelful. Following the series below will help ensure a uniform mixture. For the Portland mix, combine:

- 3 shovelfuls sand, 1 shovelful sawdust, 1 shovelful lime, 1 shovelful Portland
- 3 shovelfuls sand, 1 shovelful sawdust, 1 shovelful lime, 1 shovelful Portland
- 3 shovelfuls sand, 1 shovelful sawdust, 1 shovelful lime

With the masonry mix, a good cadence for adding material is:

- 3 shovelfuls sand, 1 shovelful sawdust, 1 shovelful masonry, 1 shovelful lime
- 3 shovelfuls sand, 1 shovelful sawdust, 1 shovelful masonry, 1 shovelful lime
- 3 shovelfuls sand, 1 shovelful sawdust, 1 shovelful masonry

The numbers in these mixes refer to equal parts by volume, so always use the same size shovel and load it the same way each time. Reserve a separate shovel of the same size for the soaked sawdust—and keep this wet shovel out of the dry cementitious materials.

What about Rot?

Within a cordwood wall, fungi have access to nutrients and air, but not moisture—the third ingredient they need to thrive. The exposed log-ends are permeable along their end-grain and readily release any moisture. To further diminish the chance of wood rot, follow these four easy strategies:

- Start the cordwood masonry at least 4 inches (10 cm) above grade, on a good foundation made from concrete, cement blocks, earth bags, or stones. In wet climates, increase this to 12 inches.
- Design ample roof overhangs: 16-inch overhangs are good, but 24-inch overhangs or more are even better.
- Keep adjacent log-ends from touching each other. Prevent log-ends from contacting the surrounding post-and-beam frames.
- Build only with de-barked, dry log-ends. Reject wood that shows any sign of existing rot or deterioration.

The Importance of Insulation

A cordwood wall derives its resistance to heat flow from the insulated space between the inner and outer mortar joints. If this space is uninsulated, the house will be very difficult to heat.

Several insulation options exist. Fiberglass is a readily available material, but it can be nasty to work with (gets in the eyes and lungs); it has a high embodied energy; and, if it mats down with moisture, it may not fluff back again. Vermiculite, perlite, and other loose-fill insulation work quite well, but can be costly. Using shredded beadboard insulation, made out of expanded polystyrene beads, may seem like a good way to recycle this material, but it is virtually impossible to direct it into a wall cavity. The little beads stick to the mortar, your gloves, your clothes—they go everywhere, it seems, but where you want them. And the slightest wind causes an insulation disaster.

Sawdust is cheap, makes use of a “waste” material, and has an insulation value of about R-3 per inch, about the same as fiberglass. And it’s easy to pour into the space with soup cans or small buckets. To retard against vermin, mix builder’s lime into the sawdust at a ratio of twelve parts sawdust to one part lime. An additional benefit to adding lime is that if the wall takes on moisture, the lime will set up with the sawdust in the wall, forming a kind of rigid insulation.

Cordwood Basics & Beyond

Now that you have the basic background on cordwood, start experimenting! Small cordwood structures are fairly straightforward and easy to build, and cordwood easily lends itself to whimsical structures—from children’s playhouses to potting sheds. For more details on building with cordwood, read *Cordwood Building: The State of the Art* or consider attending a workshop for hands-on experience (see Access).

Access

Rob Roy, Earthwood Building School, 366 Murtagh Hill Rd., West Chazy, NY 12992 • 518-493-7744 • robandjaki@yahoo.com • www.cordwoodmasonry.com • Rob Roy has written thirteen books about alternative building techniques, including five about cordwood masonry.

Continental Cordwood Conference in Merrill, Wisconsin, July 30 & 31, 2005. Lectures & demonstrations by Rob Roy, Alan Stankevitz (see *HP105*), Jack Henstridge, Cliff Shockey & others. Tour cordwood homes. For info, go to www.daycreek.com, e-mail organizer Richard Flatau at flato@aol.com or call him at 715-536-3195. Registration: US\$100 for an individual, US\$180 per couple.

Goldec International, Box 3299, Spruce Grove, AB, Canada T7X 3A5 • 877-640-2240 or 780-960-2727 • Fax: 780-960-2767 • info@logwizard.com • www.logwizard.com • Log Wizard chain saw attachment for de-barking wood

Sika Corp., 30800 Stephenson Hwy., Madison Heights, MI 48071 • 248-577-0020 • Fax: 248-577-0810 • sikainfo@sika-corp.com • www.sikausa.com • Plastiment cement admixture

Grace Construction Products, 62 Whittemore Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140 • 617-876-1400 • Fax: 617-234-7548 • concrete@grace.com • www.graceconstruction.com • Daratard 17 cement admixture

Cordwood Building: The State of the Art, by Rob Roy, 2003, Paperback, 240 pages, ISBN 0-86571-475-4, US\$26.95 from New Society Publishers, PO Box 189, Gabriola Island, BC, Canada VOR 1X0 • 800-567-6772 or 250-247-9737 • Fax: 250-247-7471 • info@newsociety.com • www.newsociety.com



Beautifully Crafted Yurts Designed to be the best.



- Outstanding wind and snow load
- State-of-the-art materials and technology
- Hand-crafted quality

www.RainierYurts.com

Since 1896

866.839.8787



YURTS



Case #28: Looking for Prepackaged Solar Systems? **Call SunWize!**

We're the people that make it happen for your business. Same day shipping. Three fully stocked warehouses. Unequaled customer service. Prepackaged systems. Technical support. Paul Christian of the NPS, US Dept. of the Interior states, "We really enjoy the dependability of the SunWize units and have been completely satisfied with their performance. We would recommend them to anyone." Call us at 800.817.6527 and find out how SunWize can help your business. Be successful, choose SunWize!

www.sunwize.com

Reliable People . . . Reliable Products . . . Reliable Power!



SunWize®

Kyocera Empowers Your Future



- Power Range 35-187 watts
- NEW +10% -5% Power Tolerance
- Class 1 Div 2 for KC35-KC120
- UL Listed
- Building Quality Modules Since 1975
- Now Manufactured in North America
- Visit Our Newly Upgraded Website!

The Power of Choice

From our comprehensive family of modules to our 25 year warranty, Kyocera Solar takes a pro-active approach to anticipating the needs of our customers. Call 800-223-9580 or click www.kyocerasolar.com to learn more.

THE NEW VALUE FRONTIER



KYOCERA Solar, Inc.

SEI Hands-On Workshops



Colorado Workshops

Solar & Radiant Heating Systems April 28 - 30
PV Design & Installation May 9 - 20
Successful Solar Business May 21 - 22
Advanced Photovoltaics May 23 - 27
Solar Hot Water May 31 - June 3
Solar Home Principals June 6 - 10
Designing & Building Natural Homes June 13 - 17
RE for the Developing World June 20 - 24
Hydrogen & Alternative Vehicles June 25 - 26
Biodiesel June 27 - July 1
Carpentry Skills for Women June 27 - July 1
PV Design & Installation July 11 - 22
Women's Photovoltaics July 11 - 22
Successful Solar Business July 23 - 24
Advanced Photovoltaics July 25 - 29
PV Industry Week Aug 1 - 5
Micro-Hydro Power Aug 1 - 5
Solar Water Pumping Aug 6 - 7
Wind Power Aug 8 - 19
PV Design & Installation Aug 22 - Sep 2

Workshops Outside of Colorado

Carpentry Skills for Women, OR Jun 27 - Jul 1
Utility Interactive PV, NJ Sept 12 - 14
Intro to Renewables, WA Oct 8
PV Design & Installation, WA Oct 10 - 15
RE for the DW, Nicaragua Oct 17 - 23
Micro-Hydro, WA Oct 17 - 21
Wind Power, WA Oct 24 - 29

Call for Our 2005 Catalog

HANDS-ON EDUCATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE



**SOLAR ENERGY
INTERNATIONAL**

PO Box 715 - Carbondale, CO 81623
tel: 970-963-8855 - fax: 970-963-8866
sei@solarenergy.org

WWW.SOLARENERGY.ORG

A photograph of a man in a grey jacket and blue jeans standing next to two large, dark green, cylindrical polyethylene rainwater storage tanks. The tanks are situated in a wooded area with trees and foliage in the background. The man is leaning against one of the tanks with his right arm.

Harvesting Rainwater

Michael Durland

©2005 Michael Durland

Photos by Kat Fennell

These two, 2,800-gallon polyethylene storage tanks can provide about a three months' supply of rainwater for a water-conserving household of two.

Rainwater catchment is a simple and cost-effective practice that we all can do, whether it's small scale, providing water for a few tomato plants—or large scale, supplying all of a household's needs.

As the world's population continues to grow, so has our appetite for resources, especially water. All over the world, groundwater levels are falling as water is pumped out and consumed faster than it is naturally replenished. Everyday human activities—such as sewage disposal—as well as heavy industry and agriculture, continue to pollute and deplete groundwater sources. To add injury to insult, in the United States more than 50 percent of the wetlands that recharge and purify groundwater have been destroyed. On islands and in nearshore regions, pumping too much water from wells can result in saltwater intrusion into aquifers, rendering the water unfit for drinking or irrigation. Once saltwater is drawn into a well, freshwater will not likely ever replace it; in many cases, the well must be abandoned.

Collecting and using rainwater can help protect aquifers and groundwater tables, as well as offer better quality water for drinking, cooking, bathing, washing, and irrigation. Because it's captured before it hits the ground, rainwater is far less contaminated than most surface and underground water supplies.

Rainwater, being naturally distilled, does not have the minerals that groundwater contains, making it ideal for showering and clothes washing. Rainwater lathers and rinses better than most groundwater, and clothes washed with rainwater are often softer.

Having a barrelful of rainwater can tide you through an emergency, such as a power outage or if your well pump fails. And having a tank of rainwater handy could save precious fruit trees or vegetables during a drought, when restrictions are placed on municipal water use.

After the initial investment of storage and filtration equipment, harvested rainwater is free, which may be one of the best reasons to invest in a catchment system.

Catch & Store

The best surfaces for catching rainwater are smooth, enameled metal or tile roofs. All roofs should be tested for lead and other contaminants if the rainwater is intended

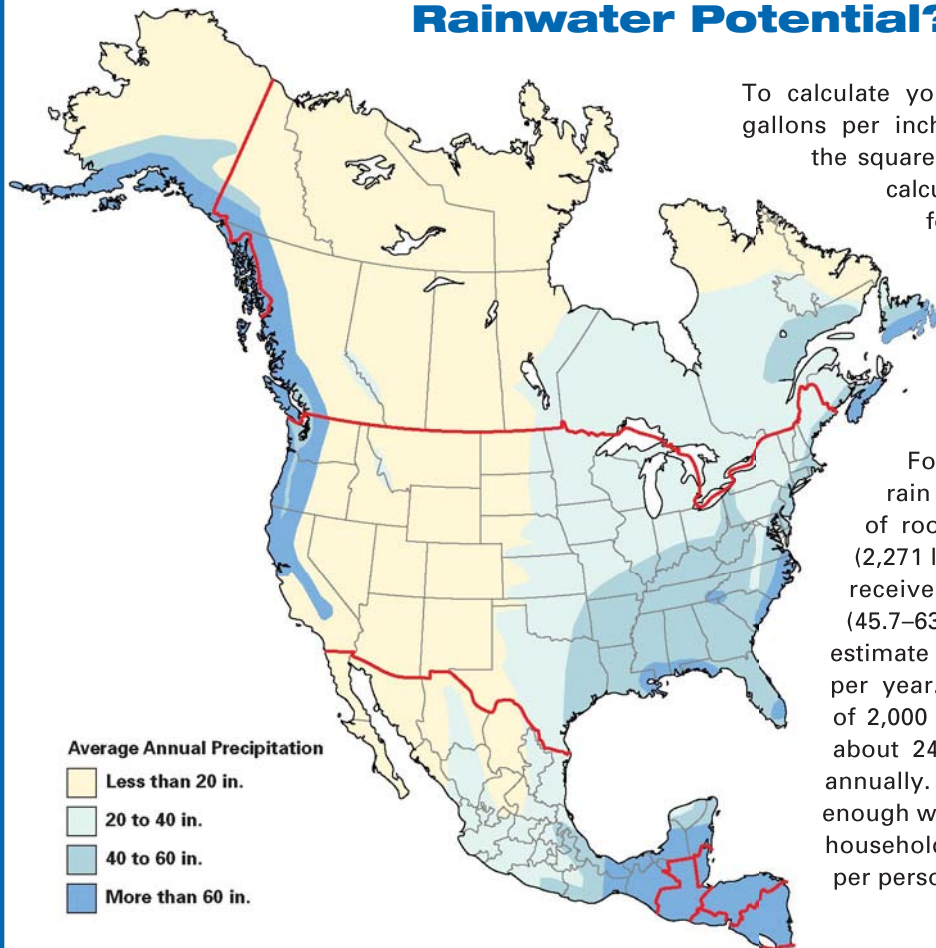
for potable use or for watering edible plants. Asphalt-shingled roofs are not recommended because they may shed unwanted compounds into the water. Cedar shake roofs will catch more dirt and leaves, which may end up in the water, and may also impart a yellowish color to the water due to tannins leached from the wood. This yellowish color stains clothing and fixtures, and can reduce the transmittance of ultraviolet (UV) light and may diminish the effectiveness of a UV-light treatment system used to purify rainwater for drinking. Avoid harvesting rainwater off of treated wood-shingle roofs, which may leach toxic chemicals into the water. To be safe, always test your harvested rainwater before using it in your home or garden.

A rainwater storage system can be as basic as an old, watertight whiskey barrel or 55-gallon (208 l) plastic drum. Folks with greater rainwater aspirations may choose to use large polyethylene ("poly"), potable water, FDA approved, tanks, which are lightweight and relatively low cost. These tanks come in a range of sizes, the most cost effective being the 2,500- or 2,800-gallon (9,463 or 10,599 l) size. Poly tanks also come in larger sizes (5,000 and 10,000 gallons; 18,927 and 37,854 l), but shipping costs often outweigh the cost savings in purchasing a large tank. Some states



The basic components of a rainwater irrigation system, including pump and pressure tank, in an insulated box.

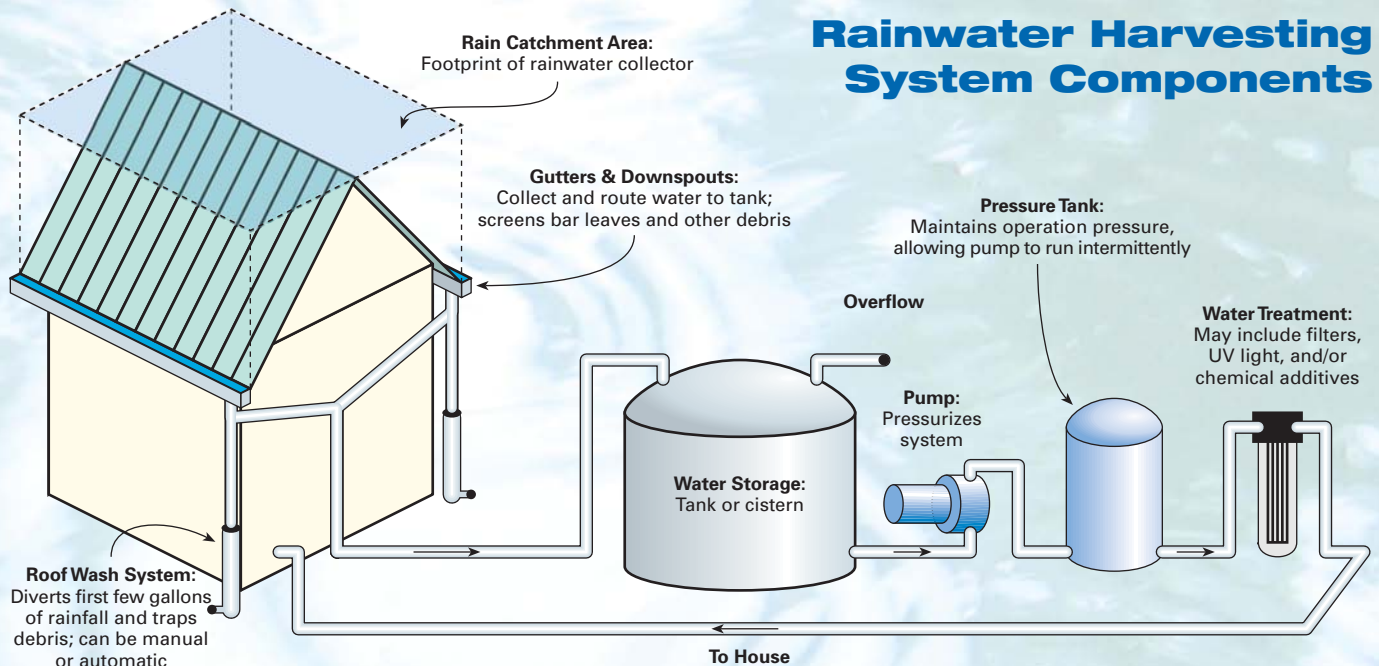
What's Your Roof's Rainwater Potential?



To calculate your roof's rainwater potential in gallons per inch of rainfall, multiply 0.6 times the square footage of your roof. Be sure to calculate the roof area by the roof's footprint, rather than by the roof's surface area. (For the same-sized home, an A-frame-style roof has more square feet of roofing, but has the same amount of rainwater collection capability as a flat roof.)

For example, 1 inch (2.5 cm) of rain on 1,000 square feet (92.9 m²) of roofing area will yield 600 gallons (2,271 l) of water. I live in an area that receives between 18 and 25 inches (45.7–63.5 cm) of rain per year. I usually estimate the rainfall at 20 inches (50.8 cm) per year. Using this figure, a roof area of 2,000 square feet (185.8 m²) will yield about 24,000 gallons (90,850 l) of water annually. This roof area will capture almost enough water to supply a water-conserving household of two using 35 gallons (132 l) per person, per day.

Rainwater Harvesting System Components



require a building permit for tanks with more than a 5,000-gallon capacity. Instead, smaller polyethylene tanks can be plumbed together to increase storage capacity. (Note: Do *not* use tanks designed for septic systems for rainwater storage.)

Larger tanks made of wood, concrete, ferro-cement, fiberglass, steel, or steel with a liner can be used to hold greater volumes of water. Whatever type of storage tank is selected, well-designed systems include an overflow pipe that is directed away from the base of the tank to prevent excess water from washing out the tank's foundation.

The simplest systems place barrels or tanks directly under a downspout. Another option is to route multiple downspouts to a small catchment basin and pump the water to a tank or tanks located away from the house. On properties with varied topography, tanks may be placed on high ground, enabling gravity flow back to the point of use. Every 2.3 feet (0.7 m) of elevation or head produces 1 pound (0.45 kg) of pressure. This means that a head of 23 feet (7 m) will produce a gravity flow of 10 pounds (4.5 kg) of pressure—enough for faucets, but not enough to push the water through most filters. Most rainwater harvesting systems will need a pump and a pressure tank, since the vertical distance between the tank and the point of use usually is not great enough to provide adequate pressure for normal household use.

Filter First

The more organic matter you can prevent from entering the storage tank, the better your water quality will be. Even if you just want to use the water for irrigation, having a filtration system to remove large leaves and other debris helps prevent pipes and fittings from clogging.

Gutter screens, downspout traps, or strainers in the top of the tank can all be used to filter out coarse debris. Screens on the gutter are the first line of defense, and are simple

In this multiresidence, potable water system, rainwater first passes from the pump to a pressure tank, and then is routed through a sediment filter, two carbon block filters, and a UV-light purifier before being distributed.



and inexpensive to install. A manufactured downspout clean-out, which replaces a section of downspout with a screened catch, also works well. A larger basket-strainer of 20 mm (0.79 in.) mesh, which fits inside a barrel or polyethylene tank, also is effective. For best results, use all three methods.

Roof washers collect and discard the first few gallons of water that wash from the roof, and protect your storage tank from debris that slips through the screens. Several types are available, ranging in price from US\$100 to about US\$600. One simple roof washer consists of a small reservoir, which fills with the first batch of roof water. After it fills, a floating ball plugs the reservoir's opening and water is diverted to the storage tank. A small hole in the bottom of the reservoir allows the water to slowly drain and readies the roof washer for the next rainfall. Other roof washers combine filtration and pumping in one unit. Although roof washers remove some debris, washers can never completely remove all of them. All require regular maintenance to prevent clogging.

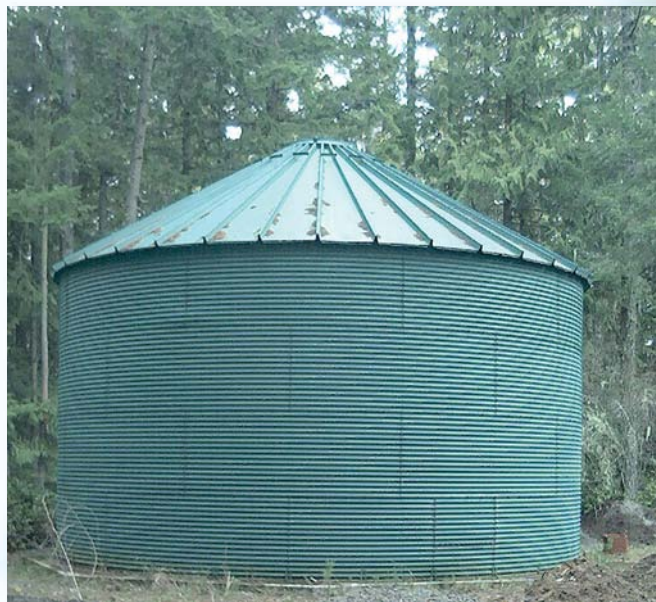
Rainwater Uses

Water used for irrigation can be pumped directly out of the storage tank. If you are using drip irrigation or soaker hoses, consider filtering the water after the pressure pump. Most drip systems function best with 10- or 20-micron filtration.

Rainwater destined for potable use requires both filtration and treatment to remove bacteria and viruses. Three common methods of treatment are chlorination, ozonation, or UV-light treatment. For a whole-house water purification system, UV-light units typically are the most trouble-free and easiest to maintain.

When rainwater systems are the only source of water for a whole-house water system, local health departments usually require that the storage capacity must maintain the household for a period of three months without any recharge of the storage tanks. On a backup system, this requirement is not usually enforced. In Washington State, San Juan and Jefferson counties have approved building permits with rainwater catchment systems based on a usage of 35 gallons (132 l) per person per day. (The average American uses about 100 gallons; 378 l of water per day.) This requires using water-saving appliances like low-flow showerheads, low-flush toilets, and horizontal-axis clothes washers. Minimal or no outside watering is allowable if the rain catchment storage capacity is close to the minimum yearly usage calculated.

The best time to plan for rainwater catchment and use is during the design phase of your home. Rainwater can be used with minimal filtration for flushing toilets. And, in some areas, rainwater is permitted for use in showers or for laundry. It is important to understand your local regulations when designing and building a system. If you are retrofitting rainwater catchment to an existing system or using it to supplement an existing potable water supply, such as a community or municipal water system or well, be sure to install an approved backflow preventer between the existing system and the rainwater system.



This 27-foot-diameter, 14-foot-tall, steel storage tank, lined with an FDA-approved PVC liner, can store about 58,000 gallons of rainwater.

Many states, as well as municipalities, have regulations governing rainwater catchment. A few states require a water right for large-scale rainwater catchment systems. Check with your local agencies to determine the level of control on rain catchment in your area.

Costs

A small rain barrel to put under a gutter can cost as little as US\$25. Larger polyethylene tanks, which hold more roof runoff, cost from US\$950 for a 1,500-gallon (5,678 l) tank to US\$1,200 for a 2,800-gallon tank. The 2,800-gallon size is the largest polyethylene tank that can be easily transported, and it is also the best value for your dollar. Larger steel tanks with liners cost from US\$0.35 to US\$0.65 per gallon of storage capacity. In addition to storage tanks, a whole-house rainwater catchment system with a booster pump, filters, and UV-light treatment can cost a few thousand dollars.

Rainwater harvesting systems are most economical in areas where the water supply is expensive, unreliable, or of questionable quality; in drought-prone climates; or in places lacking access to a municipal water supply. But whatever your situation or size of your wallet, a rainwater harvesting system can be installed almost anywhere for a cheaper and cleaner water supply.

Access

Michael Durland, PurRain Watertanks, 155 Channel Rd., Deer Harbor, WA 98243 • Phone/Fax: 360-376-2552 • michaeld@rockisland.com • www.purrain.com

Rainwater Collection for the Mechanically Challenged, by Suzy Banks & Richard Heinichen, Paperback, 108 pages, ISBN 0966417062, US\$19.95 from Tank Town, 2770 Hwy. 290 W, Dripping Springs, TX 78620 • 512-894-0861 •

Fax: 512-858-2321 • info@rainwatercollection.com •
www.rainwatercollection.com

Texas Guide to Rainwater Harvesting, Second Edition, by the
Texas Water Development Board • Download at:
[www.twdb.state.tx.us/assistance/conservation/
Alternative_Technologies/Rainwater_Harvesting/Rain.asp](http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/assistance/conservation/Alternative_Technologies/Rainwater_Harvesting/Rain.asp)

NSF International, 789 N. Dixboro Rd., PO Box 130140,
Ann Arbor, MI 48113 • 800-NSF-8010 or 734-769-8010 •
Fax: 734-769-0109 • info@nsf.org • www.nsf.org • NSF-
approved components for rainwater harvesting systems

Weatherbase • bill@weatherbase.com •
www.weatherbase.com • Online database of monthly
weather records & averages for more than 16,000 cities
worldwide



MALLARD WIND GENERATORS

Economical, Strong, & Very Reliable

**MALLARD
800E**



SALE

**800 Watt
\$389**

Regular price
\$475

Package
Deal 3-800E
& Regulator
\$1099

We also have charge regulators, tower kits & plans, PMAs,
blades, and lots of friendly advice & customer support.

Mike's Windmill Shop

www.mikeswindmillshop.com • 928-532-1607

Major Credit Cards Accepted • Call for Volume Pricing



SOLECTRIA RENEWABLES

Grid-Tied PV Inverters



Commercial

Low cost, grid-tied, 1.8 to 75kW UL1741 certified inverters
Integrated package minimizes total installed PV system cost
Premium, efficient design maximizes energy production
High precision maximum power point tracking
High reliability – over 14 years of power electronics
experience in harsh environments



Residential

www.solectriarenewables.com

No Power? No Problem!

There is more to a working renewable energy system than a cheap deal on a pile of hardware.

We Provide:

Complete service. We do solar, wind, microhydro and pumping systems. Load analysis, site survey, system design, sales, installation, user training, and tech support long after the warranties expire. We live on renewable energy, have 20 years of experience, and have established over 500 systems. We specialize in NEC® compliant, safe systems that will make your Electrical Inspector smile!

Equipment for DIY. We offer reasonable deals and technical reality checks. Why settle for a packaged system when you can have yours custom designed by an expert?

Your best resource is a local pro. Tap into our network of qualified, competent Electron Connection associates across the country.

Going into the Biz? Why talk to a "sales technician" when you can talk to an electrician? We KNOW what works and how it works. We offer technical support, system design help, prompt shipment, fair pricing and NO BULL. Local referrals always. Electrical competence required.

Electron Connection

Bob-O Schultze
CA Electrical Lic #613554
OR CCB Lic #149724



800-945-7587

 toll free

www.electronconnection.com

 online catalog

PO Box 203, Hornbrook, CA 96044 USA
Voice / Fax: 530-475-3401 • E-mail: bob-o@electronconnection.com

Biodiesel Appleseed

Homebrew Open-Source Reactor Design

Maria “Mark” Alovert

©2005 Maria “Mark” Alovert



The author with the Appleseed, a community-designed biodiesel reactor.

A biodiesel reactor system can be built in as many ways as there are types of barrels, kegs, and tanks. This can be a blessing or a curse.

For a long time, biodiesel Web sites focused on chemistry more than on equipment. Limited details about reactor equipment left nonfabricator novices in the dark, especially when it came to recommendations for using salvaged materials. Then, along came some early vendors of homebrew “production” systems, selling an immature technology (see “Tank Talk” on the next page). Their advertising often exaggerated the difficulty of building homebrew equipment, quite possibly to justify their high prices for fairly unimpressive products.

The homebrew community responded by embracing the “open-source” concept borrowed from software engineers. This community-based method of developing safer and higher-quality products is founded on completely disclosing plans, encouraging changes, and not limiting either the free or the commercial use of the resulting products. Open-source philosophy believes in the power of many poring over a design—“many eyes make problems shallow.”

Appleseed Biodiesel Reactor

In our case with the Appleseed biodiesel reactor, it was a smashing success. We began publishing detailed plans on the Internet for standard systems that anyone could build, and then incorporated changes submitted by users. This eventually lowered the entry barrier for biodiesel homebrewing and has made the process safer, after much discussion of the safety “bugs” in homebrewing equipment. The would-be “Microsofts” of biodiesel equipment have recently adopted many of our safety improvements as well, and a couple of businesses have sprung up around sales of the open-source reactor.

The Appleseed—a pressure-resistant, insulated, no-fumes, no-weld, metal reactor—uses parts found at hardware stores or available through a few U.S. catalogs. Parts cost between US\$150 and US\$350. A full system based on this design can be built for between US\$250 and US\$600. These easy-to-build systems require no special skills. They take about a day to put together, and can make for a nice work party. Be sure to serve barbecue, and remember the party part.

Tank Talk

The flammable plastic tanks used by all of the ready-made biodiesel reactor vendors are an inferior material for reactors. Companies use them because they are the cheapest, lightest, conical-bottom tank available off-the-



Amber Crowley and Keiko Suda assemble their first water heater tank-based biodiesel reactor at an East Bay biodiesel internship class.

shelf. An early book on biodiesel suggested that these tanks made “ideal” reactors, leading biodiesel beginners to believe that white, plastic, and uninsulated are what a homebrew reactor should look like. In reality, you will never see plastic reactors in professional biodiesel plants, and they can be dangerous as home reactors.

Heating. As the photo below left demonstrates, directly heating the mixture to reaction temperatures in plastic tanks is unsafe. To avert the obvious dangers, some reactor vendors advise against heating at all. This significantly

Surrounded by a small orchard of Appleseeds, Rachel Nelson of Tucson, Arizona, puts the finishing touches on her reactor at a reactor-building work party.



When bad things happen to bad plastic—the remains of an early, ready-made reactor marketed in California. Luckily no one was hurt when this one leaked and caught fire. The Appleseed reactor offers an economical alternative.



The vent assembly at the top of this tank is set up for methanol recovery using a condenser.

reduces biodiesel quality. An unheated reaction does produce some biodiesel and glycerol, but the emissions and long-term effects of burning that kind of poor-quality fuel are unknown. Heating ensures a more complete reaction and helps produce a high-quality fuel.

Insulation versus translucency. Many people like plastic tanks because, if left uninsulated, they are somewhat see-through. But because you'll want to insulate the tank, which lowers the energy required for heating, there's no point in buying a translucent tank. Without insulation, heating time is increased by many hours. An uninsulated tank can also lose heat during the reaction, which can result in a lower quality fuel. You don't need to see into the tank. You will see the contents as they drain through plastic tubing, so you will know when you have reached a different layer of the mixture.

Keep 'em sealed. Many people also make the incorrect assumption that they'll need a lid opening for their reactor

The lower plumbing manifold allows the single drain hole of a water heater to be used for multiple purposes—filling and draining the tank, and for mounting the sight tube and temperature gauge.



to clean it out. You should never open your reactor, because potentially dangerous methanol fumes are always present. No respirator or filter will stand up to methanol fumes for more than a few minutes without methanol breakthrough.

There's no need to clean the tank manually. If anything solidifies in your tank, heating will remelt it, so the tank can be drained normally. If your reactor doesn't contain a heater, you should be extra careful to prevent batches of "soap glop" or solidifying glycerol.

Water Heater Prep

The Appleseed reactor is one-half of an inexpensive biodiesel brewing system. It is designed for use with a no-weld wash tank built from an upside-down, 55-gallon (210 l) drum. With a heat exchange system, the reactor is easy to solar heat, and with a condenser, it can be converted to a methanol recovery still.

Pros & Cons of the Appleseed Design

Advantages

- Sealed, no-fumes design
- Ceramic-lined water heaters resist biodiesel chemical corrosion
- Thermostatic control of oil heating
- Threaded plumbing—no welding, safer and less leak-prone than plastic plumbing and gasketed bulkhead fittings
- Quick assembly
- Universal off-the-shelf parts
- One pump accomplishes several tasks
- Low cost
- Handles vacuum for methanol recovery and handles some pressure
- Inexpensive scalability of system (just keep adding more US\$20 wash tanks to increase output)
- Open-source design, with a number of people adding improvements

Drawbacks

- Brass, zinc, or iron plumbing may shorten biodiesel's shelf life
- Some plastic is used, which is a weak link in the system
- Many valves can lead to confusion
- Cheap centrifugal pump is fairly weak, and may mix only moderately well

The Appleseed Biodiesel Reactor

Electric water heaters are commonplace scrap, and well suited for the Appleseed design. They resist high pressures, drain well, come already-insulated, and are thermostatically controlled.

First, remove the zinc or magnesium anode rod and the plastic dip tube from the top of the water heater. The anode is sometimes hidden below a knockout or plastic plug. You will need a 1¹/₁₆-inch socket wrench to remove it. You'll find the dip tube underneath one of the nipples threaded into the tank. Flush out any mineral buildup with water or acetic acid, but don't worry excessively about cleaning the tank.

Be sure to rewire the water heater to bypass the upper heating element. Water heater elements will burn out if they are not submerged while energized.

Pipe Particulars

Homebrew reactor materials are usually a compromise among several factors—cost, availability, compatible materials, and safety. Obviously, safety trumps all other factors.

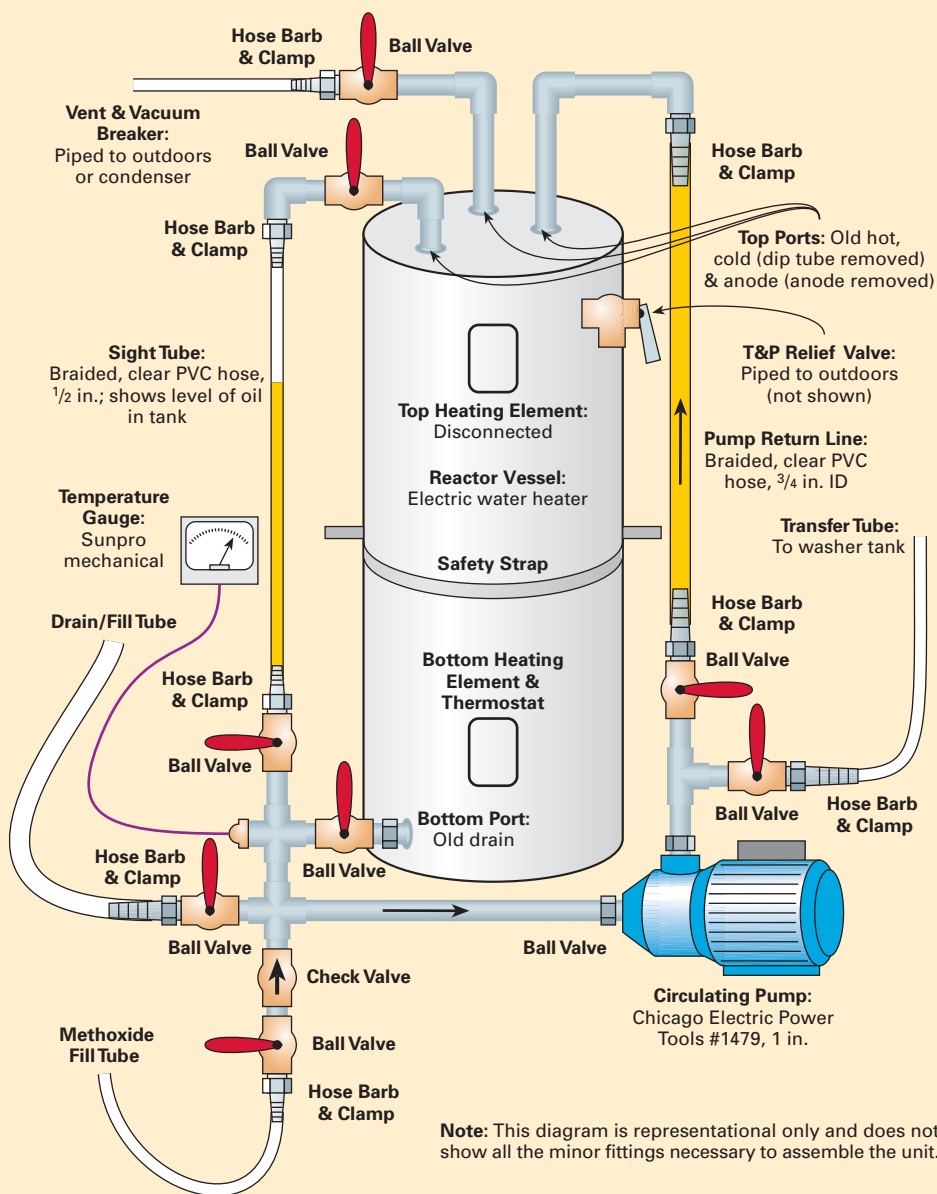
Use nongalvanized mild steel ("black pipe") or stainless steel—the ideal material if you can afford it. Try to stay away from zinc (galvanized pipe fittings), and definitely avoid copper. Zinc, copper, and iron can shorten the shelf life of your biodiesel by acting as catalysts for oxidation of the fuel. This is not a big problem for homebrewers, who do not usually store their fuel for a long time. The compromised shelf life will vary with the type of oil used for the feedstock.

I sometimes break the "no-zinc, no-iron" rule in favor of safety and cost. It's easy to avoid copper, but zinc in galvanizing or in brass valve bodies and cast iron fittings are harder to avoid if cost is the major consideration.

You also can use some types of plastic pipe. But heavy-duty, cross-linked polyethylene (PEX) is not available as fittings. And PVC has some limited problems withstanding the corrosive nature of biodiesel.

Using the Appleseed Reactor

Making biodiesel with the Appleseed reactor is a straightforward procedure. First, fill the reactor with vegetable oil. With some prodding, the Appleseed's pump will transfer oil from buckets (close the tank isolation valve first). Alternatively, you could transfer the oil with



an inexpensive, manual barrel pump plumbed into the reactor's drain tube. A sight tube will allow you to monitor the level of oil in the tank.

Next, heat the oil to 130°F (54°C) in the heater. Then mix methanol with a potassium hydroxide or sodium hydroxide catalyst to form a sodium or potassium methoxide. The simplest way is to add the catalyst to the methanol. I use 5-gallon (19 l) carboys (jugs) of heavy, high density polyethylene (HDPE) plastic as a passive mixer for methanol and the catalyst, providing no mechanical agitation beyond occasional rocking. Our supplier pumps the methanol directly into our carboys, which eliminates one methanol-handling step at home. The carboys have a convenient feature—the lids contain an optional, plugged set of 3/4-inch NPT threads. I buy an extra lid and use it to attach plumbing

to the jugs. Rock the carboy every 10 minutes until the catalyst is completely dissolved.

Use the circulating pump to gradually mix the methoxide into the preheated oil for a couple of hours. The same pump can be used to draw oil from the storage tank, and to draw methoxide from a carboy. To provide more complete mixing, it also can be used to circulate the mixture from the bottom to the top of the tank.

After a 24-hour settling period, a glycerol/soap mixture will drop to the bottom of the reactor. Open the valve to drain off the glycerol. Tall, thin tanks are better than wider ones for reducing the amount of intermixed material from the junction between glycerol and biodiesel layers. The floor of a water heater tank isn't flat—it has an inverted dome shape with a drain at the pointed tip, which helps with separation of the layers.

Provide a system to water-wash the biodiesel, to remove the water-soluble impurities that are formed in the process. The Appleseed reactor has a fluid-transfer manifold, which is basically an inexpensive substitute for a three-way valve. This allows you to transfer biodiesel into a standpipe wash tank, where you can bubble-wash or mist-wash to your heart's content. The water carries the impurities to the bottom of the tank, and the clean biodiesel floats on top of the water and flows through the top of the standpipe into your container.

You will also need a filter, lab glassware for testing, and a means of collecting oil from restaurants (a pump or

Reactor Parts Costs

Item	Cost (US\$)
Water pump, 1 in. clear	\$34.99
2 FortPak carboys	24.00
Ball valves	23.00
Shipping	16.00
Sunpro temperature gauge	14.99
Misc. 3/4-in. plumbing fittings	13.50
Power cord	10.00
Misc. 1/2-in. plumbing fittings	8.50
Electrical plug ends	5.34
PVC-reinforced, heavy-wall tubing, 3/4 in.	5.20
Hose clamps	5.08
2 Carboy lids	1.88
PVC tubing, 3/4 in.	1.25
PVC tubing, 1/2 in.	0.95
PVC tubing, 3/8 in.	0.65
Total	\$165.33

a pitcher). If you isolate the tank from the lower plumbing manifold (close the tank isolation valve), and switch the fluid-transfer manifold to its transfer position, the same reactor pump can be used to move biodiesel through a filter on its way to storage or to your car's fuel tank.

A carboy lid is plumbed into the drain/fill tube of the reactor, the tank isolation valve is closed, and the pump draws right from the carboy for its first filling.

A carboy for the methoxide, which is mounted to the left side of the tank, is drained using the same process.



Creative Solutions

Some people will build the basic unit, be done with wrenching, and move on to the nuances of processing and washing biodiesel. Other, more tinker-prone individuals have been kind enough to share their ideas and equipment redesigns, which have saved a lot of trial-and-error experimentation.

Share any changes you come up with! Homebrew biodiesel techniques didn't develop in a vacuum. The rise of homebrewing as a hobby coincided with the spread of information on the Internet and with the biodiesel discussion forums, where information such as equipment plans has been freely shared. Homebrewing *is* appropriate technology. The open-design philosophy, with many authors sharing all the techniques and equipment plans that were appropriate for their needs, enriches the process for the benefit of all homebrewers.

Publishing our easy-to-replicate equipment plans has brought out many



David Probert tucked his beautiful system into a cabinet, insulated for Maine winters. In this small system, based on a 19-gallon, mobile-home water heater, several parts perform more than one job.

different people's creative contributions, and safe solutions, to newcomers' equipment questions. Seeing dozens of people build these units with ease over the past year has been truly inspiring. I really look forward to seeing what modifications *Home Power* readers come up with!

Access

Maria "Mark" Alovert, PO Box 2994, Berkeley, CA 94702 • alovert@b100.org • *Biodiesel Homebrew Guide: Everything You Need to Know to Make Quality Alternative Diesel Fuel from Restaurant Fryer Oil*, 110 pages, US\$15 • Available from www.localb100.com

Appleseed reactor plans & open-source homebrew tutorial • www.localb100.com

Energy Self-Sufficiency newsletter • www.rebelwolf.com • Monthly series on homebrew biodiesel

Homebrew Biodiesel Discussion Forum • <http://biodiesel.infopop.cc>

Open-source biodiesel equipment, plans, and photos • www.veggieavenger.com/media

Iowa State University technical papers on biodiesel production • www.me.iastate.edu/biodiesel



Low Cost Wind Turbines Starting at only \$299.95 !

Our Prices Are The LOWEST ! www.hydrogenappliances.com

Wind Turbine Parts
Blades up to 12 feet
Aluminum
Plastic
wood

Up to
1000
Watts

\$299.95

Bio-Diesel / Oil Supplies



Make fuel for 10 cents per gallon.

- Filters
- Pumps
- Beads
- Hoses
- Housings
- Chemicals

Wind Turbine Blade Kits As low as \$39.95

3 or 6 blade Systems Available!
Make our own wind turbines from Ametek and 90 VDC motors !!!



5000 Watt Power Inverters ONLY \$399.95 PLUS \$45.05 S&H

We carry rare 24 volt input and 240 volt output models

Our model #SEA50 charge controller works on all 12, 24 and 48 volt battery systems. EZ Battery regulation! Great for building diversion loads up to 400 amps. and costs only **\$49.95 !!!**

- 12 volt
- 24 volt
- 48 volt
- 60 volt
- 90 volt

We sell PMA's for Wind and Hydro



12 Volt Water Heaters Only **\$29.95** - Great for diversion loads in wind and solar systems !!!

Lasts forever



\$6.00 ea.

Buy factory direct

Forever Flashlight Never Needs Batteries
No bulbs or batteries to replace

Come see our web site for all details !
www.hydrogenappliances.com

Use our online shopping cart. Pay with PayPal or any major credit card! Quick and easy!

Add to Cart

BEST PRICING On The Net today!

Thermodyne Systems
44447 Valley Cnt Way #222
Holiday Valley, CA 93536

REAL GOODS

solar
living
INSTITUTE



promoting
sustainable living
through
inspirational
environmental
education

2005

green living workshops



**SOLAR INSTALLATIONS
PERMACULTURE CERTIFICATION
BUILDING WITH EARTH AND STRAW
BASIC AND ADVANCED BIODIESEL
CLASSES IN SAN FRANCISCO,
SAN JOSE AND LOS ANGELES
AND MUCH MORE!**

TELEPHONE CLASSES ALSO AVAILABLE

SLI PHOTOS: DANIELLA

hands-on classes

come to our world famous,
12-acre, solar-powered
demonstration site in hopland,
CA to learn from expert
instructors in the world's
premier renewable energy
training program

RENEWABLE ENERGY:

on-grid and off-grid solar,
hands-on installations, wind power,
hydropower, biodiesel and more

GREEN BUILDING:

straw bale construction, cob,
earth ovens, natural plaster, earthen
floors, carpentry for women

PERMACULTURE:

seed saving, permaculture design
certificate, composting, graywater

OVER 25,000 GRADUATES SINCE 1993

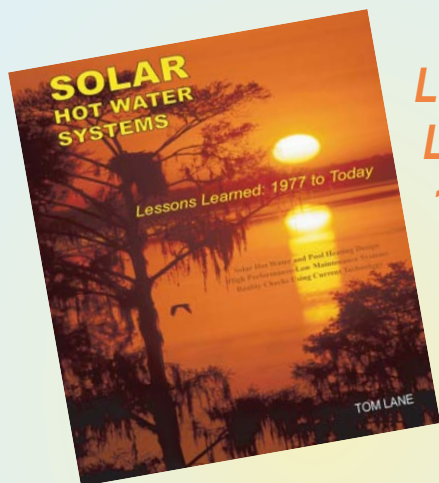
707-744-2017

www.solarliving.org

2005
solar
fest
Aug. 20 & 21
Hopland CA
RENEWABLE ENERGY & SUSTAINABLE LIVING FESTIVAL

*"This book is the
solar thermal
contractor's bible!"*

SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEMS



**Lessons
Learned:
1977 to
Today**

by Tom Lane

**Solar Hot Water & Pool Heating Design
High Performance-Low Maintenance Systems
Reality Checks Using Current Technology**

In this definitive 200-page manual, solar energy pioneer Tom Lane outlines how the latest technology and valuable lessons learned from the past can help a new generation of solar contractors expand their businesses and satisfy their customers.

DOWNLOAD NOW

Preview before you buy.
Download Table of Contents
and Chapter 2 ("Drainback Systems") at:
www.ecs-solar.com

Order online (www.ecs-solar.com) via credit card
or send check or money order to:

ENERGY CONSERVATION SERVICES

6120 SW 13th St. - Gainesville, FL 32608 - (352) 377-8866

Color edition: ___ copies @ \$50 each = \$ _____

Black & white edition: ___ copies @ \$29 each = \$ _____

Shipping & handling: \$ 4.00

TOTAL: \$ _____



**THE STANDARD
IN PV MOUNTING STRUCTURES™**



When it has to look great

Ensure the visual appeal that you and your neighbors demand.



New options and accessories

The most versatile mounting system in the PV industry continues to grow.



Standing-seam solution

The lowest possible installed cost with no rails or penetrations on a standing-seam metal roof.



The large array answer

Low cost, installation ease, and code compliance are our standard.



PV power anywhere

The right rack sized to your needs saves you time and money.

www.unirac.com

U.S. Des. Patent Nos. D496,248S, D496,249S.
U.S. and other patents pending.

UniRac, Inc. • Albuquerque NM USA • 505.242.6411

LIGHTNING HAPPENS

How to Protect Your Renewable Energy System

Windy Dankoff

©2005 Windy Dankoff

Lightning is a common cause of failures in photovoltaic (PV) and wind-electric systems. A damaging surge can occur from lightning that strikes a long distance from the system, or even between clouds. But most lightning damage is preventable. Here are some of the most cost-effective techniques that are generally accepted by power system installers, based on decades of experience. Follow this advice, and you have a very good chance of avoiding lightning damage to your renewable energy (RE) system.

Get Grounded!

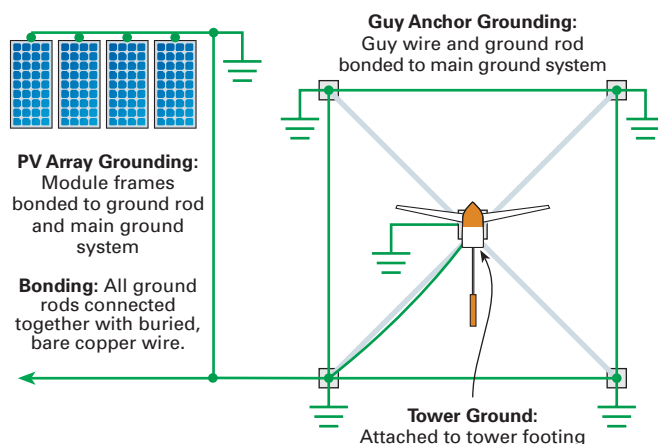
Grounding is the most fundamental technique for protection against lightning damage. You can't stop a lightning surge, but you can give it a direct path to ground that bypasses your valuable equipment, and safely discharges the surge into the earth. An electrical path to ground will constantly discharge static electricity that accumulates in an aboveground structure. Often, this prevents the attraction of lightning in the first place.

Lightning arrestors and surge protectors are designed to protect electronic equipment by absorbing electrical surges. However, these devices are not a substitute for good grounding. They function only in conjunction with effective grounding. The grounding system is an important part of your wiring infrastructure. Install it before or while the power wiring is installed. Otherwise, once the system is working, this important component may never get checked off on the "to do" list.

Step one in grounding is to construct a discharge path to ground by bonding (interconnecting) all the metal structural components and electrical enclosures, such as PV module frames, mounting racks, and wind generator towers. The

National Electrical Code (NEC), Article 250 and Article 690.41 through 690.47 specify code-compliant wire sizes, materials, and techniques. Avoid sharp bends in ground wires—high current surges don't like to turn tight corners and can easily jump to nearby wiring. Pay special attention to attachments of copper wire to aluminum structural elements (particularly the PV module frames). Use connectors labeled "AL/CU" and stainless steel fasteners, which reduce the potential for corrosion. The ground wires of both DC and AC circuits will also be connected to this grounding system. (Refer to *Code Corner* articles on PV array grounding in HP102 and HP103 for more advice.)

Solar- and Wind-Electric Grounding Techniques



Ground Rods

The weakest aspect of many installations is the connection to the earth itself. After all, you can't just bolt a wire to the planet! Instead, you must bury or hammer a rod of conductive, noncorrosive metal (generally copper) into the ground, and make sure most of its surface area contacts conductive (that means moist) soil. This way, when static electricity or a surge comes down the line, the electrons can drain into the ground with minimal resistance.

In a similar way to how a drain field dissipates water, grounding acts to dissipate electrons. If a drainpipe doesn't discharge adequately into the ground, backups occur. When electrons back up, they jump the gap (forming an electrical arc) to your power wiring, through your equipment, and only then to ground.

To prevent this, install one or more 8-foot-long (2.4 m), 5/8-inch (16 mm) copper-plated ground rods, preferably in moist earth. A single rod is usually not sufficient, especially in dry ground. In areas where the ground gets extremely

dry, install several rods, spacing them at least 6 feet (3 m) apart and connecting them together with bare copper wire, buried. An alternate approach is to bury #6 (13 mm²), double #8 (8 mm²), or larger bare copper wire in a trench at least 100 feet (30 m) long. (The bare copper ground wire also can be run along the bottom of a trench that carries water or sewer pipes, or other electrical wires.) Or, cut the ground wire in half and spread it in two directions. Connect one end of each buried wire to the grounding system.

Try to route part of the system into wetter areas, like where a roof drains or where plants are to be watered. If there is a steel well-casing nearby, you can use it as a ground rod (make a strong, bolted connection to the casing).

In moist climates, the concrete footers of a ground- or pole-mounted array, or a wind generator tower, or ground rods encased in concrete will not provide ideal grounding. In these locations, concrete will typically be less conductive than the moist soil surrounding the footings. If this is the case, install a ground rod in earth next to the concrete at the

Lightning Strikes

Location: Rocky Mountain region, west of Denver, Colorado. Elevation: 9,200 feet (2,804 m). Homesite is on a hillside with much higher ground nearby.

System: Remote, off-grid residential PV system installed in 1999.

Date of occurrence: July 2004. The ground was dry from lack of rain.

Damage: Lightning struck a pine tree and traveled along a stream of water flowing next to the corner of the nearby garage. At the garage, it found a path to ground through the rebar in the garage's foundation, blasting a hole through the wall. The PV power center is located at the far side of the garage, and connected to a single 8-foot-long (2.4 m) ground rod. Lightning traveled from the rebar near the power center, to the power panel, and then to ground, primarily through the ground rod and the well pump.

A surge also entered the house, melting the DC wiring that led to a Sun Frost refrigerator and a TriMetric system monitor. It melted telephone cables, blasted a phone box off the wall, and blew out portions of drywall. It destroyed the submersible well pump and even blew the plastic pipe off of the top of the pump.

The entire power panel was fried, including the inverter, charge controller, and associated wiring. Many electronic devices in the house were damaged. No damage occurred to the solar-electric array.

Insurance: The full cost of repair was covered by homeowner's insurance.



Property owner inspects the pine tree that took a direct hit from lightning.



Attracted to the rebar in the building's foundation, the lightning induced surge traveled to and blew out the corner of this garage.

Courtesy Otto Van Geet & Kevin Umlauf (2)



A variety of high-quality DC surge arrestors manufactured by Transtector.

base of an array, or at the base of your wind generator tower and at each guy wire anchor, then connect them all together with bare, buried wire.

In dry or arid climates, the opposite is often true—concrete footings may have a higher moisture content than the surrounding soil, and offer an economical opportunity for grounding. If 20-foot-long (or longer) rebar is to be embedded in concrete, the rebar itself can serve as a ground rod. (Note: This must be planned before the concrete is poured.) This method of grounding is common in dry locations, and is described in the *NEC*, Article 250.52 (A3), “Concrete-Encased Electrode.”

If you are unsure of the best grounding method for your location, talk with your electrical inspector during the design phase of your system. You cannot have too much grounding. In a dry location, use every opportunity to install redundant ground rods, buried wire, etc. To avoid corrosion, use only approved hardware for making connections to ground rods. Use copper split-bolts to splice ground wires reliably.

Grounding Power Circuits

For building wiring, the *NEC* requires one side of a DC power system to be connected—or “bonded”—to ground. The AC portion of such a system must also be grounded

in the conventional manner of any grid-connected system. (This is true in the United States. In other countries, ungrounded power circuits are the norm.) Grounding the power system is required for a modern home system in the United States. It is essential that the DC negative and the AC neutral are bonded to ground at *only* one point in their respective systems, and both to the same point in the grounding system. This is done at the central power panel.

Producers of some single-purpose, stand-alone systems (like solar water pumps and radio repeaters) recommend *not* grounding the power circuit. Refer to the manufacturer’s instructions for specific recommendations.

Array Wiring & “Twisted Pair” Technique

Array wiring should use minimum lengths of wire, tucked into the metal framework. Positive and negative wires should be of equal length, and be run together whenever possible. This will minimize induction of excessive voltage between the conductors. Metal conduit (grounded) also adds a layer of protection. Bury long outdoor wire runs instead of running them overhead. A wire run of 100 feet

(30 m) or more is like an antenna—it will receive surges even from lightning in the clouds. Similar surges can still occur even if the wires are buried, but most installers agree that buried transmission wiring further limits the possibility of lightning damage.

The slip ring/brush assembly on this wind generator was blasted by lightning.



Courtesy of www.transtector.com

Courtesy Chris Worcester

A simple strategy to reduce susceptibility to surges is the “twisted pair” technique, which helps equalize and cancel out any induced voltages between the two or more conductors. It can be difficult to find suitable power cable that is already twisted, so here’s what to do: Lay out a pair of power wires along the ground. Insert a stick between the wires, and twist them together. Every 30 feet (10 m), alternate the direction. (This is much easier than trying to twist the whole distance in one direction.) A power drill can sometimes be used to twist wiring as well, depending on the wire size. Just secure the ends of the wiring into the drill’s chuck and let the drill’s action twist the cables together. Make sure to run the drill at the lowest possible speed if you try this technique.

The ground wire need not be twisted with the power wires. For burial runs, use bare copper wire; if you use conduit, run the ground wire outside the conduit. The additional earth contact will improve the grounding of the system.

Use twisted-pair cable for any communication or control cables (for example, a float-switch cable for full-tank shutoff of a solar water pump). This smaller gauge wire is readily available in pre-twisted, multiple, or single pair cables. You also can purchase shielded twisted-pair cable, which has a metallic foil surrounding the twisted wires, and typically a separate, bare “drain” wire as well. Ground the cable shield and drain wire at one end only, to eliminate the possibility of creating a ground loop (less direct path to ground) in the wiring.

Additional Lightning Protection

In addition to extensive grounding measures, specialized surge protection devices and (possibly) lightning rods are recommended for sites with any of the following conditions:

- Isolated location on high ground in a severe lightning area
- Dry, rocky, or otherwise poorly conductive soil
- Wire runs longer than 100 feet (30 m)

Lightning Arrestors

Lightning (surge) arrestors are designed to absorb voltage spikes caused by electrical storms (or out-of-spec utility power), and effectively allow the surge to bypass power wiring and your equipment. Surge protectors should be installed at both ends of any long wire run that is connected to any part of your system, including AC lines from an inverter. Arrestors are made for various voltages for both AC and DC. Be sure to use the appropriate arrestors for your application. Many system installers routinely use Delta surge arrestors, which are inexpensive and offer some protection where the threat of lightning is moderate, but these units are no longer UL listed.

PolyPhaser and Transtector arrestors are high quality products for lightning-prone sites and larger installations. These durable units offer robust protection and compatibility with a wide variety of system voltages. Some devices have indicators to display failure modes.



A low-cost, non-UL-listed Delta surge arrester.

Lightning Rods

“Lightning rods” are static discharge devices that are placed above buildings and solar-electric arrays, and connected to ground. They are meant to prevent the buildup of static charge and eventual ionization of the surrounding atmosphere. They can help prevent a strike, and can provide a path for very high current to ground if a strike does occur. Modern devices are spike-shaped, often with multiple points.

Lighting rods are typically only used at sites that experience extreme electrical storms. If you think your site falls into this category, hire a contractor who has experience in lightning protection. If your system installer is not so qualified, consider consulting with a lightning protection specialist before the system is installed. If possible, select a North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP) certified PV installer (see Access). Although this certification isn’t specific to lightning protection, it can be an indication of an installer’s level of overall competence.

Out of Sight, Not Out of Mind

A lot of lightning protection work is buried, and out of sight. To help ensure that it gets done correctly, write it into your contract(s) with your system installer, electrician, excavator, plumber, well driller, or anyone who is doing earthwork that will contain your grounding system.

No matter what you do, an “act of God” can blast through any barrier. Insurance companies generally compensate for lightning damage, unless it happens repeatedly. I had a direct strike to my home PV system in the 1980s, and lost almost everything electronic that was plugged in, including telephone devices, fluorescent light ballasts, and a refrigerator controller. My homeowner’s insurance covered the costs. After that, I improved my grounding system, and it didn’t happen again. Once was enough!

Thanks to Allan Sindelar, Drake Chamberlain, Doug Pratt, Phil Undercuffler, Ray Walters, Bill Brooks, Len Loomans, Sparks Scott, John Wiles, Otto Van Geet, Kevin Umlauf, Chris Worcester, and other professionals for contributions to this article.

Access

Windy Dankoff, founder and consultant to Dankoff Solar Products Inc., 1730 Camino Carlos Rey #103, Santa Fe, NM 87507 • 888-396-6611 or 505-473-3800 • Fax: 505-473-3830 • windy@dankoffsolar.com • www.dankoffsolar.com

Delta Lightning Arrestors, PO Box 750, Big Spring, TX 79721 • 800-335-8252 or 432-267-1000 • Fax: 800-335-8227 • deltala@msn.com • www.deltala.com/products.htm

PolyPhaser Corp., PO Box 9000, Minden, NV 89423 • 800-325-7170 or 775-782-2511 • Fax: 775-782-4476 • productmanagement@polyphaser.com • www.polyphaser.com

Transtector Systems Inc., 10701 Airport Dr., Hayden Lake, ID 83835 • 800-882-9110 or 208-772-8515 • Fax: 208-762-6133 • sales@transtector.com • www.transtector.com

North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP), Saratoga Technology Energy Park, 10 Hermes Rd. Ste. 400, Malta, NY 12020 • 518-889-8126 • Fax: 518-899-1622 • psheehan@nabcep.org • www.nabcep.org • NABCEP-certified installers

"PV Grounding," Code Corner by John Wiles in HP102 & HP103



BZ Products Model MPPT500

500 watt 45 amp Maximum Power Point Solar Control

- Boost charge current up to 30%
- Up to 45 amp output current
- Microprocessor control
- 95 % efficacy
- 500 watt PV input
- Universal PV input 12 to 48 volts
- 12, 24 or 48 volt output
- Digital metering
- PWM float control
- Battery temperature sensor standard
- Five year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



BZ Products, Inc.

314-644-2490 • www.bzproducts.net • bzp@bzproducts.net
7614 Marion Ct., St. Louis, MO 63143, USA

North American Board of
NABCEP
Certified Energy Practitioners



**NABCEP Solar PV Installer Certification
Exam Applications Now Being Accepted**

The next date for the NABCEP Solar PV Installer Certification Exam is September 24, 2005

Applications are due at the
NABCEP office by July 15, 2005.



Applicants are encouraged to apply early. For the Exam Application, and Candidate Handbook which contain detailed information visit our website at: www.nabcep.org or call (518) 889-8126.

2-KS-33P

- Perfect for large off-grid systems
- Voltage: 2V
- Container: Dual-Container, modular construction
- Capacity: 2,470AH (100hr), 1,750AH (20hr)
- Weight: 208 lb Wet, 145 lb Dry
- Dimensions: 24 ¹³/₁₆ H x 13 ³/₄ L x 8 ⁵/₁₆ W
- Warranty: 10 years
- Operational Life: 15-20 years

1-800-681-9914

sales@rollsbattery.com • www.rollsbattery.com



Surrette Battery
Company, Ltd.



Roll's
Battery Engineering

BACKWOODS Solar Electric Systems

For an earth restored and a world at peace.

Solar • Wind • Hydro

Specializing in Independent Electric Power for the Remote Home where utility power is not available. For 26 years, your questions have been personally answered by the good folks at Backwoods Solar that use these products everyday. Our catalog / planning guide teaches the basics of installing solar, wind and hydro electric residential power and we offer free system design service either by telephone, email, or your visit to Backwoods. We can also refer you to solar helpers around the country.

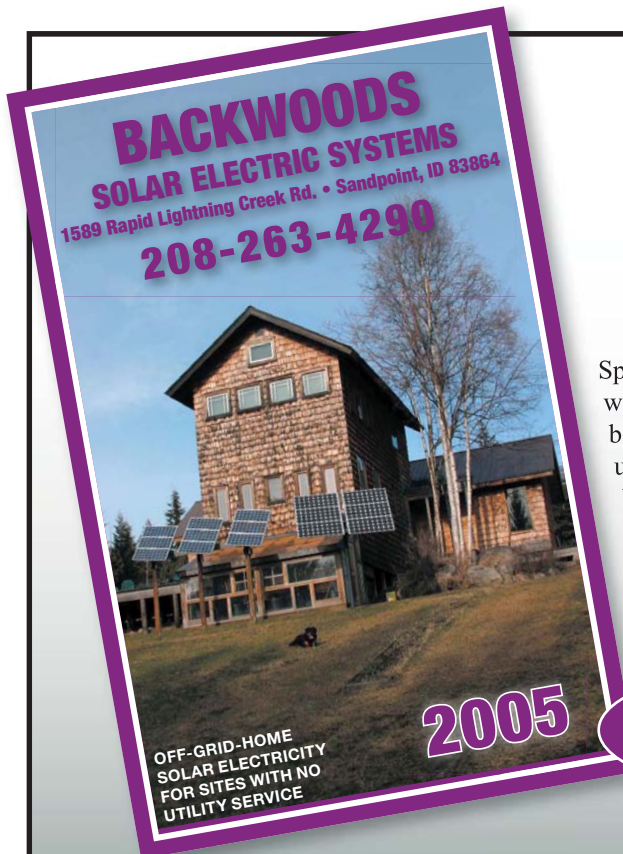
Visit us or write:

Backwoods Solar Electric Systems,
1589-HP Rapid Lightning Creek Rd,
Sandpoint, Idaho 83864 USA

**185 PAGE
CATALOG / PLANNING GUIDE
Free to Home Power readers
in the U.S.A.**

Phone: (208) 263-4290 • Fax only (208) 265-4788

Website: www.backwoodssolar.com • Email: info@backwoodssolar.com



—electric— TORO

Al Latham

©2005 Al Latham

I've been trying to wean my garden off gas-powered equipment for a long time. The first step was to replace the gas-powered water pump with one that would run off our solar-electric system (see "The Little Pump that Could" in *HP72*). A 120 VAC shredder and edger that run off the same system have become part of the operation. The garden has been worked enough that we no longer need the gas rototiller. That left mowing the grass paths between the beds. Each time I cranked up the gas lawnmower, flights of fancy about cutting the grass with solar electricity danced through my head.





PV charging system the in shed: fuse box, ammeter, charge controller, charging cord, and mower.

The options for doing this boiled down to a 120 VAC mower with a cumbersome cord, buying an off-the-shelf battery powered lawnmower (US\$450 and up), or converting a gas-powered lawnmower to battery power. Converting a gas lawnmower appealed to my techno-twit tendencies, so I began researching motor and battery sizes that would be appropriate.

First stop was the Internet, but there was little to be found on the subject. I did learn an important conversion rule—a 1 hp electric motor is equivalent to about a 4 hp gas engine. One site, where a fellow was keeping a diary of his car conversion, had a brief mention of converting a gas mower using a car starter motor, but not much detail. That seemed like a cheap option, so I procured a mower with a dead engine and went to find a starter motor.

Unfortunately, everyone I talked to said that it would probably work, but not for long. A starter motor is not made for continuous use and would probably burn up quickly, if the small shaft didn't bend first. A friend who had converted mowers (as well as cars, motorcycles, and boats) in the past suggested that a 1 hp permanent magnet motor would be the best bet. He also donated a "split-taper bushing" for mounting the blade on a motor with a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch (16 mm) shaft.

I went back to the Internet where sticker shock awaited—12 VDC, 1 hp permanent magnet motors are not very common, and new ones aren't cheap.

Eventually, I found some motors for US\$260 plus shipping, but that was a bit too spendy for me. Scouring the Internet for used or surplus cheap motors was not productive until a $\frac{3}{4}$ hp, 12 VDC motor appeared on eBay for US\$125.

This was not as cheap as I'd planned, but what project doesn't quickly move into the realm of "more than you told your spouse it would cost?" The question was, would a $\frac{3}{4}$ hp motor running at 1,800 rpm be adequate? Gas mowers run at about 3,600 rpm. There was only one way to find out—build it and see if it works.

Deck & Motor

The dead mower was a Toro Commercial Recycler, rear-bagging, 21-inch (53 cm) blade, self-propelled model with a good deck. Stripping the engine and self-propelled gear left a

platform very conducive to the conversion, since there was a flat space for a battery between the motor and the rear bag. Many mowers have a hump where the bag attaches that would be in the way. A piece of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch (10 mm) plywood was used as a motor mount and to provide a platform for battery mounting.

The motor is a Leeson Electric Corp. $\frac{3}{4}$ hp, 12 VDC permanent magnet motor with a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch (16 mm) shaft, rated at 1,800 rpm and 58 amps (model C4D17FK7D, catalog #108048). Rotation is reversible by switching the

The new, electric Toro's motor and battery (with battery cover removed).



connections. (Mower blades cut in only one direction, so the motor needs to rotate correctly.) The motor is bolted to the plywood, which is bolted to the mower deck.

Wiring & Battery

I used #6 (13 mm²) wire from the motor to a salvaged, DC-rated circuit breaker mounted on the handles, which serves as an on/off switch as well as breaker. The wires run from the motor/battery through conduit, which runs through the mower deck's belt-drive channel under the plywood.

Of course a project has to have meters (it's not a project without duct tape and meters) so a voltmeter and ammeter are mounted on the handle so I can monitor the battery and draw. I ran #10 (5 mm²) wire through the conduit, from the battery to a female plug on the handle for a battery charging connection.

Initially, a 12 VDC car battery was used to see what kind of electrical load would be generated by mowing. The motor sucks 25 amps spinning the blade, and 30 to 60 amps when cutting. While mowing the lawn with the mower deck set at its highest cut, the mower was averaging about 30 amps. The minimum mowing time I was shooting for was 20 minutes.

Al Latham with his charging shed and El Toro.



Every project needs meters! A voltmeter and ammeter are mounted on the mower. The mower plugs into a small PV system for charging.

I bought the lightest battery that would do the job—a small, Interstate, 35 amp-hour, deep-cycle battery (USRMU1), weighing 21 pounds (9.5 kg). A square plastic bucket was modified to serve as a battery/connections cover.

Blade Mounting

How to mount the mower blade to the motor shaft was beyond my technical capabilities. I figured an adapter would need to be machined. So I took it to a locally renowned backyard machinist, who figured out how to mount it without doing any machining.

It turned out that the split-taper bushing that my friend had donated had the same bolt pattern as the blade mounting bolts. Split-taper bushings are used to mount some types of pulleys on a shaft. With two of the spacers from the gas engine blade-mount between blade and bushing, the blade was attached at the precise distance from the bottom of the mower deck that it had been when mounted on the gas engine.

The Test

With the battery charged up and the blade mounted, I was ready to give the mower the test to see if it would mow the grass paths in the garden on one charge. But it was raining. My wife Susan couldn't believe that I was actually looking forward to mowing. Finally the grass dried out enough and off I went with the mower. First impression—how quiet! The grass had last been mowed a week ago and the mower cut right through it, even bagged it.

Mowing the garden paths took about 20 minutes and the mower still had plenty of pep. So out into the yard for another 40 minutes before it (and I) started pooping out—after another 10 minutes, it was barely cutting. Running it so long is hard on the battery, so I try to keep my grass-cutting sessions at about 20 minutes, which keeps the battery above 50 percent state of charge.

Mower Conversion Rules

- Don't use it for clearing land. A gas mower has a larger shaft and can take more abuse.
- Keep the blade sharp. A gas mower will cut grass with a dull blade, though "cut" might not be the correct term. A sharp blade on this conversion means more efficient cutting, and a dull blade will bog down and discharge the battery in a shorter time.
- Turn the mower off when you let go of the handle. I'm considering adding a "dead man" switch, so the motor turns off when you let go of the handlebars.
- If you undertake a project like this, be *extremely careful* that your blade is securely attached to the motor shaft—you don't want the blade to fly off the shaft.

Battery Charging

You've probably been asking yourself, "Why 12 volt?" since the manufactured battery mowers are 24 volt, and 24 VDC motors that would work might be more common. The reason is that all my charging systems are 12 VDC, and a 24 VDC system would require two batteries.

An old piece of $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch (16 mm) salvaged plywood was cut in half diagonally to make a mower shed. A Shell SP75-watt solar-electric panel was mounted on the roof. A Sun Selector 16-amp charge controller, and a DC ammeter and fuse box from an earlier phase of our solar-electric system were wired in to complete the project. Since I only use the mower once a week, it has plenty of time to charge back up. After 20 minutes of mowing and one sunny day of charging, the battery is back to 12.5 volts at rest—full. I could also charge the battery using an AC battery charger, through our main system inverter.

Lawnmower Conversion Costs

Item	Cost (US\$)	
	Retail	Actual
Shell SP75 panel	\$300	\$0
Leeson 12 VDC, $\frac{3}{4}$ hp motor	280	125
Misc. electrical	70	30
Interstate USRMU1 battery, 35 AH	65	65
Split-taper bushing	10	0
Mower (used)	0	0
Total	\$725	\$220

Solar Mowing

The bottom line is that it works, it's quiet, is adequate for my needs, and was a fun project. The $\frac{3}{4}$ hp motor is the minimum size I would recommend. Anything smaller would have marginal power. It will cut through tall (knee-high) grass, but slowly.

It isn't self-propelled, so pushing it around provides a bit of a workout. A 1 hp motor might provide enough power to use the self-propelled option. It works so well that it has already inspired the next project—converting a 12 hp riding mower for the rest of the yard.

Access

Al Latham • 360-732-4607 • thinkedg@olypen.com

Leeson Electric Corp., PO Box 241, Grafton WI 53024 • 262-377-8810 • Fax: 262-377-9025 • leeson@leeson.com • www.leeson.com • Motors

eBay • www.ebay.com • Good source for used electric motors

Electric Motor Warehouse, G1460 E. Hemphill, Burton, MI 48529 • 877-986-6867 or 810-744-1240 • Fax: 810-744-1424 • info@electricmotorwarehouse.com • www.electricmotorwarehouse.com • New Leeson motors

W. W. Grainger, Inc., 100 Grainger Pkwy., Lake Forest, IL 60045 • 888-361-8649 or 847-535-1000 • postoffice@grainger.com • www.grainger.com • Split-taper bushings

Interstate Batteries, 1700 Dixon St., Des Moines IA 50316 • 866-842-5368 • customerservice@interstatebatteries.com • www.interstatebatteries.com • Battery



Do You Need Batteries?...

RAE Storage Battery Company

Since 1943... Quality & Service

Surrette Solar 1, 400 Series, Type CH 375 - L16

Engineered under careful guidelines by Dave Surrette - Family owned business Est. 1935

Gambissara Solar for export

212-206-6344 • 1201 Broadway, Room 809, New York, NY 10001

Newly established factory warehouse. U.S. Battery Co. Corona, CA



Phone 860-828-6007
Fax 860-828-4540
51 Deming Rd., POB 8005,
Berlin, CT 06037



Things that Work!
Model 4-1850
Home Power #67

Digital Power Meters

20-CTR: Measures AC Power up to 10 kW, 100-250 vac single or two phase. Remote display. Easy to install.

ONEMeter: NEW FEATURES! Standard Features include Multiple AC or DC power channels (any voltage/current), PC interface (with PC software), internal logging, and one display. Options now include Flash Memory Logging (up to 1 Gig!), USB connection, simple Web interface, extra displays (many types/sizes), Battery Monitor, Weather Monitoring (wind speed, direction, temperature, humidity, solar output) and Control output. The OneMeter can be field upgraded with new hardware/firmware.

4-1850WX: Special meter for Refrigerator Replacement Programs. Detects Defrost Cycle, displays cost/kWh-hrs/yr. Other Models available. Check our website or call for details.

All products are California CEC eligible meters

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS and DISPLAY OPTIONS: We can build a digital power meter to meet your needs, including large displays as well as the popular Beta Brite scrolling LED sign. Please call with your needs/ideas.

Brand Electronics
421 Hilton Rd.
Whitefield, ME 04353

For information only, call 207-549-3401
info@brandelectronics.com

To order, call toll free
1-888-433-6600
www.brandelectronics.com

Canyon Industries, Inc.
PO Box 36
Deming, WA 98244

Pelton and Crossflow Turbines

Canyon 1215-2

COMPLETE STAND ALONE HYDROELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS

TYPICAL PELTON
INSTALLATION

phone: (360) 592-5552
fax: (360) 592-2235
www.canyonhydro.com
please contact us for
your free brochure

- Manufacturing Turbines Since 1976 -

ADVANTAGE SOLAR

The New Standard In Renewable
Energy Product Distribution.

Whether you're an established dealer, installer, or someone who is interested in entering the solar field, Advantage Solar can provide you with the tools to make your business a success ! Our many years of experience coupled with the latest in business to business technology allows us to offer you service that's unmatched in the industry.



What's The Advantage ?

One of the largest renewable energy product inventories in the nation !
Comprehensive stock of balance of system components !
Aggressive dealer pricing structure !
Experienced technical and engineering staff !
Drop shipments from our warehouse to your customer with your name on the label !
Professional design assistance !
Assistance in website creation and hosting !
Complete system packages !
Personal, friendly service !



You Know The Name !
You Know The Quality !
Now Experience The Performance Of
Mitsubishi Electric Solar Modules !

Advantage Solar Inc. Toll Free 1-877-807-6527 www.advantagesolar.com

Gobi Solar Collector

Sought after for lasting high performance

Check out our easy packages for residential & commercial water, home or pool heating systems



Off-the-shelf and custom packages. Helio-Pak systems for all climates and applications.

2.25 KW per Gobi 410 standard rating. Strong and durable. Built-in mounting flange, modular easy flush and rack mounting hardware. Three convenient sizes.



Sensible Technology since 1976



HELIODYNE, INC.

4910 SEAPORT AVE, RICHMOND CA 94804
TEL: (510) 237-9614, FAX: (510) 237-7018
info@heliodyne.com

Independence, Sustainability, Security

- ◆ Experts in System Design
- ◆ Competitive Pricing
- ◆ Extensive Webstore Selection

Call Toll Free or Visit our Webstore

1-866-765-9463

www.ecoenergies.com



EcoEnergies

Solar Electric, Wind and BackUp Power Systems

California General Contractor License #723331 ("B"), C-46 (Solar) & HIC

Summer is here... temperatures are RISING...

TRISTAR™

THREE-FUNCTION SOLAR CONTROLLER
45A and 60A at 12-48vdc
UL LISTED

- our 60 amp version operates at 48V
- ours includes an RS-232 comm port
- ours accepts larger cable with more bending room
- our meter has much more information including graphics
- ours has a 5 year warranty
- ours fits on power panel
- ours is competitively priced!



yet the TRISTAR is still COOL!

...Much larger heat sink and proprietary thermal design keeps the TriStar operating at lower temperatures, increasing reliability and product life. Ratings are actual to 45°C (113°F). No need to derate.

MORNINGSTAR
corporation

Phone: +1-215-321-4457
Fax: +1-215-321-4458
info@morningstarcorp.com
www.morningstarcorp.com

RV COMFORT

Anywhere the Sun Shines

Darrell Murtha

©2005 Darrell Murtha

Now that my wife Gayle and I have purchased a Class A motor home, I have to admit that the learning curve of owning and operating it wasn't all that steep. The experience I acquired from owning an 8-foot-long (2.4 m) travel camper served me well, in a limited fashion.

A Little History

Gayle's idea of "roughing it" and mine are fundamentally different. Many years before meeting Gayle, I camped with a good ol' fashioned tent, a sleeping bag, a flashlight, a steak on the barbecue, and some beer! Now *that* was living.

As is human nature though, I yearned for more. I purchased a used camper for the back of my pickup truck. It had a propane stove, a three-way fridge, and a propane heater! Friends chided me about how "soft" I was becoming. It really was a very comfortable and refreshing way to get out of town and relax. I sold that camper, but in my mind, the full measure of camping comfort was that little camper.

Fifteen years passed. Gayle and I were talking one day about camping. I related to her my story about my old camper and how I had perfected this pursuit of outdoor living. Yes, she liked the great outdoors too. She also had a version of camping.

She had experienced a small camper, and had indelible memories etched into her mind as well. However, they weren't the same pleasant memories I enjoyed. It was obvious that we would need a motor home.

The Big Leap

We took a good look at all the variations of RVs. Eventually Gayle and I decided on a 30-foot-long (9 m), Class A motor home. We are both still working and knew trips would be limited to weekends and annual vacations. A high-end motor home was out of the question. This Coachmen 30-footer would fit the bill!

The deficiencies in the electrical system were almost instantly obvious. I have looked at a lot of motor homes and can say that most (not all) are designed to be plugged in. That is, as long as you have AC to plug into, you are very content, electrically speaking.

If you prefer to "boondock" out in the woods where there are no utility lines, and your electrical reserve is undersized, you soon discover that the lights dim and the carbon monoxide (CO) monitor's low-voltage alarm complains loudly.



Road-ready: Photovoltaic panels mounted on the RV's rooftop give the Murthas the energy independence to camp almost anywhere.



The author and his wife soak up some sun.

In my case, this happened at 3 AM on one of our first trips, after the single deep-cycle battery had become depleted. I live in Calgary, Alberta, Canada, and there is a lot of camping around these parts, as much unplugged as there is serviced. I prefer to boondock, since the crowds are much smaller and I find the experience much more satisfying. Gayle's only request was that the forced-air heater work all night long and the depletion of the battery not be announced by the howling of the CO monitor!

Stock RV for Solar Upgrade

When purchased, our RV was delivered with a stock "converter," an AC battery charger that incorporates AC and DC load panels. A transfer switch in the converter automatically switches between external sources of AC, derived from either the onboard Onan 4,000-watt generator or the local utility.

The RV came with two batteries. One was the starting, lighting, and ignition (SLI) battery, commonly called the chassis battery. This battery's function is to start the RV and supply DC to the headlights, taillights, and other chassis loads.

To minimize electrical losses, the inverter was installed in a cabinet next to the sealed batteries, which are located under the couch.



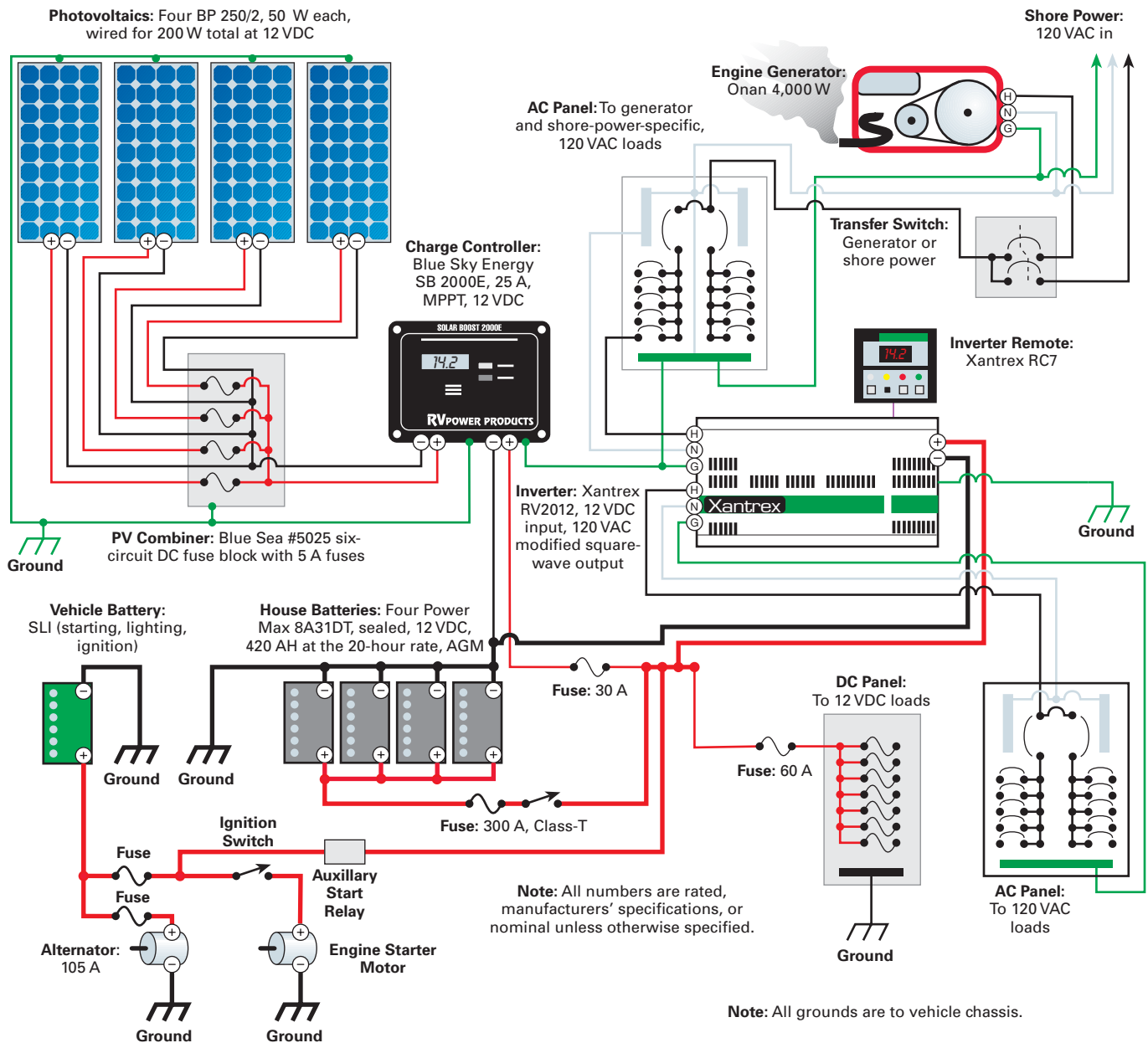
The other battery that came stock was a garden-variety, "no maintenance" 80 AH deep-cycle unit for the 12 V lights, forced-air furnace, and other DC loads in the RV. This battery is commonly referred to as the "house" battery. These two batteries are isolated from one another so that the house battery can never deplete the chassis battery. This ensures that you can start your RV and not be stranded.

The most obvious liability in this particular setup was the lack of electrical storage. That single, undersized deep-cycle battery was expected to run the entire house system. The forced-air furnace itself draws about 100 watts and may cycle eight to ten times a night for ten to fifteen minutes per cycle here in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains. This and some other loads can quickly deplete the battery.

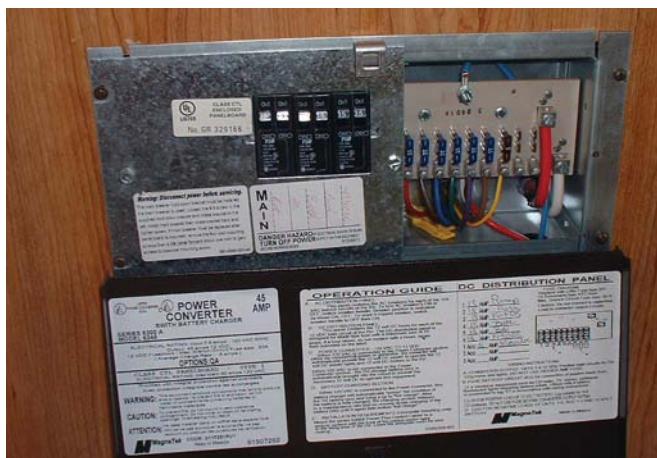
When the RV was plugged into 120 VAC, the converter would do what converters do. It converted AC to DC to power the house loads. It also would pass 120 VAC through to the AC panel for the TV, microwave, and other AC loads. The converter, with this external source of AC, would also charge both my batteries. As long as we were plugged in, life was good and everyone was happy. If we were boondocking and the battery needed recharging, we had the generator, which could be run to recharge the battery.

Unless the generator was running or we were plugged in, we had no AC. Whether you are alone in the woods or have neighbors nearby, you don't want to run a generator for any length of time. Even after tweaking the voltage adjustment on the converter, I found that the length of time running the generator to recharge the battery was excessive. A more efficient system was needed.

My choice was a photovoltaic (PV) system sized to meet our boondocking desires. I would upgrade the battery bank for more energy storage. I would add an inverter/charger with much better battery recharging capability. And I would



The original "converter" was converted to a breaker panel and junction box.



include a better way to monitor battery state of charge and other system conditions, which would ultimately allow me to take better care of my new gear.

System Design

Having lived with the stock electrical system for two seasons showed me where improvement was needed. Several considerations influenced my design.

More autonomy to facilitate boondocking. To achieve my goal of less dependence on plugged-in camping, I needed more battery capacity. To recharge the new battery bank, I have three sources of electricity. Solar energy comes, via an MPPT charge controller, from four 50-watt PV modules mounted on the roof. DC charging is also available from a new inverter's three-stage battery charger, which can be powered by either the 4,000-watt generator, or the utility when it's available.

Murtha RV System Loads

AC Loads	Watts	Hours Per Day	WH Per Day
Hair dryer	1,000	0.75	750
Microwave	1,000	0.50	500
Coffee pot	1,100	0.25	275
Toaster	1,000	0.25	250
Television	70	2.00	140
Curling iron	23	1.00	23
Total AC WH Per Day			1,983

DC Loads	Watts	Hours Per Day	WH Per Day
Furnace	90	2.00	180
Lights	10	6.00	60
Total DC WH Per Day			240
Grand Total WH Per Day			2,178

While boondocking, I rely on good 'ol Sol to keep my batteries charged up. When the weather does not cooperate, the generator charges through the inverter, which has a better battery charger than the old converter. When at home or at serviced campgrounds, we plug in to 120 volts, which the inverter passes through to the 120-volt loads and at the same time recharges the batteries.

Incorporate as much existing equipment as possible for economy. As in most projects, there is a delicate balance between safety, efficiency, and cost. Safety requires no explanation. I would not compromise safety for economy. Neither should economy be the decisive factor.

A six-circuit DC fuse box serves as a PV combiner box.



Tech Specs

System Overview

System type: Mobile, battery-based PV

System location: Calgary, Alberta, Canada

Solar resource: Varies with travel

Photovoltaics

Modules: Four BP 250/2, 50 W, 17 Vmp, 12 VDC nominal

Array: Four modules wired in parallel, 200 W STC at 12 VDC

Array combiner box: Blue Sea #5025 six-circuit DC fuse block with 5 A fuses

Array disconnect: Blue Sea #7222, 30 A (High AIC) circuit breaker

Array installation: Four Soltek ARM-SQ/BP adjustable RV mounts

Energy Storage

Batteries: Four Power Max 8A31DT, 12 VDC nominal, 105 AH at the 20-hour rate, AGM

Battery bank: 12 VDC nominal, 420 AH total

Battery/inverter disconnect: 300 A Class-T fuse

Balance of System

Charge controller: Blue Sky Energy SB 2000E, 25 A, MPPT, 12 VDC nominal input

Inverter: Xantrex RV2012, 12 VDC nominal input, 120 VAC modified square wave output

System performance metering: Xantrex RC7 Remote Control, plus SB 2000E panel

I already had an AC and DC load panel incorporated in the converter. This setup was compact and code compliant. I disabled the charging function of the converter and removed the transfer switch. The AC inputs for this transfer switch were moved over to a new AC mains panel. What's left is a CSA-approved, combined AC/DC electrical subpanel. I added new components and wiring to my electrical bay, but none of the existing wire had to be altered.

Clever and efficient design to preserve space in the RV. After determining what my new system requirements were, consideration was made for physical placement. Space is at a premium in RVs. Placement of components was a challenge. Safety, efficiency, and economy were played against one another again.

PV Installation

The placement of the four BP 50-watt solar-electric modules on the RV's roof was not too much of a task. I contacted Coachmen in Indiana and they faxed me the appropriate diagrams, which depicted existing wiring in the roof that I definitely wanted to avoid. The four PVs were placed so that there was no shading from other fixtures mounted on the roof.

I ran a separate positive wire from each PV to a combiner so that each solar-electric module had its own fuse. I couldn't find a small, fused combiner box, so I made one by modifying a Blue Sea #5025, six-circuit DC fuse block with 5 A fuses. In the unlikely event that the array performance degrades, I will be able to isolate and troubleshoot each module from the array by removing fuses. From the PV combiner, the circuit was run to the Blue Sky Energy Solar Boost 2000E MPPT charge controller. The positive leg is run through a 30-amp AIC breaker and then through to the batteries.

Circuit Scheme

Circuit design and protection was one of the biggest challenges I faced. I researched and read, and researched some more. Before becoming a firefighter in Calgary, I was trained in the telephone industry. That exposure to DC electricity was helpful. I didn't relish the idea of the boys from work showing up to put out a fire in my RV. *That* I would never live down! I definitely would have circuit protection to protect my investment. Kudos go out to John Wiles who writes for *HP*. I wrote to him and asked if he would go over my circuit design, and he was very helpful.

Another addition to the electrical bay is a new mains panel, which employs a mechanical interlock, preventing utility and generator AC coming on-line at the same time. I enjoy fireworks at the fairgrounds, not in my RV. The interlock replaces the transfer switch that I removed from the converter.

The new AC mains panel.



An RC7 Remote Control and SB 2000E charge controller monitor the system's performance.

There are only two circuits on my mains panel. One is for roof air conditioning and the other is for the inverter. The roof air for the coach is so energy hungry that the 2,000-watt inverter and battery bank would never satisfy its demands. So the roof air conditioning is only powered from the generator or the utility. The other circuit in the mains panel allows AC electricity from the selected source to the inverter. The inverter passes AC to the loads from either the grid or the generator. When no utility electricity is available, we get AC from the inverter and batteries. If we want air conditioning, we run the generator.

Batteries

My decision on battery type was dictated by space. I decided to place my inverter and my batteries inside the coach. The new, sealed AGM batteries can live in areas that we humans inhabit. Concerns about hydrogen gas emissions are mitigated if the AGM batteries are charged properly. The proper charging of this new battery bank is handled by the three-stage charger incorporated into the inverter, or the PWM charge regime of the solar charge controller.

My choice was four Power Max 8A31DTs wired in parallel for 12 volts DC. That provides about 2.6 KWH of capacity at 50 percent depth of discharge. The voltages required for bulk, absorption, and float charging are different than what you would use for conventional flooded lead-acid batteries. One of the programmable settings in my inverter is for sealed batteries.

I am a gauge-watcher now. I monitor the information provided by the charge controller and the remote panel for the inverter very closely. I occasionally check voltages and amperages with my clamp meter. Pricy batteries do this to you.

I placed the batteries under my couch and secured them to an equipment tray that can be wheeled forward for ease of removal. The Xantrex RV2012 modified square wave inverter is in a cabinet separate from the batteries for good measure. Some effort was required to pull in new wire and keep the installation neat. I used #4/0 (107 mm²)

Murtha RV System Costs

Item	Cost (Can\$)
Xantrex RV2012 inverter	\$1,249
4 Power Max 8A31DT AGM batteries	952
Misc. panels, switches, fuses, breakers	852
4 BP 250/2 PV modules, 50 W	780
Cables & connectors	528
4 Soltek ARM-SQ/BP adjustable PV racks	346
Solar Boost 2000E MPPT controller	210
Battery tray	71
Total	\$4,988



After much deliberation, Darrell decided to install the batteries under the sofa.

wire, which is big and heavy. These wires were the hardest of the bunch to pull in.

Do It Yourself

The installation is doable as a one-person project. Only on one occasion did I need an extra set of hands. Anyone undertaking this type of installation should take the time to thoroughly go through the existing systems and wiring. You must know exactly what each existing component and wire's function is.

I started the planning for the RV transformation in January and finished up in August. Some components were acquired locally while others were purchased through eBay. I was unable to devote all my spare time to this project, which contributed to the overall installation time. I wouldn't do it differently though. Take your time and get it right.

Darrell and the RV, boondocking in style.



On our early trips, the performance of the PVs was just as expected. The meter on the Solar Boost showed predictable declines in PV amperage output in 90°F (32° C) temperatures. Conversely, amperage output on cloudy, cooler days was pleasantly surprising. On one occasion, a rather cool night cycled the forced air furnace enough times that the inverter remote panel showed the battery bank was at 86 percent in the morning. A cooler, sunny day had my batteries back to 100 percent in a couple of hours.

All the Comforts of Home

All that is left is to go out and enjoy! We've been out four or five times since the project's completion. The true acid test was whether Gayle noticed any difference in roughing it. The test was anticlimactic, which meant success! One morning Gayle had her coffee on, the curling iron plugged in, and the hair dryer running. This AC was provided by the inverter, powered by the battery bank! Gayle doesn't care where the AC electricity comes from, nor do the appliances. To her, this was the expected norm.

To my great satisfaction, life carried on out in the boonies as if we were in some serviced campground and plugged in. The sun was recharging the battery bank; the inverter was changing DC into AC. All of this electrical magic was happening in the background. The transition was seamless for us. That was the most gratifying part for me.

Access

Darrell Murtha • calcom@telus.net

John C. Wiles, Southwest Technology Development Institute, New Mexico State University, Box 30,001/ MSC 3 SOLAR, Las Cruces, NM 88003 • 505-646-6105 • Fax: 505-646-3841 • jwiles@nmsu.edu • www.nmsu.edu/~tdi • Code-compliant PV system consultant

Xantrex Technology Inc., 5916 195th St. NE, Arlington, WA 98223 • 800-670-0707 or 360-435-8826 • Fax: 360-435-3547 • info@xantrex.com • www.xantrex.com • Inverter & remote

Coachmen Recreational Vehicles, PO Box 3300,
Elkhart, IN 46515 • 574-825-5821 • Fax: 574-825-7868 •
rallen@coachmen.com • www.coachmenrv.com •
RV manufacturer

Blue Sky Energy Inc. (formerly RV Power Products), 2598
Fortune Way, Ste. K, Vista, CA 92081 • 800-493-7877 or
760-597-1642 • Fax: 760-597-1731 •
sales@blueskyenergyinc.com •
www.blueskyenergyinc.com • MPPT charge controller

Blue Sea Systems, 425 Sequoia Dr., Bellingham, WA
98226 • 800-222-7617 or 360-738-8230 • Fax: 360-734-4195 •
conductor@blueseasystems.com • www.blueseasystems.com • Electrical
components

B.W.B. Battery Sales, 3553 52nd St. SE, Calgary, AB,
Canada T2B 3R3 • 877-848-2288 or 403-248-0666 •
Fax: 403-273-5970 • bwbbatt@telus.net •
www.bwbbattery.com • AGM batteries

SPS Energy Solutions, 1969 Keating Cross Rd., Victoria,
BC, Canada V8M 2A4 • 800-667-6527 • 866-727-2135 •
sps@spsenergy.com • www.spsenergy.com • PV rack

BP Solar, 630 Solarex Ct., Frederick, MD 21703 •
800-521-7652 or 410-981-0240 • Fax: 410-981-0278 •
info@bpsolar.com • www.bpsolar.com • PVs

The Bus Converters Bible, by Dave Galey, 2002, Paperback,
328 pages, ISBN 1-890461-20-2, US\$49.95 from Winlock
Publishing, 26135 Murrieta Rd., Sun City, CA 92585 •
909-943-0014 • dave@winlock.com •
www.winlockgaley.com

RVers Guide to Solar Battery Charging, by Noel & Barbara
Kirkby, 1987, Paperback, 164 pages, ISBN 0-937948-08-
X, US\$12 from RV Solar Electric Inc., 14415 N. 73rd St.,
Scottsdale, AZ 85260 • 800-999-8520 or 480-443-8520 •
Fax: 480-443-0742 • rvse@mindspring.com •
www.rvsolarelectric.com

RV Electrical Systems, by Bill & Jan Moeller, 1995,
Paperback, 288 pages, ISBN 0-07-042778-X, US\$21.95 from
McGraw-Hill • 877-833-552 •
pbg.ecommerce_custserv@mcgraw-hill.com •
www.mcgraw-hill.com



KTA SERVICES INC.

Electric Vehicle Components & Systems Since 1984

Components, Conversion Kits, Publications, Videos, & Engineering Design
Services for the EV Hobbyist & Manufacturer

We stock and sell the largest variety of the very best.

Components & Publications Catalog.....\$5.00

944 West 21st Street, Upland, CA 91784 USA

Tel: (909) 949-7914 • FAX: (909) 949-7916 • Web: www.kta-ev.com

Olympia, WA
800-685-7940

Santa Cruz, CA
800-635-7497

Temecula, CA
866-293-8876

Riverton, UT
800-671-0169

AK, HI & Eastern USA
800-667-6527

Harness the power of the sun



GREEN GRIDTIE solar power system

Complete power solutions for your home

www.spsenergy.com

Solid Investment

Solar systems will produce electricity
far into the future.

Energy Independence

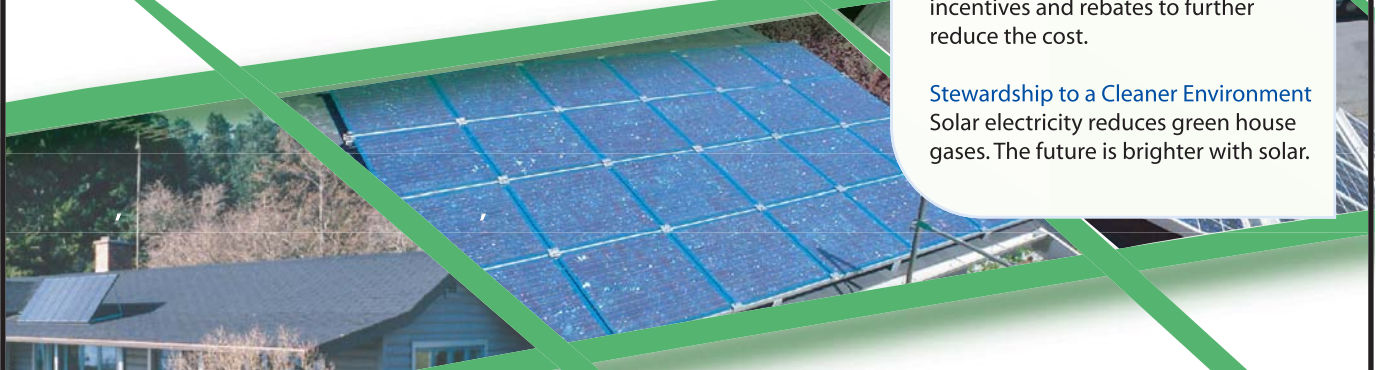
You will have a smaller bill from your
utility.

Affordable Energy

Some utilities offer tax breaks,
incentives and rebates to further
reduce the cost.

Stewardship to a Cleaner Environment

Solar electricity reduces green house
gases. The future is brighter with solar.



ZOMEWORKS

RELIABLE PASSIVE ENERGY

**CORPORATION**

PRODUCTS SINCE 1969

NEW TO ZOMEWORKS TRACKERS: THE UTRK040

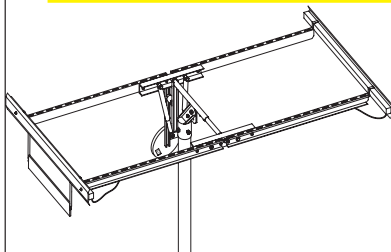
Improvements from UTR040 include:

- Light weight for quick installation
- Early morning wake-up fin for fast response
- Dual shock absorbers for better stability
- Ships partially assembled via UPS



UTRK040 installation by Total Light & Power Pie Town, NM

NEW All F-Series Trackers now come with Cast Iron Bearings



NEW UTRF168 now comes standard with high wind kit, please call for pricing

WWW.ZOMEWORKS.COM
800-279-6342



UTRF168 photo Installation by Miller Power and Communications Atascadero, CA

Cut Your Own Lumber!

**Fast!
Easy!
Portable!
Profitable!**

**Call for a
FREE
Brochure
and
Video!**



**See it in action
on our website!**

The Ultimate Portable Saw Mill Logs To Lumber - On The Spot!

© 2005 Bailey's Inc.

Bailey's
Est. 1975

The World's Largest Mail Order
Woodman Supplies Company -
Selling at Discounted Prices.

Call today and
mention source code:
H7Q5
for your **FREE 2005**
Master Catalog,
Video and Brochure!



TOLL FREE 1-800-322-4539 TOLL FREE
www.baileys-online.com

HUTTON

...your wireless product experts

HUTTON
OVERVIEW

MANAGE YOUR
ACCOUNT

PRODUCT
SEARCH

DESIGN A
SYSTEM

SPECIFY
INDUSTRY

MANUFACTURERS
& SUPPLIERS

RESOURCE
LIBRARY

NEWS &
EVENTS

HUTTON SOLAR

Hutton Solar

Where to find what you Design

huttonsolar.com
The true leader in solar products distribution



Hutton Solar understands your time is valuable. That's why we provide real-time access to the best solar and solar-related products from the top manufacturers in the industry. Hutton Solar offers:

- The largest variety of Solar products from the top manufacturers in the industry.
- A high-tech website for research & online ordering
- Technical application and design support
- Three regional warehouses for quick delivery

Looking for a Dealer/Installer in your area?

One of the most frustrating and time-consuming aspects of any project can be finding the right resources. With Hutton Solar's expansive dealer/installer network, we can connect you with the qualified experts who will get the job done right, coast-to-coast. Log on to Huttonsolar.com and use the "need a dealer in your area" feature on the home page, or call 877-648-8866 for personal assistance. Let Hutton Solar work for you!

www.huttonsolar.com • 877-648-8866

Introducing Two New CD-ROM Offers from **Home Power**...

Free Style.



Solar10 is the latest addition to *Home Power's* CD-ROM-based back issue archive.

Subscribe or renew for three years and we'll send you our new Solar10 CD-ROM free.

Save
\$29!

To order online, visit
www.homepower.com/subscribe

Three-year subscription/renewal pricing:

\$57.50 Standard delivery to any U.S. address
\$80.00 Surface delivery to any non-U.S. address

All for One.



That's 106 PDF back-issues and much, much more.
See homepower.com/CDset for complete contents information.

Get our complete CD-ROM archive,
17 years of digital *Home Power* for
just \$100.

Save
65%!

To order online, visit
www.homepower.com/CDset

Shipping & handling:

\$9.00/U.S., \$10/Canada, \$13/Other International



Order online at the above addresses or call 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201

All CD-ROMs contain original magazine layouts as published. Back issue files are provided in Portable Document Format (PDF)—searchable, exportable, and printable. Adobe Acrobat Reader required.

Solar10 CD-ROM available mid-May 2005. Offers expire July 31, 2005.

Missing Something?

Most *Home Power* back issues are still available!
Prices vary. Complete set (71): \$150 + S&H.
See our index of articles at www.homepower.com



Issue 106 Apr/May 2005

Island Getaway • Grid-Tie Inverter Showcase • PV Design Choices • Ram Pump • DIY Solar Fountain • SIP Building • And more!



Issue 105 Feb/Mar 2005

Tools of the Trade • Solar Design Blunders • Wind Tower Basics • Microhydro Intro - Part 3 • Tankless Hot Water • Ford Hybrid SUV • And more!



Issue 104 Dec/Jan 2005

Solar in Brooklyn • Solar Electric Basics • Green Building Top 10 • Microhydro Intro - Part 2 • Choosing a Fridge • Solar Hot Tubbing • Pedal Power • And more!



Issue 103 Oct/Nov 2004

Pete Seeger Picks Solar • Microhydro Intro - Part 1 • Adobe Building Primer • RE Financing • Masonry Heaters • Washing Machine Spin-Off • And more!



Issue 102 Aug/Sep 2004

Solar- and Wind-Powered Green Businesses • How-to Load Analysis • Wind Basics • Small PV System • MPPT Basics • Toyota Prius • And more!



Issue 101 Jun/Jul 2004

Straw Bale Construction • Grid-Tie and Off-Grid Solar • Hybrid Vehicles • Solar Thermal Heating • Hydrogen Debate • Efficiency Ideas • And more!

PDF back issues are available for download at www.homepower.com/archive. Also available on CD-ROM.

Order online or call 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201

150 of the Best Articles on the Basics of Renewable Energy from the First 15 Years of *Home Power* Magazine.

\$29

**Save \$10 on
Solar1 or any
CD-ROM when
you subscribe
or renew!
Just \$19**



(Solar10 CD-ROM available mid-May 2005)

Shipping: \$2 US, \$3 Can, \$4 Other Int.
Order by phone at 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201
or online at www.homepower.com/subscribe

SunDancer DCF225

8.1-Cubic-Foot Chest Freezer

Ian Woofenden

©2005 Ian Woofenden

Application: We've used the SunDancer 8.1-cubic-foot (229 l) DC chest freezer for 2½ years in our off-grid home, which is powered by solar-electric arrays and wind generators.

System: Our off-grid electrical system has 1,220 W of photovoltaic panels (PVs) in two arrays, two 9-foot-diameter wind generators, and eight L-16 batteries. We have multiple DC and AC loads. We have a DC engine generator that we use on rare occasions (6 or 8 times per year).

Off-Grid Freezer

When you're growing an off-grid renewable energy (RE) system, a good rule to follow is not to add significant electrical loads without adding production capacity. If you bend or break this rule, you'll end up working your batteries harder and running your engine generator more.

But it's an easy rule to break—most of us tend to want more stuff, and that includes more electrical loads. When I decided to buy a freezer, I was worried about whether or not our system would have the energy to run it. Most off-grid homes do not use electricity for hot water, space heating, or cooking; so refrigeration is often the largest electrical load the RE system needs to support.

You might think that I'd be worried more about operating the freezer in the summer, when it's

hottest and the freezer has to work the hardest to keep our food frozen. But at that time of year, our PV system is regularly running a surplus. We have lots of sun here in the Northwest during the summer; we aren't using much energy for lights, and we're outside more and at the computers less.

I was much more worried about the winter, when it can be calm and dark for several days in a row, during which our PV arrays and wind generators aren't producing much. Enter the SunDancer DCF225. This freezer, and the way we use it, have made my worries unnecessary.

Quick & Easy Installation

Installation of the SunDancer was a snap. It will operate at either 12 or 24 VDC nominal, and automatically senses the system voltage. This makes for user-friendly installation, since there are no voltage-related configurations or settings to make.



Just wire the unit with the correct gauge wire and a breaker for overcurrent protection, and you're in business. Polarity is important, but the terminals are clearly labeled.

The only other thing to do is to set the thermostat—a dial on the outside of the freezer that can be adjusted between “Min.” and “Max.,” which correspond to a range of roughly 0 to 23°F (-18 to -5°C). For freezer operation, the normal internal operating temperature should be from 0 to 10°F (-13 to -12°C).

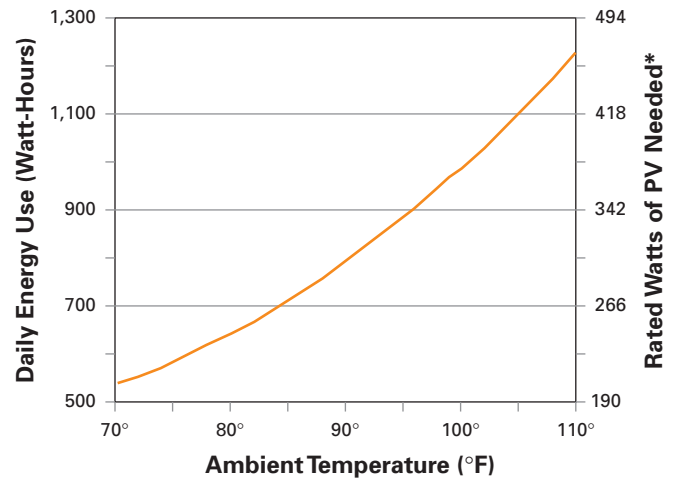
We opted to install our freezer outside, in an open shed on the north side of our house, to take advantage of the natural coolness on this side of the house. It also means that when we're most worried about energy use, we're giving the freezer the least work. Our normal winter temperatures in the 40s and 50s (4–15°C) don't tax the SunDanzer heavily. On a recent winter day, the freezer consumed less than 200 watt-hours of energy in a 24-hour period.

Many people aren't willing to give up the convenience of having their fridge right in their kitchen. But there's an energy price to pay. Increased ambient temperatures intensify the burden on the fridge to keep cool. It's even worse in our kitchen, which has fire burning in the wood cookstove all winter. It may be too much to ask to put your refrigerator in a shed, but it's worth considering putting a freezer there. It's not too inconvenient to run outside when we want to get a fish, a package of steaks, or some frozen blueberries out of the freezer. To keep a few frozen food essentials at hand, we use our refrigerator's small freezer compartment.

Space-Age Energy Sipper

The SunDanzer takes advantage of space-age design—literally. David Bergeron, team leader for NASA's Advanced Refrigerator Technology Team, who was designing battery-free, PV-powered air conditioning and refrigeration systems

Typical SunDanzer DCF225 Energy Use



*Array size is based on 5 average daily peak sun hours

for habitats in space, developed it. Bergeron realized that there was also a need for a solar-electric powered refrigerator here on Earth. In 1999, Bergeron founded Solus Refrigeration Inc. (now SunDanzer Refrigeration Inc.) to make this technology available to consumers.

The SunDanzer has a well-insulated cabinet (produced in Hungary by Electrolux) that features 4.33 inches (11 cm) of polyurethane insulation. This, coupled with a super-efficient Danfoss compressor, gives the SunDanzer its energy edge.

A low voltage disconnect (LVD) built into the compressor electronics helps protect batteries in the event of a very deep discharge of the battery bank. If the input voltage to the

Goodies stay frozen using very little energy in the SunDanzer freezer.



Tech Specs

Power supply: Batteries wired for 12 or 24 VDC nominal (automatic voltage sensing)

Gross capacity: 8.1 cubic feet (229 liters)

Exterior dimensions (W x D x H): 46.9 x 26.2 x 34.5 inches (119 x 66.5 x 87.6 cm)

Shipping weight: 160 pounds (73 kg)

Cost: US\$1,074 (MSRP)

Warranty: 1 year



An efficient Danfoss compressor and lots of insulation combine to make an energy-saving freezer.

freezer falls below 10.4 V (in 12 V mode) or 22.8 V (in 24 V mode), the compressor shuts off. When the voltage rises above 11.7 V (in 12 V mode) or 24.2 V (in 24 V mode), the compressor kicks back on. (All battery-based, off-grid RE systems should have a battery amp-hour meter installed that is regularly monitored by the homeowner. The activation of the built-in LVD feature should never be necessary, but it's nice to have this feature incorporated into the unit to protect the batteries from inattentive homeowners or system malfunctions.)

The SunDanzzer's low energy use means that this model can be handled with just a few PV panels. In sunnier, arid or semi-arid climates with at least five daily sun-hours, there's even a batteryless model available for PV-direct use. This model marries a variable-speed compressor with MPPT controls to a nontoxic, low-cost, water-based phase-change material that keeps the cabinet cool overnight.

The SunDanzzer is a modern appliance that gives excellent performance with minimal energy use. Besides its thick, insulated walls, a CFC-free refrigerant helps the freezer keep cool. The cabinet is comparable to any freezer on the market, with smooth, cleanable surfaces, handy baskets that hang inside the cabinet, and a tight-fitting, lockable lid. A patented low-frost system reduces frost buildup for easy maintenance. This freezer has been a great addition to our off-grid home, at a very reasonable economic and energy price.

Access

Reviewer: Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Manufacturer: SunDanzzer, 11060 Dyer D-12, El Paso, TX 79934 • 915-821-0042 • Fax: 775-201-0236 • info@sundanzzer.com • www.sundanzzer.com



SunDanzzerTM

Cool with Solar

Energy-Efficient

- Automatic operation
- Thick polyurethane insulation
- Lockable lid
- Interior light
- Corrosion resistant coated steel exterior
- Patented low-frost system
- Easy to clean interior
- Low maintenance

12/24 VDC Energy Efficient Refrigeration

(866) Sun-Danz
(866) 786-3269
www.sundanzzer.com

Sun Frost

Energy Efficient
Refrigerators & Freezers

Customized To Fit Your Needs

- Available in DC or AC
- Select From Over 10 Models
- Choose from 1000's of Colors, Finishes & Woods

Providing an Effective Alternative for
Energy Conscious Consumers.
Now Making Stylish Home Composting
Systems Too!

Please Contact Us For More Info

P.O. Box 1101, Arcata, CA 95518
tel: (707) 822-9095 • fax: (707) 822-6213
info@sunfrost.com • www.sunfrost.com

ELECTRIC TRACTOR - ATV
Clean Quiet Powerful

GORILLA Tough
Made in the USA
WARNING: Not a toy!

CELEBRATING 5 years of satisfied customers.

See our new webpage about
SOLAR CHARGING GORILLAS
and other
Electric Vehicles

- Electric Power and Torque
- Almost **Zero** Maintenance
- **No** Oil, Gas, or Fumes
- 110v Charging **or** DC Direct
- **Silent** Utility and Mobility

info@GorillaVehicles.com
PLEASE SEE OUR WEBSITE
or call for a brochure package
www.GorillaVehicles.com

Gorilla Vehicles
a division of Doran Motor Company, Inc.
5672 Littler Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 377-7776

ENERGY VIEWER Split-Core **NEW**
Transformers Available

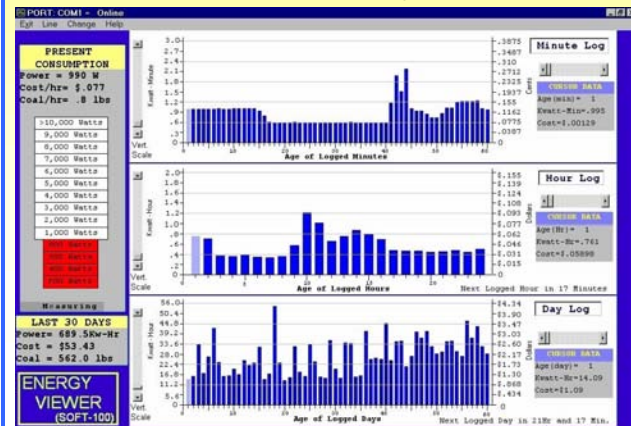
How many times have you heard
"Turn the lights Off?"

Now you can finally see why..

- Affordable whole-house electrical monitor
- Save by viewing energy use & cost in real time
- Easy to read wall mount and/or PC display
- Track electrical use by minute, hr, day & month
- Great educational tool for the family
- Used in green home construction

**CONSERVE Energy,
SAVE Money, CUT Pollution**

UpLand Technologies, 502 Prairie Hills Dr, Dodgeville, WI 53533 (608-930-3384)
Complete Information at: www.uplandtechnologies.com



HuP[®] Solar-One[™] Batteries

Tired of Receiving Broken Plastic Batteries?

The **HuP Solar-One** battery is virtually indestructible because of the epoxy coated steel case! In fact Northwest Energy Storage will pay up to \$100.00 for any **HuP Solar-One** damaged in shipment.

Don't forget about the new reduced maintenance warranty,
and paid service calls for all authorized **HuP Solar-One** dealers!

For information on the **HuP Solar-One** battery
and our complete line of RE products contact:

Northwest Energy Storage

800.718.8816 or 941.697.1344 Fax 941.697.0767
www.nwes.com www.hupsolarone.com batteries@nwes.com

HuP Solar-One, The Better Built Battery[®]

Dealer Inquiries Invited!
Many Models In Stock!



Bypass Diodes

& Their Function in Photovoltaic Arrays

Mark Byington

©2005 Mark Byington

We all know that solar-electric (photovoltaic; PV) systems don't like shade, even partial shade. A PV system can easily lose a significant portion of its total output with only minimal shading if the shading is in the right place—or maybe I should say “in the wrong place.”

Virtually all modern PV modules include bypass diodes. Bypass diodes help a PV system continue to work properly when a module is partially or even totally shaded. I was curious to see how well these bypass diodes really work, so I made some measurements of system output under various conditions of partial and total module shading.

PV Architecture

The particular PV modules in my array are single-crystal. They are made up of crystalline cells of silicon, also called wafers. You can see the individual cells, as well as the small gaps between cells, in the photo. These cells are actually diodes themselves, and they are specially designed to produce an electrical current when exposed to light. In this case, the 72 cells that make up each module are physically arranged as 12 rows by 6 columns.

The cells are all connected in series. The modules, in turn, are connected in series to form a string going to each inverter. (Sometimes more than one string is connected in parallel to one inverter, but I will not consider that here.) In my test system of 11 modules, there are actually 792 silicon cells connected in series (72 cells per module, times 11 modules).

Diodes to the Rescue

OK, so far so good. If an individual cell is shaded, that cell becomes an open circuit or very high resistance condition. That is just the nature of a silicon photovoltaic cell. Since the cells are all in series, the shaded cell blocks the output from all other cells. This is a problem! Without bypass diodes,

a small shadow from a vent pipe or even a large leaf on the module surface could actually knock out an entire PV system if the array was configured as a single series string.

This is why manufacturers put bypass diodes in virtually all PV modules. The bypass diodes allow the energy from other cells and other modules to pass around the shaded cells. In the case of the Sharp NT-S5E1U modules in my system, there are three bypass diodes per module. Each diode is connected across two of the six columns as shown

in the “Bypass Diode Wiring” diagram.

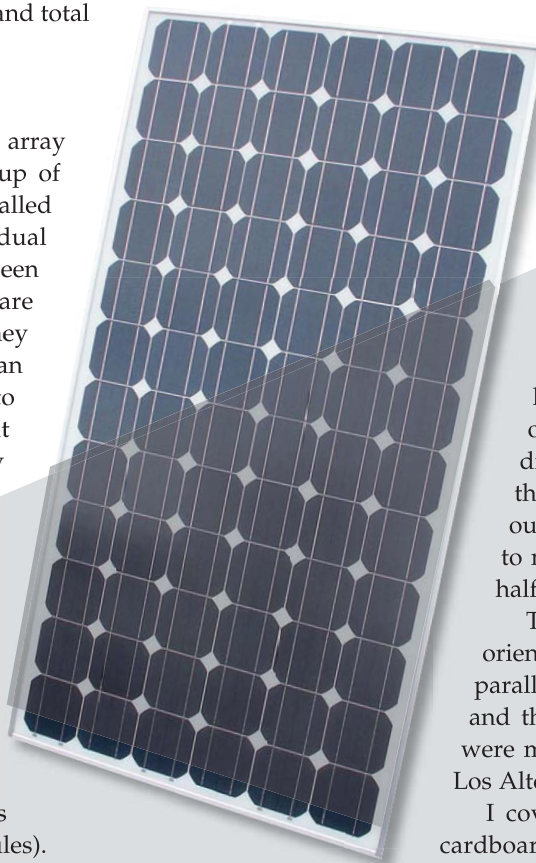
Let's call each of the three sets of two columns with a bypass diode across it a “section.”

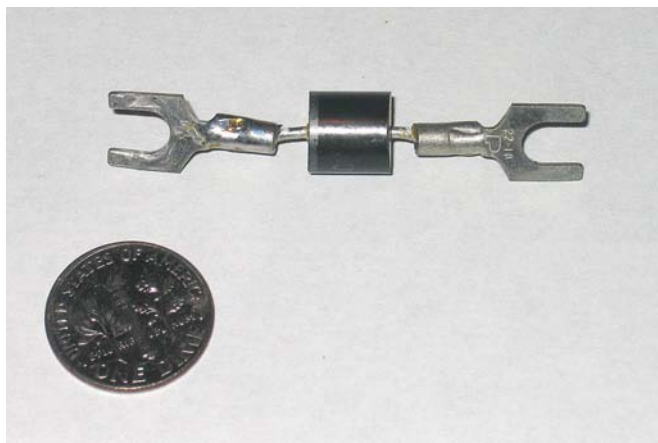
Measurements & Conclusions

My PV system consists of twenty-two Sharp NT-S5E1U 185-watt modules connected to two SMA Sunny Boy 2500 inverters. Each inverter is powered by eleven modules in series. For my test measurements, I only used half the system—eleven modules and one inverter. An AC disconnect, DC disconnect, and KWH meter make up the balance of the system. I used the output power display from the inverter to measure output power (watts) from the half-system.

The modules are mounted in landscape orientation (long side running horizontally, parallel to the roof eaves) on a wood shake roof, and they face due south. The measurements were made at noon on a bright, sunny day in Los Altos, California.

I covered various parts of a module with cardboard to block the sunlight, and observed the system output for each condition. Keep in mind that the output of a PV system constantly changes throughout the day as the sun's intensity (irradiance) and module temperature change. This affected the absolute accuracy of the data I collected somewhat, and the results should not be considered “scientific.” But a definite pattern emerges as far as the importance of bypass





A small bypass diode from a 75-watt photovoltaic module.

diodes is concerned. My results are shown in the “Shade Test Results” table.

With eleven modules in the string and a total “shade-free” output under these conditions of 1,474 watts, I expected about 134 watts per module on average (1,474 divided by 11). Furthermore, 134 watts per module divided by 3 gives us about 45 watts of expected power per section. As you can see from Test 2, shading just one cell reduces the total system output by 54 watts. This shows that with one cell shaded, an entire section is knocked off-line. However, the bypass diode across that section is doing its job, and allowing energy to flow around the disabled section. If it weren’t for the bypass diode, the whole PV array would be shut down—from just one cell being shaded.

In Tests 3 through 5, shading any number of rows in one module essentially disables the entire module, but the three bypass diodes work together to allow energy from the other modules in the string to flow around the disabled module. (Note that there is some variation in output as conditions vary.)

In Test 6, shading one column does indeed prevent one entire section from producing energy (reduced power equals 48 watts), but the bypass diode routes energy around the disabled section. And finally in Test 7, with the whole module shaded, the three bypass diodes route energy around the entire module (reduced power equals 136 watts). Conclusion: the bypass diodes do their job very well.

Implications for System Design

Most real-world PV systems experience occasional shading. The effects of this shading on the system output and total energy produced can be minimized if you understand how the bypass diodes work and lay out the system appropriately.

For example, with the Sharp 185-watt modules, you would much rather have a shadow over an entire column of cells (reducing the module’s output by 33%) than have a shadow over one row (disabling the entire module). Also, if several modules will have a shading problem, you should connect those modules together in one string. This will effectively localize the shading effects to that one string, and keep other strings performing at their maximum.

What Is a Diode?

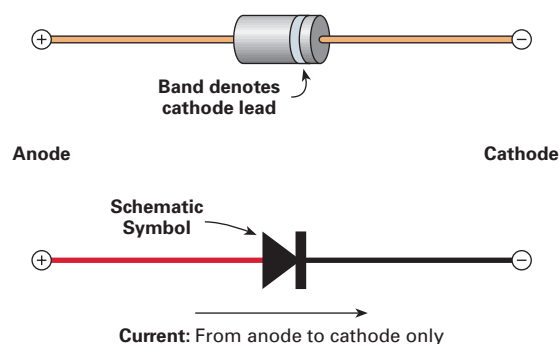
A diode is a one-way electronic valve, the simplest semiconductor device. A diode has two terminals—an anode (the positive side) and a cathode (the negative side). A diode will allow charges to flow only from the anode to the cathode.

Physically, the diode is a small, barrel-shaped device with a wire coming out of each end. The negative side of the diode (its cathode) is usually marked with a band, which encircles the diode’s body. Diodes used in electronics are named and marked with a 1NXXX-type designation number.

Diodes are semiconductors and have a nonlinear resistance to electrical flow. All diodes have some forward voltage loss due to the energy barrier (effectively the variable resistance) of the diode itself—about 0.7 VDC for silicon diodes. That is, it takes at least 0.7 VDC of voltage differential from the anode to the cathode before the diode begins to conduct electricity.

When a PV module is exposed to sunlight, the energy barrier of the PV module, or a specific group of individual cells wired in series, is lower than that of the bypass diode. In this case, electricity will flow through the group of cells and eventually on to the battery or inverter. If a cell in a given series-wired group of cells is shaded, the resistance to electrical flow increases radically, and electricity moves through the bypass diode since it’s now the most conductive electrical path. This creates an alternate circuit, allowing energy to bypass the shaded group of cells. The specific voltage and current ratings of the diodes used in PV modules vary depending on the operating characteristics of a given module.

A Diode & Its Schematic Symbol



Shade Test Results

Test	Shading	Output (AC Watts)	Reduction (AC Watts)
1	None	1,474	0
2	1 Cell	1,420	54
3	1 Row of cells	1,322	152
4	2 Rows of cells	1,300	174
5	5 Rows of cells	1,325	149
6	1 Column of cells	1,426	48
7	Whole module	1,338	136

Shading also needs to be taken into account when doing string sizing for batteryless, grid-tie inverters, which means matching the number of modules to the input voltage and input current range of the inverter. In some shading cases, if you are not careful, you can actually cause the PV array's voltage to fall below the minimum MPPT (maximum power point tracking) input voltage range of the inverter. This can cause an even greater loss of output.

For example, at my location, the SMA 2500 inverter can have a minimum of eight and a maximum of twelve Sharp 185 modules in a single string. (The maximum number

Bypass Diode Test Setup

Site

Location: Los Altos, California

Latitude: 37 degrees north

Module orientation: True south

Module tilt: 30 degrees above horizontal

System Equipment

PV modules: Sharp NT-S5E1U, 185 W STC, 36.2 Vmp, 24 VDC nominal

PV array: 11 Sharp NT-S5E1U modules in series, 398.2 Vmp total

Inverter: SMA SWR2500U-SBD (240 V) inverter, 2,500 W, 600 VDC maximum DC input, 234–550 VDC MPPT voltage window, 240 VAC output

Test Conditions

Date of measurement: March 23, 2004

Time of measurement: Noon

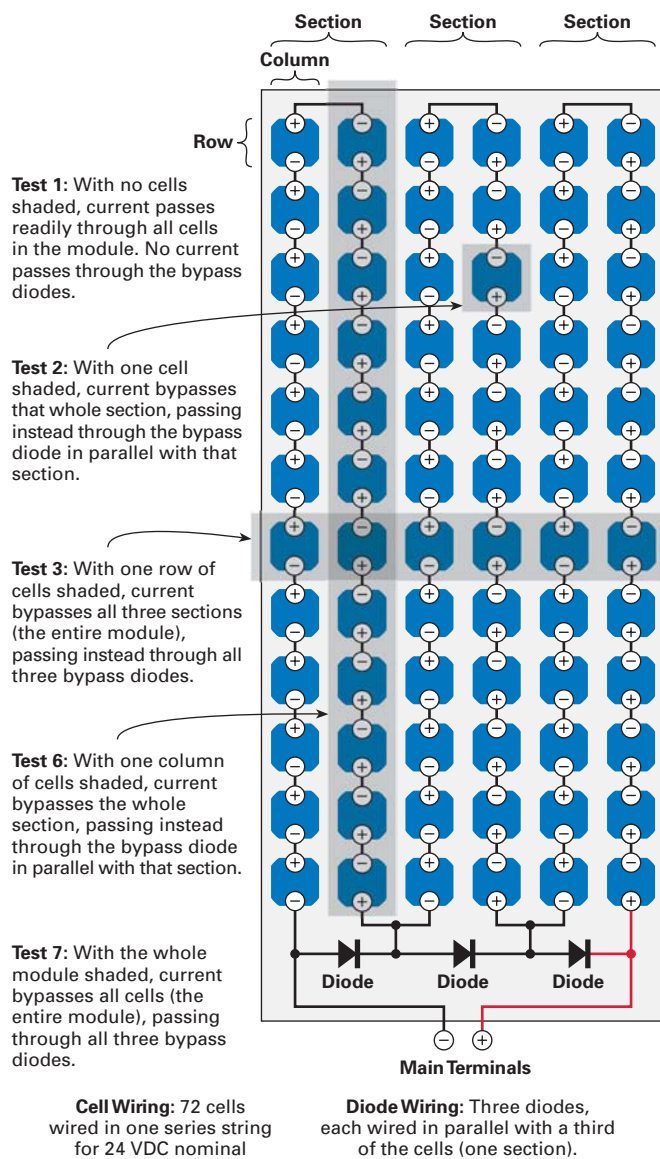
Temperature: 75°F (24°C)

Wind speed: 5 mph (2.2 m/s)

Irradiance: 1,006 W/m²

Note: Modules were somewhat dirty. Power figures were taken from the inverter's LCD display.

Bypass Diode Wiring & Results of Shading



of modules will depend on the lowest possible ambient temperature that the array will be subject to. Make sure to account for this when determining the number of modules per string.) You would not want to design a PV system with eight of these modules per string if you were expecting frequent shading across the bottom row of cells in two of the modules. Why? Based on the tests above, we know that this would disable both modules, and the effective number of modules in the string would then be six, which could cause the inverter to fall out of MPPT range.

You can never design PV systems that are completely immune to the effects of shading. But with an understanding of how bypass diodes work, you can lay out PV systems that produce the maximum possible renewable energy in the presence of moderate, unavoidable shading.

Access

Mark Byington, Cobalt Power Systems Inc., Los Altos, CA •
650-948-9574 • Fax: 650-948-9573 •
markb@cobaltpower.com • www.cobaltpower.com

Daystar Inc., 3240 Majestic Ridge, Las Cruces, NM 88011 •
505-522-4943 • pvvern@zianet.com •
www.zianet.com/daystar • DS-05A insolation meter

Sharp Electronics, Solar Systems Division, 5901 Bolsa Ave.,
Huntington Beach, CA 92647 • 800-SOLAR06 or
714-903-4600 • Fax: 714-903-4858 •
sharpsolar@sharpsec.com • www.sharp-usa.com/solar •
PVs

SMA America Inc., 12438 Loma Rica Dr. Unit C, Grass
Valley, CA 95945 • 530-273-4895 • Fax: 530-274-7271 •
info@sma-america.com • www.sma-america.com •
Inverter



Renewable Energy Technologies

DIPLOMA SERIES

A diploma program that provides you with valuable hands-on,
practical inter-disciplinary and specialized education in renewable
energy technologies:

- Basics of Green Building Construction
- Wind Power
- Solar Thermal Systems
- Photovoltaics
- Biomass and Biofuels

Take any three of these four sessions you like.

- RE III: May 16-20, 2005
- RE IV: August 29-September 2, 2005
- RE I: October 31-November 4, 2005
- RE II: March 13-17, 2006

REGISTER TODAY! On-line at ContinuingEducation.ncsu.edu,
Call 919.515.2261, or Fax your registration form to 919.515.7614

NC STATE UNIVERSITY



Please use the priority code REHP when
registering by telephone or on-line.



SOLAR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- \$2.25 per watt 1 kw +
- Single crystal, UL, M55 and SQ80
watt name brand modules
- 5-10 years old with factory warranties
- 4' x 4' pallet holds up to 50 units
- See spec sheets on our website



Shipping and handling additional
per zip code and quantity

(805) 497-9808

solarelectricalsystems.com

SOLAR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

The TriMetric

Model 2020

BATTERY SYSTEM MONITOR



Displays vital battery system data to help users provide better battery care, increase conservation awareness and aid system maintenance.

- Volts • Amps • Amp-hours • Min/Max volts
- Days since charged • Battery % full
- Remote locatable • More !

Bogart Engineering • (831) 338-0616
www.bogartengineering.com
 19020 Two Bar Rd. Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA

The PentaMetric

SOON: A NEW BATTERY SYSTEM MONITOR



When you need A LOT MORE than a TriMetric

- 3 amp/amp-hour channels/2 volts channels: 2 battery systems and/or solar & wind inputs • 29 different (Battery DC) data
- Complete control from remote display unit and/or from "Windows" computer • Output control for generator start or battery alarms • Audible/visual alarms for low or high battery • Customize display to show only data you want • Print your own label to identify switches • Complete data logging designed to identify system problems

UPDATED Anticipated System Price: About \$320 (input unit plus computer interface only), \$419 (Input unit plus display unit only) \$519 for both. We expect to have the PentaMetric generally available this summer, after incorporating the information from our beta test. We appreciate the response to our request for beta testers. We now appear to have enough to distribute the initial 50 units. For the most recent info, visit website.

As RELIABLE As THE SUNRISE

At **APOLLO SOLAR**, WE'VE BEEN DESIGNING INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH PRODUCTS FOR YEARS.

**MPPT
CHARGE CONTROLLERS,
GRID-TIE INVERTERS,
BACK-UP POWER SYSTEMS,
ENERGY METERS**

SO WHEN IT CAME TIME TO BUILD OUR **CHARGE CONTROLLERS** AND **INVERTERS** FOR THE RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL **PV** MARKETS, WE USED THAT EXPERIENCE TO CREATE THE MOST RELIABLE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.

THE RESULT: STATE-OF-THE-ART SYSTEMS WITH THE LONGEST STANDARD WARRANTY ON THE MARKET — **10 YEARS.**

VISIT US ON OUR WEBSITE AND SEE THE DIFFERENCE.....

www.apollo-solar.net

Photograph courtesy of NASA

APOLLO SOLAR

23 Francis J. Clarke Circle, Bethel,
CT USA 06801. Tel.: +1 (203) 790-6400

Working For Your Environment.

DEKA SOLAR RENEWABLE ENERGY GEL BATTERIES



TECHNOLOGICALLY-ADVANCED AND ENVIRONMENTALLY-CONSCIOUS.

East Penn recycles 100% of scrap lead-acid batteries at our state-of-the-art, E.P.A. permitted recycling facility. In fact, we safely recycle 20,000 batteries a day on site.

We are the world's largest and most modern single-site battery manufacturer offering premium quality valve regulated lead acid batteries in both Gel and AGM types to exceed the solar industry's high standards.

QUALITY SYSTEM
CERTIFIED TO
ISO 9001

PROVEN PRODUCT IN DEMANDING PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS • LESS THAN 2% PER MONTH STAND LOSS MEANS LITTLE DETERIORATION DURING TRANSPORT AND STORAGE
U.L. RECOGNIZED COMPONENT • MINIMUM MAINTENANCE • COMPETITIVE WARRANTY • MADE IN THE U.S.A.



DOMESTIC INQUIRIES:
800-372-9253 • solarinquiries@mkbattery.com

EAST PENN
manufacturing co., inc.

INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES:
610-682-3263 • www.dekabatteries.com

Reliability and now Flexibility

One turbine, any voltage (12-48V)



With new looks and new names, the Whisper 100 (formerly the Whisper H40) and the Whisper 200 (formerly the Whisper H80) are more reliable and quieter than ever. We are constantly testing, researching and refining our products to create the most affordable and reliable small wind turbines available. Now you can warranty your Whisper for 5 years with approved siting and installation, just one more reason to get yours today.

New angle governor bushing

Voltage is field adjustable

New four bearing spindle

Upgraded yaw shaft



Southwest Windpower
Renewable Energy Made Simple

1801 West Route 66
Flagstaff, AZ 86001 USA
Tel 928-779-9463 • Fax 928-779-1485
www.windenergy.com • info@windenergy.com

New Inverter Models Receive UL Listing

Two new, residential-scale, batteryless, grid-tie photovoltaic (PV) inverters manufactured by Solectria Renewables recently received UL listing. For definitions of the specifications below, listings of other grid-tie inverters, and tips on selecting the right grid-tie PV inverter for your application, refer to "What's Going On—The Grid?" in *HP106*.



Solectria Renewables

The PVI 1800 (1.8 KW) and the PVI 2500 (2.5 KW) inverters are designed to fill out Solectria's inverter line, which also includes the higher power PVI 13KW (13 KW) that is geared toward large residential and small commercial systems. The newly listed inverters are manufactured with prewired AC and DC cables, and can be connected to either 208 or 240 VAC utility service. The inverters are designed to automatically detect and select the correct grid voltage. Selected specifications for the PVI 1800 are shown below. For complete specifications for both the PVI 1800 and PVI 2500, visit Solectria's Web site (see Access).

Solectria PVI 1800 (grid-tie, batteryless)

Maximum continuous output power: 1,800 W at 55°C (130°F)

Maximum recommended PV array power (STC): 2,200 Wp

Maximum DC input voltage: 400 Voc

MPPT DC voltage range: 125–350 V

Nominal AC voltage: 240/208 V (auto detect)

Warranty: 5 years (extended warranty available)

List price: US\$2,193

Access

Joe Schwartz, Home Power, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 541-512-0228 • joe.schwartz@homepower.com • www.homepower.com

Solectria Renewables LLC, 360 Merrimack St. Bldg. 9, 2nd Fl., Lawrence, MA 01843 • 978-683-9700 • Fax: 978-683-9702 • inverters@solren.com • www.solren.com



SUNELEC.COM SOLAR SUPER SALE

GE 45 Watt \$190

**JohnKimball@sunelec.com
Tel: 305-536-9917**

Solar Domestic Water & Radiant Heating



**Evacuated Tube
Heat Pipe Solar Collector**

 Canadian National
Solar Laboratory Tested

www.btfsolar.com

BTF Ltd.
POB 409 Fennville MI 49408
Tel. 269-236-6179
info@btfsolar.com



Quality First!



Brushless DC Submersible Pumps up to 2 HP, heads up to 700 feet and flow rates up to 50 GPM.



Diaphragm Submersibles with heads up to 230 feet and flow rates up to 5 GPM.



Centrifugal Booster Pumps from 12 volt Home Pressure Systems to 180 volt High Pressure Booster Pump Systems.



Pool Pump Kits from ½ to 1½ HP.



SunPumps also stocks parts and will rebuild any original SolarJack pump or controller.

**Phone: 1-800-370-8115
(928) 348-9652
Fax: (928) 348-9653**

www.sunpumps.com



SOLAR CONVERTERS INC.

We design and manufacture Power Control Solutions for your Renewable Energy Systems!



Linear Current Boosters

Increases Solar Pump Performance

- 12 / 24 V @ 7 amps
- MPPT
- Voltage Limited
- Fused Output



DC Autotransformers

Bi-Directional DC-DC Converter

- Battery Balancer / Equalizer
- Converts Battery Power to Different Voltages
- Up / Down Converter



Battery Desulphators

Extends Battery Life

- Recovers Sulphated Batteries
- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Adjustable Pulse Strength



Linear Voltage Boosters

Keeps a Constant Battery Voltage to your Equipment

- Charge a Battery from a Lower Voltage Battery or PV
- Water Pump Booster and Controller



Generator Starters

Starts / Stops Gensets based on Battery Charge

- Single unit 12 to 48 V
- Controls any Generator
- Temp. Compensated

ALSO...

- MPPT Power Tracker™ Charge Controllers
- Cathodic Protection Controllers

- Voltage Controlled Switches
- Solar Lighting Controllers

Please visit www.solarconverters.com for MORE products and details

C1-199 Victoria Road S., Guelph, ON, N1E 6T9, Canada Phone: 519-824-5272 Fax: 519-823-0325 E-mail: info@solarconverters.com

Zero Energy Home

Used In: Green building and renewable energy discussions

AKA: Total energy offset, energy-neutral home

What It Is: A home with an annual net energy input of zero

What It Ain't: A house full of couch potatoes, or fuzzy math

When your home produces at least as much energy as it uses, it's a zero energy home (ZEH).

ZEHs, like most homes, usually have external energy inputs such as utility electricity, natural gas, firewood, or propane. Then how can such a home be considered a ZEH? Simply by offsetting those external inputs with excess energy generated within a home, and netting them over the entire year. The normal method of doing this is with grid-tied home electricity production. Over a year, it's possible for a home to produce enough excess electricity during sunny or windy months to balance all of the utility electricity, gas, or other energy inputs it relies on during months of low energy production.



This home, showcased in *The New Strawbale Home* by Catherine Wanek, pairs passive solar design with well-insulated walls—two strategies toward achieving a ZEH.

Critical components of a ZEH are energy efficiency and conservation. To keep a home's energy production capacity affordable, most ZEHs also employ passive solar design, solar space or water heating, high building envelope efficiency, energy efficient appliances, and careful use and monitoring of energy by the home's occupants. But becoming a ZEH is not as simple as it sounds. Construction, design, and appliance costs will be higher than for a conventional home, and some amount of conscientious attention must be paid to keep energy use within limits. The advantages of a ZEH include high comfort, protection against fluctuating energy prices, less environmental impact, and the secure feeling of self-sufficiency.

It is very difficult for an off-grid home to be a ZEH. Despite their electric energy independence, most off-grid homes still rely on outside energy inputs like propane or wood for cooking, space heating, water heating (as a backup to solar domestic water heating), and sometimes refrigeration. But unlike grid-tied homes, off-grid homes have no method for feeding their excess energy production back onto the grid to offset the other inputs. Only a few off-grid pioneers and energy revolutionaries have achieved ZEHs by making their own burnable fuel through home-scale hydrogen or methane production to replace energy inputs.

It is important to understand what a ZEH really is. The U.S. Department of Energy has been using the term to describe an initiative that seeks to build "ZEHs" only required to perform "at least 50 percent more efficiently than those built to current minimum efficiency standards," instead of at true net-zero energy. That kind of fuzzy math just doesn't make it.

Michael Welch • michael.welch@homepower.com
(With thanks to Larry Schlusser of Sun Frost)

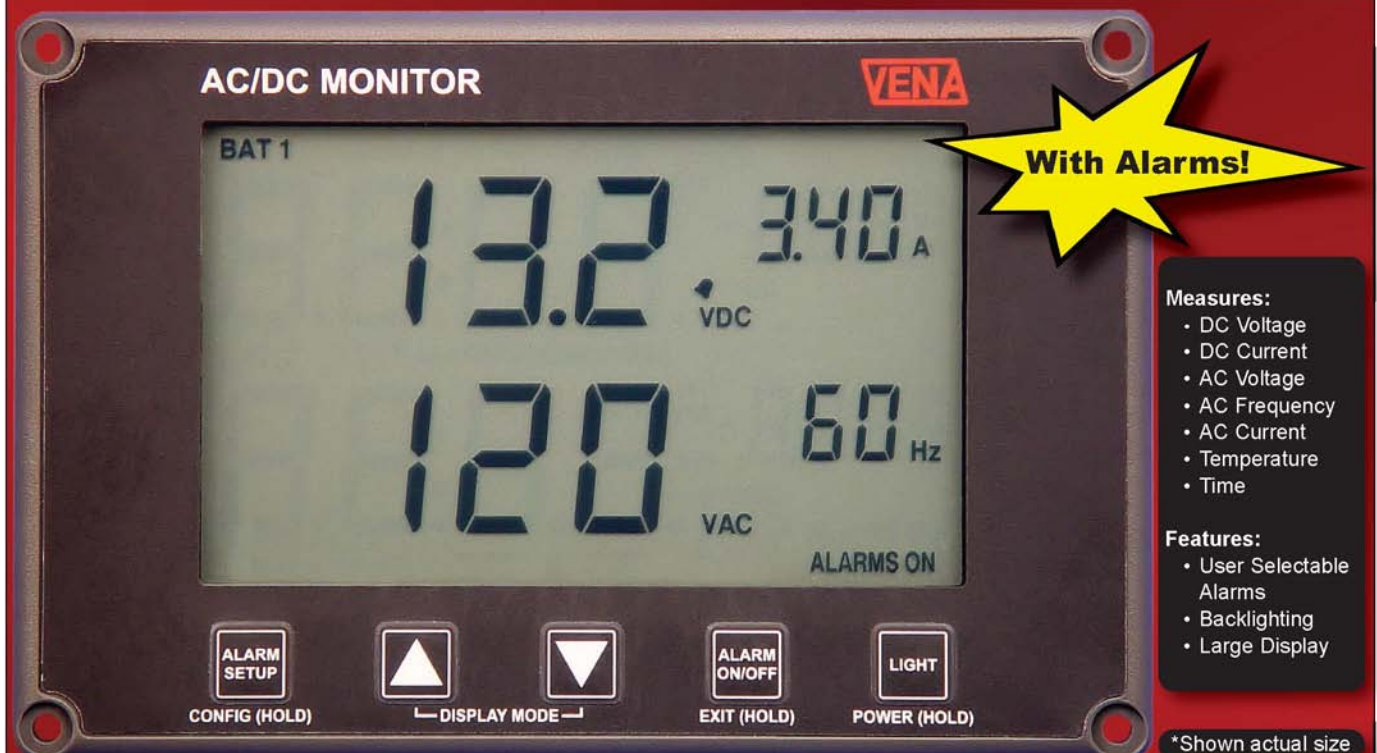
80 Years of Building Better Batteries

- Performance engineered for durability, reliability and maximum capacity
- Flooded or valve-regulated (VRLA) products
- Live technical support or visit www.trojanbattery.com
- Trojan is the world's #1 manufacturer of deep cycle batteries for renewable energy systems



Available from Master Distributors Worldwide
800-423-6569 • www.trojanbattery.com
Trojan - Clean energy for life™

VENA QUAD DISPLAY PANEL METERS



Vena Engineering Corporation

831.724.5738

<http://www.vena.com>

Cooking Under the Sun



Rose Woofenden

©2005 Rose Woofenden

Next time you're in the mood for slow food—a savory casserole, or even home-baked bread—consider cooking with the sun. Almost anything that can be prepared on a conventional stove or in an oven can be cooked in a solar cooker, with delicious results. And while you're enjoying your tasty, sun-warmed meal, you can also take comfort in the fact that you've saved energy—and prevented some pollution—in the process.

Delicious and nutritious meals can be prepared in a solar oven. Here, the author uses a Sun Oven, a commercially manufactured box cooker.



Inside or Outside the Box?

Although three distinct types of solar cookers exist, they all have one thing in common—they harness the sun's energy to cook food. Parabolic solar cookers use curved or multifaceted reflectors to focus and concentrate the sun's energy onto a cook pot or food item. With a parabolic cooker, frying food is even possible. Panel cookers, the most basic type of solar cooker, use reflective panels around a black glass jar, or a cooking pot wrapped in a plastic bag or covered with a clear glass bowl. Although these cookers are simple to build, their open design compromises cooking performance and heat retention.

Solar ovens and box cookers are the most common type of cooker used. Simple box cookers and ovens use glazing materials, such as glass or clear plastic, to admit the sun's short-wavelength energy. (Glass performs better—it lets in more energy, and insulates better than plastic.) They are a little more complicated to build than panel cookers, but perform better. Reflectors, which create a larger surface area to concentrate more of the sun's energy into the box, can be paired with a box cooker or oven to boost cooking power. They can be made from a variety of materials, from foil-covered cardboard to sheet metal.

With box cookers, once the heat has been captured, it must be retained and absorbed by the food, instead of being reflected or leaked out of the box. A good seal between the box and glazing material is crucial to prevent convective heat losses. Insulation minimizes heat loss through the sides and bottom of the box.

To aid in heat absorption, the box bottom is painted black or fabricated from a dark material, and black cookware, such as cast iron or dark glassware, is also used. (Note that cast iron cookware, which has more mass than glass cookware, can add to cook time.) For cooking that requires a constant heat, thermal mass such as bricks or stones can be placed inside the cooker to help maintain a more consistent temperature in the cooking box.

Commercially available cookers range from the rudimentary and compact (small, foldable reflectors) to the complex (parabolic cookers that require detailed manufacturing processes). Off-the-shelf cookers can range in price from US\$18 for a foldable, aluminum foil-covered foam reflector to US\$250 for an insulated Sun Oven, complete with a gasket-fit, tempered-glass door. With a few on-hand materials, and minimal skill and effort, you can even make your own simple solar cooker.

Energy Efficient Cooking

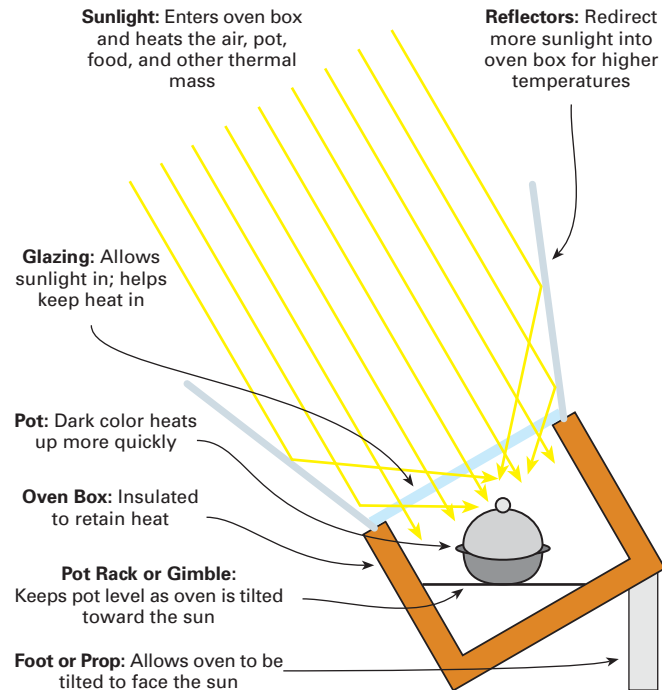
According to energy research scholar Richard Heede, cooking accounts for about 6.5 percent of the energy used in the average U.S. home. A standard electric range uses 750 kilowatt-hours a year. If your electricity comes from a fossil fuel-fired power plant, that means you're adding more than 500 pounds (227 kg) of carbon dioxide to the atmosphere annually, just from cooking.

Tapping into a natural, renewable resource, such as the sun, wind, or falling water, to make electricity is more environmentally friendly than using nonrenewable resources. Because solar cookers use the sun's energy directly, solar cooking is even more efficient (and less expensive) than cooking with solar electricity. Regardless of how your electricity is produced, when you use a solar cooker, less energy is used and fewer resources are consumed. With their minimal parts, solar cookers require far fewer raw materials to make or manufacture than a conventional stove—a significant savings in embodied energy.

Parabolic cookers like this Zomeworks Sunflash can actually get hot enough to fry food. Beside it, a foldable, cardboard Sunspot backpacker's cooker.



Basic Anatomy of a Solar Box Cooker



In less developed countries, it's not fossil fuels that are being burned, but wood. In Ethiopia, 500,000 acres (2,023 km²) of forests are cut each year. The wood is used for fuel and construction, and the cleared land is used for farming. Studies conducted by the United Nations (UN) show that 50 percent of the rain forests being destroyed are used for cooking fuel.

"In some African countries, 80 to 90 percent of the total energy [for cooking] comes from firewood. The wood is rapidly disappearing," says renewable energy advocate Allan Sindelar. "Solar cooking can play a major role in easing people's lives, slowing deforestation, and reducing carbon dioxide emissions into the atmosphere."

UN studies predict that with the current trends in consumption, cooking fuel shortages will become a serious problem in the near future. Implementing solar cookers as a primary cooking application could help reduce impacts on forests. And, because no fuel is burned, carbon dioxide emissions could be drastically reduced.

"If only 1 percent of the 1.5 billion people affected by cooking fuel shortages today were to use solar cookers seven months of a year, they would save 2 million tons (1.82 million metric tons) of wood," says Joseph Radabaugh in his book, *Heaven's Flame*. "This would also prevent the release of 85,000 tons (77,350 metric tons) of pollutants, such as sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, nitrous oxides, ash, etc. These savings represent the equivalent of 10 million trees a year."



This homemade box cooker uses a bamboo oven box and foil-covered cardboard reflectors.

Saving Cash, Gaining Time & Health

Although using a solar cooker may not cause a dramatic change in your utility bills, you'll still save. Keep in mind that the price you pay for electricity is not its actual cost—federal taxes and subsidies pay a large part of our energy bills. According to Radabaugh, in 1989, taxpayers in every household paid US\$390 toward energy costs, above and beyond their utility bills. This money is used to subsidize large energy companies.

If you are living off grid and producing your own electricity, solar cooking can help reduce your electric system costs. People living off grid often rely on propane or natural gas-fueled appliances. Using a solar cooker can minimize use of these resources, lowering your gas bill and leaving more money in your pocket.

In developing nations, using a solar cooker isn't so much a financial gain, but a valuable gain of time. In some parts of the world, people spend most of their day collecting fuelwood. As more and more wood is harvested and forests are razed, they must travel farther and farther from their homes to seek fuel.

According to Radabaugh, the costs and time spent gathering cooking fuel

can exceed the costs of the food itself. "Relief agencies estimated that for a family of eight, it took 99 hours to collect the firewood to cook food for one week," he says. Eliminating the need to collect firewood frees families to work on other pursuits—more time for parents to spend with their children, or more time for farming and gathering food.

Using wood for fuel takes more than a toll on families' time. Studies done by the World Health Organization show that respiratory infections caused by smoke inhalation from cooking with biomass fuels cause two million deaths each year. Women who routinely cook with biomass fuels have a much higher risk for chronic bronchitis, asthma, and other health problems. Children who live in homes where cooking is done with biomass fuels also are at increased risks for health problems and even death.

Change, One Meal at a Time

One of the biggest obstacles to solar cooking is that it requires some lifestyle changes. Solar cookers cook food slowly—forget about getting a fast-food fix. Instead of heating up your electric range or starting a fire an hour before you intend to eat, you put food in your cooker hours before you want to eat and let it cook slowly all day.

Admittedly, solar cooking does require some planning and attention, and busy lives and schedules make it a bit more difficult. But the benefits beyond the obvious may surprise you. *Cooking with the Sun* authors Beth and Dan Halacy say that "baking is far superior to boiling as a method of cooking vegetables. The solar oven lends itself beautifully to this nutritious and tasty way of preparing vegetables, legumes, and vegetable casserole dishes."

Of course, an obvious challenge to solar cooking is the weather. When the sun is not cooperating, your solar cooker

Solar cooking pioneer Sam Erwin designed the highly efficient Solar Chef, a solar cooker that combined the features of a box cooker and a parabolic reflector cooker.



is out of commission for dishes that require high heat. But you don't have to abandon your cooker completely—even cloudy days may permit some low-temperature cooking.

Perhaps the biggest impediment to the widespread use of solar cookers is the lack of education. People are often reluctant to use a technology different from what they're used to. While the technology is very simple, it is not well known. Educating across cultures can be difficult, but it's imperative. According to Solar Cookers International, one-fourth of the world's population suffers fuel scarcities. Half of the world's population uses wood for cooking.

By replacing biomass fuels, solar cookers can improve the health of people who use them. And using the sun's energy for cooking can help curtail deforestation and curb pollution. In developing countries, solar cooking can help enhance a family's quality of life by reducing the time spent gathering fuel. For those of us in the developed world, using solar cookers means decreasing our dependence on unsustainable, nonrenewable sources of energy and asserting our energy independence, one meal at a time.

Access

Rose Woofenden • rosewoof@fidalgo.net

Solar Cookers International, 1919 21st St. #101, Sacramento, CA 95814 • 916-455-4499 • Fax: 916-455-4498 • info@solarcookers.org • www.solarcookers.org • Solar cooking information resource

Sun Ovens International, 39W835 Midan Dr., Elburn, IL 60119 • 630-208-7273 or 800-408-7919 • Fax: 630-208-7386 • info@sunoven.com • www.sunoven.com • Solar cookers

Zomeworks Corp., PO Box 25805, 1011A Sawmill Rd., Albuquerque, NM 87125 • 800-279-6342 or 505-242-5354 • Fax: 505-243-5187 • zomework@zomeworks.com • www.zomeworks.com • Sunflash cooker (discontinued)

Cooking with the Sun, by Beth & Dan Halacy, 1992, Paperback, 114 pages, ISBN 0962906921, US\$9.95 from Morning Sun Press, PO Box 413, Lafayette, CA 94549 • Phone/Fax: 925-932-1383 • jdhowell@ix.netcom.com • www.home.ix.netcom.com/~jdhowell/

Heaven's Flame: A Guide to Solar Cookers, by Joseph M. Radabaugh, 1998, Paperback, 144 pages, ISBN 0962958824, US\$15 from *Home Power*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201 • Fax: 541-512-0343 • subscription@homepower.com • www.homepower.com

"Solar Cooking in Kenya: Progress at the Kakma Refugee Camp," by Barbara Knudson & Mark Aalfs in *HP66*

"The Forces for Good Will Organize Around the Sun," by Allan Sindelar in *HP31*

"Solar Cooking and the Livin' is Easy," by Jennifer Barker in *HP88*



Not all batteries are created equal!

Rolls ... better by design!

- Modular dual container construction
- Unsurpassed cycling - North America's best
- Widest range of specifications available
- Industry's largest liquid reserve
- 10 year warranty - 15 year average life


Serving renewable energy customers since 1984.


Rolls

BATTERY ENGINEERING

1-800-681-9914

sales@rollsbattery.com • www.rollsbattery.com





Surrette Battery Company Ltd.

Fueling the Future:

How the Battle Over Energy Is Changing Everything

Reviewed by Robin Fair

©2005 Robin Fair

Fueling the Future arose from the Ingenuity Project, an annual effort to bring together the world's brightest minds in all endeavors to brainstorm practical, ingenious solutions to the world's most complex problems. This book, the first installation in a series, is a compilation of thirteen essays from distinguished researchers and inventors, such as fuel-cell industry leader Dr. Geoffrey Ballard, political activist and journalist Ken Wiwa, and author and energy analyst L. Hunter Lovins.

Topics range from the future of natural gas and conventional fossil fuels to in-depth examinations of energy efficiency and the potential of fuel cells. Several essays focus on the much-speculated hydrogen economy, its viability, and the hurdles still to be overcome. Here are a few highlights of the essays.

Dr. Geoffrey Ballard. Cofounder of Ballard Power Systems and a pioneer in the field of hydrogen fuel cells, Geoffrey Ballard outlines his argument for the "only technology ... available [to replace the internal combustion engine] ... is the proton exchange membrane (PEM) hydrogen fuel cell." His compelling writing also proposes the idea of "hydricity"—making hydrogen power and electricity almost indistinguishable from one another. Many readers may take issue with one of Ballard's more controversial positions in this essay—his labeling nuclear energy as "the only viable, clean source of large quantities of energy."

Alison MacFarlane. Georgia Institute of Technology professor Alison MacFarlane challenges Ballard's position on nuclear energy in her essay, "Is Nuclear Energy the Answer?" MacFarlane examines nuclear energy from several angles, considering old and new plant designs, greenhouse gas emissions in the production of uranium-enriched fuel, capital costs and who pays for them, subsidies, waste

disposal, nuclear plants as terrorist targets, and the possible diversion of nuclear products to create weapons.

Ken Wiwa. Political activist and journalist, Ken Wiwa describes the effect of petroleum exploitation on Nigeria's Ogoni people and environment. In this country that's the sixth largest oil producer, but one of the poorest in the world (ironically, Nigeria has to import its gasoline supplies), Wiwa recounts his efforts to develop and support clean energy technologies and spur a new information economy in his homeland.

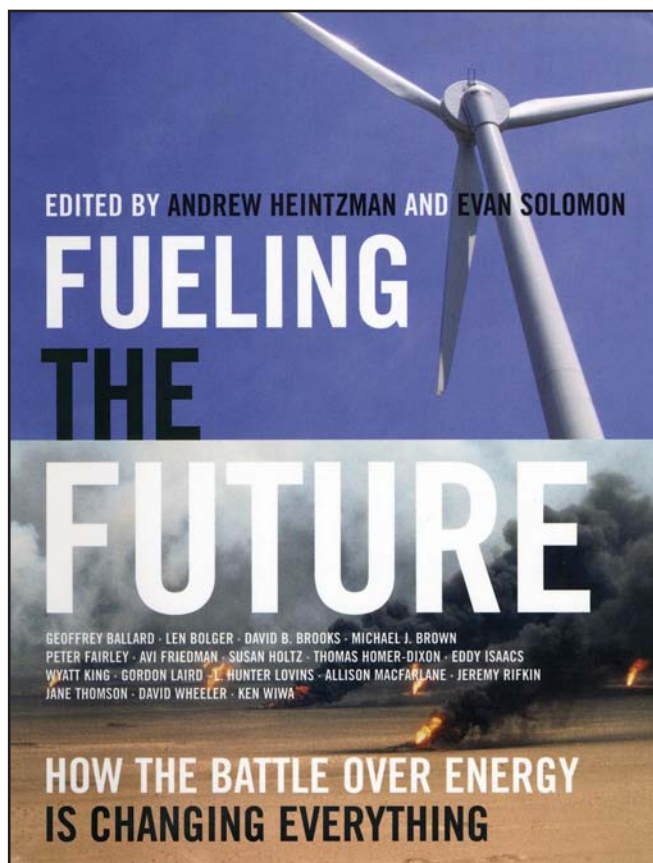
At 416 pages, this text-heavy tome could seem daunting to the casual reader. But the editors have taken care to ensure that the contributors pose their arguments in everyday language, not in academic or scientific jargon, making a potentially frustrating book an interesting and compelling read. And threaded between each chapter of the book is the history of energy, traced from 4.5 billion B.C. to present day. These energy tidbits give readers fascinating facts, and provide brief respites between the heavy-hitting, information-rich essays. *Fueling the Future*

offers thoughtful discussions of the world's myriad energy issues that will provoke and stimulate your mind.

Access

Robin Fair, Box 8 Site 5 RR #1, Carstairs, Alberta, Canada T0M 0N0 • 403-946-4027 • calenso@telusplanet.net

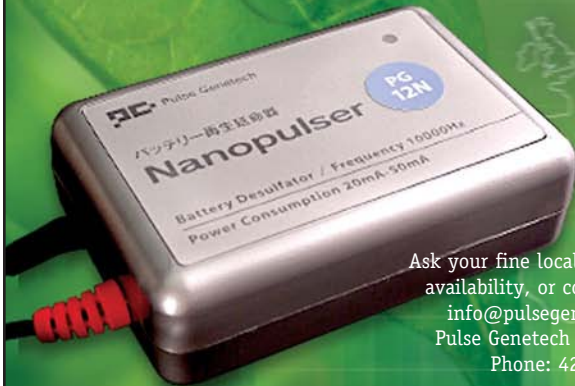
Fueling the Future: How the Battle Over Energy Is Changing Everything, edited by Andrew Heintzman and Evan Solomon, 2003, Paperback, 416 pages, ISBN 0-88784-724-2, US\$18.95 from Publishers Group West, 1700 Fourth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 • 800-788-3123 or 510-528-1444 • Fax: 510-528-5511 • info@pgw.com • www.pgw.com





Pulse Genetech
www.pulsegenetech.co.jp

CONDITION and PREVENT PREMATURE FAILURE of your battery with NANOPULSER, Electronic Desulfator Device



Ask your fine local dealers for
availability, or contact us at
info@pulsegenetech.co.jp
Pulse Genetech U.S.A., Inc.
Phone: 425-454-2520

FEATURES

- Inhibits the buildup of hard sulfates, the main cause of capacity loss and failure of lead-acid batteries.
- Regenerates sulfated batteries by desulfating slowly and gently without damaging electrode plates.
- Improves WET, GEL and AGM batteries.
- * Effect can be seen in longer operation hours and easier acceptance of charges. (Specific gravity improves within a few days or weeks depending on the condition and capacity of the batteries.)
- It revives old sulfated batteries, however installing to new batteries is recommended for the best result.

SOLARTRAX™

POWER STATIONS

The 200 Series Solar Power Tracking Stations



www.solartrax.com 619 Commercial Ave. Covina, California 91723 Phone 626 331-9570 Fax 626 331-8584

Harris

Hydroelectric

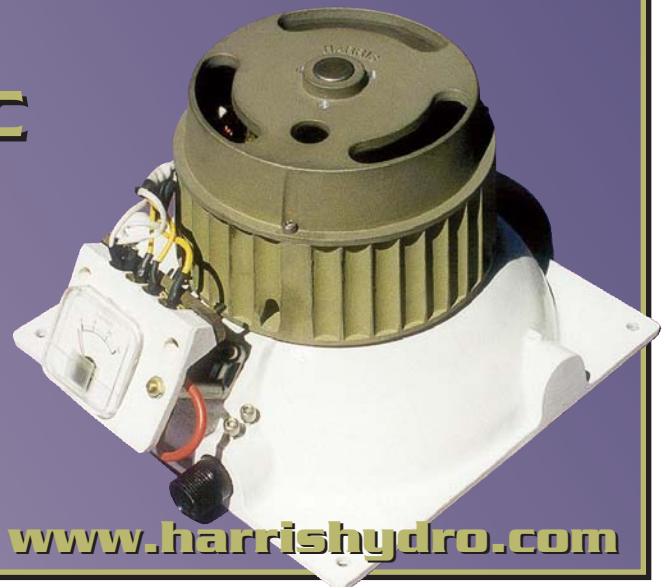
Hydro-Power for Home Use

Introducing a new adjustable
Permanent Magnetic Brushless Alternator

- 25 - 30% more efficient than Hi Output Alternator
- Marine Grade Construction throughout
- Re-connectable Stator
- Retrofittable on existing turbine



632 Swanton Road
Davenport, CA 95017
831-425-7652



www.harrishydro.com

Selecting Cables

for PV Systems

John Wiles

Sponsored by the Photovoltaic Systems Assistance Center,
Sandia National Laboratories

Photovoltaic (PV) modules will supply energy for 40 years or more when illuminated by the sun. The cables and conductors used in PV systems need to be able to carry PV-supplied energy safely for the lifetime of the PV modules without deterioration, or hazardous conditions will arise. Numerous types of conductors, wire, and cables are widely available from a number of sources with a bewildering array of labels and prices. How do we determine that a particular cable is safe for use in a particular application, and that it will remain safe over the many years that our renewable energy systems will be producing energy?

Previous *Code Corner* columns have covered conductor type markings (USE-2, NM, RHW-2, THW, etc.) required on cables to be used in various locations in PV systems. Those columns have discussed the type markings required for environmental conditions, such as exposure to sunlight, temperature levels, and moisture. (See *HP89*, *HP91* & *HP94*.)

Unfortunately electrical cables without these type markings are available from many sources, such as auto parts stores, hardware stores, building supply stores, and welding supply shops, among others. Furthermore, many of these cables do not have any marks or labels to ensure that they have been tested and evaluated for safety. See the table for some of the commonly used conductor type markings and what they indicate.

To ensure the greatest probability of buying and installing safe, durable conductors that meet the requirements of the *National Electrical Code* (NEC), you should look for cables that have at least the following markings or labels. First, the type marking (USE-2, RHW-2, THWN-2, etc.) should be on the cable, and that type marking should be appropriate for the particular PV application, such as module interconnections or battery-to-inverter cables.

Second, the mark of a nationally recognized testing laboratory, such as Underwriters Laboratories (UL), should be present. This mark indicates that the cable has undergone extensive testing for that application and has been "listed" for compliance with the appropriate UL standard for that type of cable. The NEC and most inspectors require that all equipment used in electrical systems be listed.

At present, UL is the only laboratory that is recognized and accepted throughout the United States for testing and marking cables. Note that cables bearing the CSA (Canadian) and/or CE (European) marks must also have

Conductor Type Designations

Code	Temp.	Characteristics
T	–	Thermoplastic insulation (most commonly PVC)
R	–	Thermoset insulation (synthetic rubber)
W	–	Wet rated
H	75°C	High temperature
HH	90°C	Higher temperature
N	–	Nylon jacket
X	–	Cross-linked polyethylene
-2	90°C	High temperature & wet rated

Wire Type

THHN	90°C	Dry and damp locations, flame retardant
THWN	75°C	Dry and wet locations, flame retardant
THWN-2	90°C	Dry and wet locations, flame retardant
THW	75°C	Dry and wet locations, flame retardant
RHH	90°C	Dry and damp locations, flame retardant
RHW	75°C	Dry and wet locations, flame retardant
RHW-2	90°C	Dry and wet locations, flame retardant
USE	75°C	Underground service entrance, sunlight resistant
USE-2	90°C	Underground service entrance, sunlight resistant
UF	75°C	Underground feeder
XHHW	90°C	Dry locations, flame retardant
XHHW	75°C	Wet locations, flame retardant
XHHW-2	90°C	Dry and wet locations, flame retardant
NM	60°C	Nonmetallic sheathed cable, flame retardant

the UL mark to comply with U.S. requirements. In the near future, cables marked “CSA (U)” for U.S. standards may be acceptable, and ETL may, at some point, also list cables in the United States to standards established by UL.

UL Standards for Cables

Underwriters Laboratory has two major functions in the electrical energy industry in the United States. The first function is to write, coordinate, and publish safety standards. The second function is to test and evaluate materials and equipment against those standards.

A safety standard is a document that details all of the tests and the results of those tests that a particular type of cable must meet before it can be listed as complying with the standard. For example, UL Standard 44 for “Rubber-Insulated Wires and Cables” was first published in 1917 and has had fifteen major revisions since then. The latest edition was published in 1999 and is now entitled “Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.” This standard covers conductor types (such as RHW, THW, XHHW-2, and similar cables) that are acceptable for use as battery cables in PV systems. Numerous companies and other agencies that design, manufacture, sell, install, and inspect cables are involved with keeping the standard current.

This standard is more than 70 pages long, and is updated periodically and completely revised every few years as the technologies change for making, using, and testing cables. In addition to requirements for the types of rubber and synthetic rubber required to make the cable, numerous tests are included in the standard, and these tests are used to verify the quality, durability, and safety of the cables. (Note that each UL standard references other UL standards that must also be met. For cables, additional standards establish requirements for the insulation material and the copper used in the conductors. UL standards provide details on the tests, how they will be conducted, and what results are required for passing.)

Testing to the Standard

The standard is then used by nationally recognized testing laboratories to test the cable. This is UL’s second function with respect to cable markings.

A nationally recognized testing laboratory goes through a lengthy evaluation process conducted by special certification agencies to ensure that the lab has personnel with the appropriate educational backgrounds and experience, and sufficient test and evaluation equipment to properly perform the required tests. Test equipment must be calibrated against calibration standards directly traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (previously, the National Bureau of Standards).

A cable is submitted to UL for testing against the standard. UL tests the cable, and if it passes all of the tests in the standard, UL allows the manufacturer to use the UL mark (the letters “UL,” sometimes in a circle but more often without) on the cable, indicating that it is a listed product.

UL also visits the manufacturer’s facility and determines that the equipment and processes used to make the cable

are of sufficient quality to ensure that uniform quantities of the cable can be produced. But the testing does not end there. Any time the cable manufacturer changes the materials used in the cable or the way the cable is made, the manufacturer must notify UL and resubmit the modified cable for evaluation and possible retesting.

Additionally, every three months, UL visits the cable manufacturer and verifies that the materials and production processes are still producing the same cable that was originally tested. UL may pull random samples of cable from the production line or the warehouse and retest them at any time.

To further establish the continuing quality of any listed cable in this highly competitive industry, cable manufacturers routinely test samples of their competitors’ cables and protest to UL if the listed cables do not meet the standard in any way.

Other Cables—Usually Not Acceptable

In most major cities, many smaller towns, and certainly through the Internet, you can find a large number of widely varying cable types that are not suitable for use in PV installations. These might have type designations such as DLO (diesel locomotive cable), welding cable, battery cables, Tek cables, etc. These cables may have a very impressive set of markings, such as 600 volts, 1,000 volts, MSHA, IEEE, TVD, CE, 105°C, 200°C, and so forth. These markings have no meaning with respect to the requirements of the NEC and PV installations. While they may be superior cables in their intended applications, they have not been tested for use in electrical systems falling under the NEC and should not be used.

Best That I Can Find

Although many different cables will meet the minimum requirements of the NEC, when I am designing or installing a PV system that may produce potentially hazardous amounts of energy long after I am gone, I try to use the best cables that I can find. If I need exposed module interconnection cables, I use USE-2 conductors made from cross-linked polyethylene (marked XLP or XLPE).

Strictly speaking, USE-2 cables are not tested for use in conduit. Since this cable has no flame retardant, it cannot be used in buildings—even in conduit. I buy cables marked USE-2 with the additional RHW-2 marking, so that I may use them inside conduit in buildings. As far as can be determined based on actual use experiences, utility usage, and data from the manufacturers, these are the most durable cables that we can use in PV systems.

Make an Informed Decision

Yes, you can purchase unmarked or improperly marked wires and cables. They may work quite well in a PV system. But then again, they may not.

How are you to know that a piece of unmarked (no type mark, no listing mark) cable X that you bought yesterday will perform the same as a similar piece of unmarked cable that you bought at the same store a year ago? Is cable X

bought in Arizona the same as cable X bought in California? Will either of these cables withstand the test of time? Did the manufacturer cut costs by making the insulation a little thinner? Did the manufacturer change insulation materials to a type that saves a few pennies, but might crack or catch fire more easily? Were costs reduced by accepting copper with more impurities, which might become brittle or have a higher resistance?

The use of properly type-marked, listed cables ensures that most of these uncertainties are eliminated. With reliable PV modules producing electricity for 40 years or more, it is prudent to buy the proper cables that have been thoroughly examined and tested by trained, experienced personnel, and periodically rechecked. Then you won't have to worry about the uncertainties of using unmarked cables.

Access

John C. Wiles, Southwest Technology Development Institute, New Mexico State University, Box 30,001/MS3 3 SOLAR, Las Cruces, NM 88003 • 505-646-6105 • Fax: 505-646-3841 • jwiles@nmsu.edu • www.nmsu.edu/~tdi

Sponsor: Sandia National Laboratories, Ward Bower, Department 6218, MS 0753, Albuquerque, NM 87185 • 505-844-5206 • Fax: 505-844-6541 • wibower@sandia.gov • www.sandia.gov/pv

The 2005 NEC and the NEC Handbook are available from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 11 Tracy Dr., Avon, MA 02322 • 800-344-3555 or 508-895-8300 •

Fax: 800-593-6372 or 508-895-8301 • custserv@nfpa.org • www.nfpa.org

Underwriters Laboratories, 333 Pfingsten Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062 • 877-854-3577 or 847-272-8800 • Fax: 847-272-8129 • customerservice.nbk@us.ul.com • www.ul.com

Canadian Standards Association (CSA), 178 Rexdale Blvd., Toronto, ON, Canada M9W 1R3 • 800-463-6727 or 416-747-4044 • Fax: 416-747-2510 • sales@csa.ca • www.csa.ca

Intertek ETL SEMKO, 70 Codman Hill Rd., Boxborough, MA 01719 • 800-967-5352 or 978-263-2662 • Fax: 978-264-9403 • icenter@intertek.com • www.intertek-etlsemko.com



SUNELEC.COM

Worldwide Wholesalers

*Honda Generators, 2000 Watt-\$959, Free Shipping
Xantrex SW5548-Unbelievable Price*

JohnKimball@sunelec.com
Tel: 305-536-9917

10th North Country Sustainable Energy Fair & Home Tour

www.ncenergy.org
June 10, 11 & 12, 2005
Canton, New York

- Energy Related Vendors
- Home Tours
- Free Speakers Workshops & Exhibits

Solar
Wind
Biomass
Biodiesel
Timber framing
Cord wood masonry
Earth shelters
Energy efficiency for existing homes
State incentive programs
Geothermal
Masonry stoves
And much more...



Sponsors:
Contributor:
Supporter: The Sweetgrass Foundation
Friend: Community Energy, ASES
Media Sponsor:

Coordinated By:



Community Energy Services Inc.
Phone: 315-386-2740



SOLARFEST 2005

The New England Renewable Energy Festival

July 16 & 17, 2005
Forget-Me-Not Farm, Tinmouth VT

**2 Days of Music, Dance & Arts
On Solar Powered Stages**

**Vendors of Alternative
Energy Products**

**Photovoltaic,
Alternative Energy
and Sustainability
Workshops**

**Exhibitor Space
Available**

www.solarfest.org
603-847-9049



SOLARFEST ENERGY EDUCATION THROUGH THE ARTS

renewable energy & sustainable living fair

renew your life

june 17-19, 2005

central wisconsin

with hundreds of workshops, exhibitors, and displays of renewable energy & sustainable living, this is a haven for like-minded people interested in preserving the earth.

the fair is a family friendly event with activities for all ages. come renew your life with our great entertainment, organic food, & inspirational speakers.

sponsors:
alliant energy
atc

focus on energy
home power magazine
kyocera solar, inc
mother earth news
we energies
wisconsin public service

for more information:
midwest renewable
energy association
(715) 592-6595
info@the-mrea.org
www.the-mrea.org



7th
Annual

Powering
"The Good Life"
with Renewable
Energy

SOL WEST

Renewable Energy Fair

Over 50 exhibit booths and
50 workshops included
with fair entry!

Your Energy Fair for
the Northwest and
Inland West!

Sponsored By:



July 29-30-31, 2005
Grant County Fairgrounds
John Day, OR

for more information contact: SolWest/EORenew, PO Box 485, Canyon City, OR 97820
541-575-3633, email: info@solwest.org, website: www.solwest.org

Sustainable Paths

Find yours at the 4th Annual

Illinois Renewable Energy & Sustainable Living Fair

August 13 & 14, 2005

Ogle County Fairgrounds, Oregon, IL

Hosted by: Illinois Renewable Energy Assoc. & Illinois Solar Energy Assoc.

Info. (815) 732-7332 sonia@essex1.com www.illinoisrenew.org

"SEE the Future"

Aug 26-28, 2005
WNC Ag Center
Fletcher, NC

5th Annual

Southern Energy
& Environment Expo

Sponsored By
BACKHOME Magazine



Featuring:

Solar Energy • Wind Power • Hydropower
Forestry • Clean Air • Clean Water
Sustainable Living • Green Economic Development

Presentations & Workshops:

Alternative Building • Clean Air
Solar Electric • Wind Electric
Bio Fuels • Organic Gardening

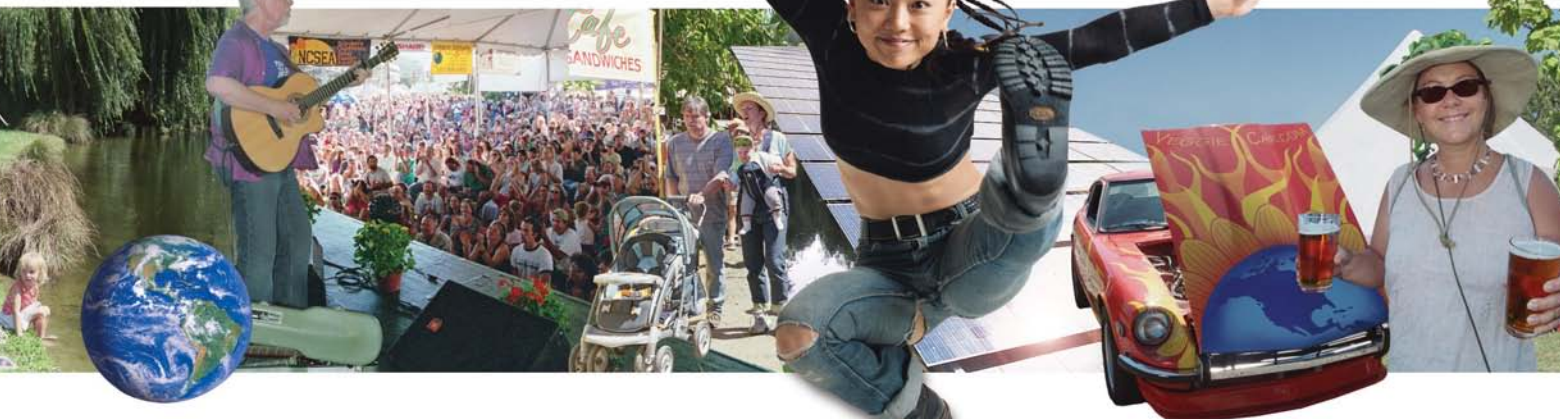
For More Information Visit

www.seeexpo.com

sol fest

SOLAR • GREEN BUILDING • RENEWABLE ENERGY • PERMACULTURE

it's more than the ultimate in green technology . . .



it's off-the-grid fun!

You've shopped. You've discovered some great new technologies to make your life greener. You've feasted on delicious organic food. Now it's time to relax in the shade with a frosty microbrewed beer and listen to some smokin' live music, or just kick back and enjoy the wonders of our 12-acre solar-powered permaculture oasis.

SolFest. **It's more than you imagined.**

aug 20 & 21

HOPLAND CALIFORNIA

GREEN MARKETPLACE

INSPIRING WORKSHOPS

PROGRESSIVE SPEAKERS

LIVE MUSIC & DANCE

DELICIOUS HEALTHY FOOD

ORGANIC BEER & WINE

FUN KIDS' ACTIVITIES

SOLAR MERRY-GO-ROUND



TEN YEARS OF POWERFUL IDEAS

www.solfest.org 707 744 2017

REAL GOODS

GAIAM

home power

natural
home:garden

MOTHER EARTH NEWS
THE ORIGINAL GUIDE TO LIVING WISELY

E
THE ENVIRONMENTAL MAGAZINE

Mother Jones

SHARP
..... be sharp

Beacon POWER

PLENTY
SMART LIVING FOR A COMPLEX WORLD

H2Nation
Magazine

NEW DIMENSIONS

DEMOCRACY NOW!
DEMOCRACYNOW.ORG

KZYXZ
88.1 FM

FREY VINEYARDS
HARMONY FARM SUPPLY
NEW LEAF PAPER
OUTBACK POWER SYSTEMS
UKIAH BREWING CO.
WOLAVER'S ORGANIC BEER

SunWize
TECHNOLOGIES

Earth Island Journal

BackHome

BOHEMIAN

KRCB



The Southwest Sustainability Expo

Get ready for this summer's best sustainability event for education, networking, and outreach!

August 5 & 6, 2005
Northern Arizona University
Flagstaff, Arizona

- ☀ 45,000 sq. ft. Product & Technology Expo
- ☀ Workshops on all Areas of Sustainability
- ☀ Local Sustainability Tours
- ☀ Expanded Youth Fair

Don't miss this showcase of the latest technologies and products for renewable energy, green building design, alternative fuel, and water conservation.

Tickets Available at Ticketmaster Soon!

Adults \$5.00
Seniors & Students \$3.50
Children 12 and under are Free!

www.SustainabilityExpo.com

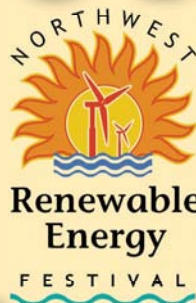
Produced by the Greater Flagstaff Economic Council and the Center for Sustainable Environments at Northern Arizona University.



The biggest sustainability event in the South!

Sept. 23-25 Fredericksburg, TX

877-3ROUNDUP email: ROUNDUP@txses.org
www.TheROUNDUP.org



*Plug in
TO
THE future*

Sept. 23 - 25, 2005

Walla Walla County
Fairgrounds
9th and Orchard
Walla Walla, Washington

Free Admission!

Highlights

- Electric car races
- Solar, wind and wine tours
- Children's activities in the Kid Zone
- Exciting speakers, workshops, and exhibitors

(509) 337-6200 • info@nwrefest.org
www.nwrefest.org



FAIR FEATURES:

Exhibitors, Workshops and
Speakers on Solar, Wind,
Hydro, Hydrogen, Green
Building and Biofuel Vehicles.

www.PAenergyfest.com

Organic Farming • Music • Green Political Awareness:
A True Celebration of Earth-Friendly Living



Renewable Energy and Sustainable Technology Workshops

at SolarFest's New England Renewable Energy Festival

Week of July 11th, 2005 • Tinmouth, Vermont

Renewable Energy and Sustainable Technologies Workshop
Series featuring:

- PV, small wind and alt. fuel workshops
- Hands-on, in-depth learning with practical applications
- Comprehensive Resource Materials
- Opportunity to learn from experts in the renewables industry



For more information please visit
www.revermont.org or www.solarfest.org.



You Say You Want a Revolution? We'll Show You How.

**Renewable
Energy &
Sustainable
Living Fair**
June 17-19
Custer, WI

**Wind Turbine
Design
Considerations**
July 11-13
Custer, WI

**Advanced
Photovoltaics**
July 17-23
Custer, WI

**Straw Bale
Construction**
August 5-7
De Pere, WI







We all want to change the world. Call or click for more information.

**Midwest Renewable
Energy Association**

7558 Deer Road
Custer, WI 54423

phone (715) 592-6595
fax (715) 592-6596

info@the-mrea.org
www.the-mrea.org

Who Speaks for RE?

Don Loweberg

©2005 Don Loweberg

As a solar contractor, I read a fair number of journals and magazines, the majority of which focus on renewable energy (RE) topics. The other few I read regularly deal with general electrical contracting topics. Occasionally, even these mainstream contracting magazines run articles on my favorite subject—RE. Last January saw a veritable avalanche of RE articles in these electrical trade magazines.

Photovoltaics (PVs) and other renewable energy technologies are finally getting mainstream trade attention. In “View on Renewables,” published in the January 2005 issue of *Power Engineering*, Steve Westwell, vice president of BP’s Renewables and Alternatives group, says:

So what do we see as the priorities for policymakers? We do look for support that is predictable, consistent, and long-term—at both the global and local level...Our vision is of a market in which the players from the private and public sectors have a unified, strategic commitment for renewable energy, including solar, and a coherent program to implement it.

Westwell’s words of support for RE are welcome, and echo the sentiments often expressed in this column and by many other pro-RE voices. Renewables *do* require both public and private sector support to accelerate their use and acceptance. But as far as establishing a “unified, strategic commitment for renewable energy,” the reality is that even PV manufacturers are not yet unified. Rather, companies’ “commitments” can likely be translated as, “we are committed to the products we manufacture.” PV manufacturers have marketing plans and strategies focused on selling the products they manufacture. Unfortunately by its very nature, this presents a rather myopic vision for renewable energy as a whole.

The Other Solar Option

“New solar panel—50 percent efficiency! Price breakthrough—only US\$1 per peak watt! No rebates required.”

OK, so it’s not new, but it is tried and true. What I’m describing is the typical performance of a solar water heating panel, located almost anywhere in the southern half of the United States. Most folks are surprised to discover that solar water heating is extremely cost effective—in some areas without having to take advantage of rebates.

The Department of Energy reports that, “Water heating constitutes 14 percent of the total energy consumption of

residential buildings. In the lodging industry, 42 percent of energy use goes for water heating.” These numbers demonstrate the great potential, mostly unrealized, of solar water heating.

According to the California Energy Commission (CEC), “A homeowner relying on electricity to heat water could save up to US\$500 in the first year of operation by installing a solar water heating system.” Over time, that savings grows even larger as electricity rates continue to climb. The CEC says that the cost of solar water heating systems decreased by almost one-third between 1980 and 1990. Today, consumers who install these systems can expect to recoup their investment in only four to seven years. And as demand increases and manufacturers take advantage of economies of scale, prices for solar water heating systems will continue to drop.

For many years, natural gas has been *the* cost-effective alternative to electric water heating. Today, 70 percent of the new homes and 51 percent of *all* homes in the United States are supplied with natural gas. But along with increasing demand, shortages and significant price increases have occurred. And suppliers of natural gas are currently planning to import liquefied natural gas to bolster supplies.

The historical advantage enjoyed by natural gas over electricity for water heating has evaporated. There is and will be an increasing opportunity for solar water heating—the *other* solar option and an important element in the transition to a renewable energy future.

Many Voices for RE

Some energy companies that also promote renewables are simultaneously developing their holdings of nonrenewable energy sources. According to the Energy Information Agency, “Between 1997...and 2000, BP Amoco and its consolidated affiliates increased their U.S. production of dry natural gas by 921 percent.” Last year, General Electric, one of the world’s largest manufacturers of nuclear reactors, purchased AstroPower, expanding its renewable holdings to include PV and wind.

Without a diligent public policy in place to support renewables and to balance the private sectors’ vision, what’s the possibility that corporate branding, favorably linked to the companies’ renewable energy products, would be used to promote nonrenewable energy products? Here’s a

worst-case scenario—imagine a main-course serving of oil or nukes, with a side-dressing of “greens.” Good marketing, bad policy.

Corporate press releases and marketing efforts should not be mistaken for coherent policy. We expect manufacturers to toot their own horns—that’s just part of doing business. But we should not lean or rely on them to set policy standards for energy issues that have an impact on every one of us. Corporate marketing activities cannot be a substitute for sound renewable energy policy design.

A Vision for Renewables

So, who needs to speak for the solar industry, and for the state of RE? Many voices, of course.

Readers of *Home Power*, its publishers, and this author have a broad vision of a renewable energy future. We know that only with the widespread adoption of highly energy efficient buildings, efficient machines and appliances, and a full deployment of *all* available renewable energy resources—not just PV—can future generations hope to enjoy the level of comfort we enjoy today. A successful renewable energy policy would include a portfolio of renewable distributed generation technologies coupled with building and appliance efficiency.

Probably the most important voice for RE is that of everyday people. A growing number of folks are transforming their words into action, and choosing RE for themselves. This is perhaps one of the most powerful

ways to support the widespread use of renewable energy technologies.

Access

Don Lowebug, PO Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643 • 559-877-7080 • i2p@aol.com

California Energy Commission information on solar water heating • www.consumerenergycenter.org/renewable/basics/solarthermal/water.html

Department of Energy Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy • www.eere.energy.gov



BATTERY BOX VENTILATOR & BACK DRAFT DAMPER

- Positive hydrogen venting
- Stops back drafts
- Minimal power consumption

* Available from dealers and distributors across the U.S. and Canada



POWER VENT
12v & 24v – \$79
48v – \$104
+ \$10 S&H (cont. U.S.)

Zephyr Industries, Inc.
POB 52, Salida, CO 81201
719.530.0718
www.zephyrvent.com

THE
POWER
VENT

POWER-RAIL™ TOP-CLAMP MOUNTING SYSTEM



POWER-FAB
PV HARDWARE



© Cobalt Power Systems, Inc.

© Cobalt Power Systems, Inc.

4000-B Vassar Drive NE • Albuquerque, NM 87107 • 800-260-3792 • Fax 505-889-3548 • Email jrandall@directpower.com



- A diverse line of quality trackers for: Grid-Intertie, Commercial Applications, Remote Homes and Water Pumping.
- Trackers from 150 W to 15 kW.
- Complete pre-engineered TrackKits™ available.
- Patented technology.
- 15 years of solar tracking experience.

Array Technologies, Inc

505-881-7567

www.wattsun.com

Protecting Our Environment



**NORTHERN ARIZONA
WIND & SUN**
Electricity From the Sun



Serving Customers Around the World Since 1979

**Solar electric systems, solar panels,
wind generators and deep-cycle
batteries for boats, houseboats & RVs.**

www.solar-electric.com

(800) 383-0195 • (928) 526-8017

2725 East Lakin Drive, Flagstaff, AZ 86004

fax (928) 527-0729 • windsun@wind-sun.com



ELECTRO AUTOMOTIVE

Electric Car Conversions Since 1979

Books ⚡ Videos ⚡ Kits ⚡ Components

- ⚡ **Catalog** Send \$6.00 for our catalog, or visit our web site.
- ⚡ **"Convert It"** We wrote the book on electric car conversions - literally! Send \$30.00 postage paid for this hands-on how-to conversion manual, written in plain English for the home hobbyist mechanic.
- ⚡ **Conversion Kits** Complete custom bolt-in kits for the VW Rabbit and Porsche 914, or a universal kit for other small cars and light trucks.
- ⚡ **Web Site** Visit our web site for our complete catalog, price list, gallery of conversions, and extensive conversion information section.

P.O. Box 1113-HP, Felton, CA 95018-1113 ⚡ 831-429-1989

WWW.ELECTROAUTO.COM ⚡ ELECTRO@CRUZIO.COM

Matrix

Solar Technologies

FREE solar energy for the next 10 billion years...

Don't let this deal pass you by.

540-A Silver Creek Rd. NW Albuquerque, NM 87121
Phone: (505) 833-0100 Fax: (505) 833-0400
www.matrixsolar.com

©Matrix Solar Technologies is a subsidiary of ATS Automation Tooling Systems



INTRODUCING The Guy-less Tilt-Down Tower!

- ✧ Available for turbine rotor diameters up to fifteen feet
- ✧ Safely operated by one person with ease
- ✧ Minimal footprint required
- ✧ Successfully field-tested in Montana for over five years

- ✧ Engineering analysis available
- ✧ Galvanizing available for coastal locations

✧ *Provided as complete installation kit*

Hybrid version consolidates wind and solar power generation

Hybrid Tower



INDEPENDENT POWER SYSTEMS

For further information including pricing and specifications: www.solarwindmontana.com

Solar Parts and Systems for the Do-it-yourselfer

Serving North America for 25 years

Online Catalog and Design Guide
www.aaasolar.com

AAA Solar Supply
(800) 245-0311
Albuquerque, NM



Energy Budget

for 2006

Michael Welch

©2005 Michael Welch

This year's proposed federal energy budget looks like a gift to the nonrenewable energy industry. If passed by Congress, it will have far-reaching effects on the energy future of our nation. The budget does not recognize that the world is either on or close to the declining side of oil production. It ignores how much we could do to secure our future by increasing energy efficiency and acting as if the world's changing climate mattered.

The current administration's proposed budget for the Department of Energy (DOE) is about 2 percent less than last year's. But fossil fuel subsidies within the DOE's budget are increased by 18 percent, and nuclear subsidies are similarly increased. So what accounts for the difference? Declining subsidies for environmental, renewable energy, and energy efficiency programs, as you may have suspected. For example, a huge chunk has been removed from environmental cleanup programs at the DOE's numerous radioactively contaminated sites. About US\$48 million less than last year is proposed for energy efficiency and renewable energy.

Another budget hit is the electrical transmission and distribution network subsidies. These are industry handouts for sure, but these cuts could affect many ordinary citizens if there is another major grid outage like the one in the Northeast in 2003.

Pro-Nuke Federal Budgeting

When it comes to nuclear energy, money and political power talk. The desires of the public, even when they represent a majority view, can easily be pushed to the sidelines. This is borne out by the US\$511 million subsidy for the nuclear power industry in the administration's proposed budget for fiscal year 2006. An additional US\$651 million (that's US\$74 million more than last year) is proposed for the Yucca Mountain nuclear waste dump. The proposed Yucca Mountain budget increase is for new projects that are premature, considering that more money needs to be spent on evaluating the site's ability to contain the waste for tens of thousands of years. Instead, much of the budget funding is earmarked for building new rail lines to carry the waste, developing the site's waste handling infrastructure, and building new casks to transfer waste to the site. The cart is before the horse.

The budget proposes US\$56 million (US\$46 million more than was requested last year) to subsidize the Nuclear Power

2010 program, which pays half of utilities' application costs for siting and building new nuclear power plants. The stated goal of this budget item is to have a new reactor ordered by 2009, and operating by 2014.

The budget includes US\$45 million (US\$15 million more than last year) for the Generation IV program, which is supposed to come up with a reactor design that is "inherently safe." This sounds like a money hole to me—a perpetually funded project with an impossible task is really corporate welfare to keep the nuke industry alive and kicking.

Reprocessing of spent nuclear fuel is an idea that even the nuclear industry rejected years ago as too dirty and impractical. Yet the proposed budget includes US\$70 million in research and development (R&D) dollars—still more corporate welfare. Reprocessing separates plutonium from spent nuclear fuel for bomb making, and produces fuel to be used again in nuclear reactors.

Another US\$20 million is proposed for R&D on generating hydrogen by using nuclear reactors. This more than doubles last year's budget, and purportedly is for reducing future dependence on foreign oil. According to Public Citizen's Critical Mass Energy Program, "Hydrogen has a long-term potential (in 50 years or more) to help reduce the country's reliance on foreign oil, but using nuclear power or fossil fuels to produce hydrogen makes a mockery of clean energy goals."

Finally, the proposed nuke budget includes US\$24 million to educate more nuclear scientists and engineers. Apparently, the anti-nuclear sentiment of the past few decades, and a floundering nuclear industry, took a toll on the number of qualified people available to the nuclear industry. The proposed subsidy is aimed at increasing the number of students pursuing careers in nuclear energy by providing grants, fellowships, and college infrastructure funding, and even developing high school curricula on nuclear engineering. How about investing that kind of money in college renewable energy and energy efficiency programs?

Less to RE, Efficiency & Climate Change

What the people, environment, and economy really need is more support for renewable energy and energy-saving programs. Even with an increased proposed budget for hydrogen studies, somehow lumped in with renewable energy, the renewables budget has decreased by nearly 6 percent compared to last year's proposed budget. Wind

energy would receive a boost, leaving decreased funding levels for other RE technologies.

Proposed funding for efficiency programs took a 2.3 percent hit compared to last year. And the budget, if passed, would decrease money for important programs that get good results, like low-income weatherization, building and industrial technologies, and federal energy management programs.

At a time when fuel prices and environmental problems are expected to radically increase, we are cutting back on the very programs that could offer relief. Research on climate change is taking more than a US\$100 million hit, most of which is cut from the agency that coordinates climate change among thirteen federal agencies, the Climate Change Science Program.

Arctic National Wildlife Refuge

The proposed budget includes revenues from the leasing of areas of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (ANWR) for oil drilling. This is a backdoor attempt to circumvent decades of success at denying oil industry access to this environmentally sensitive area. According to the Union of Concerned Scientists:

This approach is an attempt to block a full debate on the merits of drilling for oil in the pristine Arctic Refuge. In accordance with Senate rules, budget bills cannot be filibustered. Thus, the proposal could pass with a simple majority, instead of the 60 votes required to overcome a filibuster. If a budget resolution including proposed revenues from the Arctic is passed, language that will remove the Arctic Refuge's protection from drilling will be included in an overall budget reconciliation bill.

In March, language to separate the ANWR revenues from the budget proposal was defeated in the Senate. But energy activists are optimistic that they will still be able to delete the ANWR provision. This issue is controversial enough that it might keep the budget from being passed as is. Citizen action has successfully kept the oil companies out of ANWR, so please keep the pressure on your legislators.

What to Do

There is plenty of hope for turning this around, and the hope lies squarely in our hands. The public can play a critical role in our energy and environmental future. It is imperative that we let Congress know that this budget should not be supported. Contact your representatives immediately, write letters to the editors of the publications you read, and support the groups that are working so hard to protect the earth. Look for more info on these important issues from the groups listed in Access, and remember that we as individuals can make the difference when all of our voices are heard.

Access

Michael Welch, c/o Redwood Alliance, PO Box 293, Arcata, CA 95518 • 707-822-7884 • michael.welch@homepower.com • www.redwoodalliance.org

Union of Concerned Scientists, 2 Brattle Sq., Cambridge, MA 02238 • 800-666-8276 or 617-547-5552 • Fax: 617-864-9405 • ucs@ucsusa.org • www.ucsusa.org

Alaska Wilderness League, 122 C St. NW #240, Washington, DC 20001 • 202-544-5205 • Fax: 202-544-5197 • info@alaskawild.org • www.alaskawild.org

Public Citizen's Critical Mass Energy Program, 1600 20th St. NW, Washington, DC 20009 • 202-588-1000 • cmep@citizen.org • www.citizen.org/cmep

Nuclear Information Resource Service, 1424 16th St. NW #404, Washington, DC 20036 • 202-328-0002 • Fax: 202-462-2183 • nirsnet@nirs.org • www.nirs.org



solarthermal.com

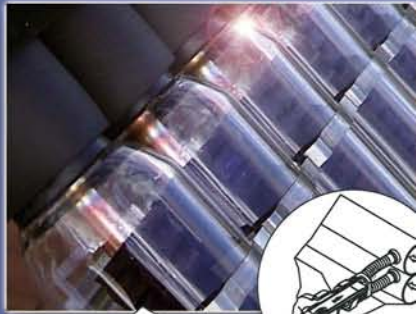
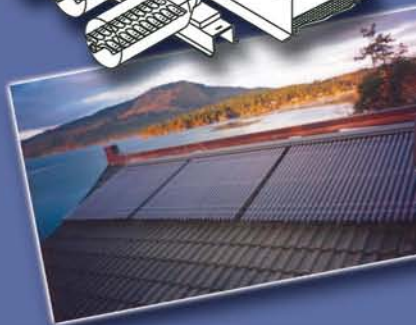
SOLAR WATER HEATING

IT'S ALL IN THE
V A C U U M

THE NEW SOLAMAX SYSTEM

Save up to 80%
on heating bills

Commercial • Residential

25 years
of industry leadership

Direct flow design • Lower cost
Highest performance

THERMOMAX™

250.721.4360

zev@solarthermal.com

Toll free fax and mess'g

1.888.923.9443

Ask About Dealerships

SoL is "Solar-on-Line"

Internet-based Distance Courses
with practical skills workshops



Internet-based distance courses year-round
Practical skills workshops offered in the US and Mexico
Visit the Solar-On-Line website for schedule and details

**For current schedule
of On-line Courses & Workshops
Click on SoL www.solar-on-line.org**

E-mail: SoL@SoLEnergy.org • Phone/Fax: 720-489-3798

See Happenings in this issue for the 2004 schedule of courses.

User Friendly Hydro Power



Now Featuring Permanent Magnet Alternators

Alternative Power & Machine

4040 Highland Ave. Unit #H • Grants Pass, OR 97526 • 541-476-8916
altpower@grantspass.com

www.apmhydro.com



SAN JUAN COLLEGE FARMINGTON, NM

Earn a degree in Renewable Energy

with a concentration in Photovoltaic Design and Installation

- ◆ Two-year AAS degree or one-year certificate.
Both emphasize full NEC compliance.
- ◆ Combine science with hands-on learning.
- ◆ Tuition \$420/semester out-of-state and \$300 in-state.

Tom Munson, (505) 566-3003 or (800) 241-6327

munsont@sanjuancollege.edu

www.sanjuancollege.edu/reng

Digital Back Issues Instant (paperless) satisfaction!

Every back issue of *Home Power* is available in PDF at
www.homepower.com!



Search or browse our subject
index, then purchase &
download what you need!

Haven't been to homepower.com in a while? Check it out!

- Our online store is always open for business! Subscribe or renew, browse our specials, CD-ROMs, back issues, and gifts!
- Looking for renewable energy information? Try our directory of RE businesses, upcoming events calendar, RE terms glossary, article archive, and much more!

AUTOMAGIC BATTERY WATERING



WE MAKE WATER FROM YOUR GAS

Hydrogen and oxygen battery gas catalytically recombined into pure water and returned to each battery cell. Keeps battery topped off for extended periods of time and reduces maintenance costs. Explosive hydrogen gas is virtually eliminated from the battery area. Corrosive spray and fumes are contained and washed back into each battery cell. Electrolyte kept strong longer, extending the useful power and life of the battery. HYDROCAP Vents simply replace the battery's caps. Battery maintenance is greatly reduced. Write or call for more information.



Things that Work!

Hydrocap
CATALYST BATTERY CAPS®

305-696-2504
975 NW 95 St.
Miami, FL 33150

Innovation for the next Generation

Steca



Steca PR 1010, 1515, 2020, 3030

- 15 - 30 A
- energy meter (Ah counter)
- SOC as a fuel gauge
- field adjustable parameters
- manual load switch

Steca GmbH
Mammostrasse 1
D-87700 Memmingen
Germany
Tel: +49(0)8331 85580
Fax: +49(0)8331 855812
www.stecasolar.com

Log-on to your future @ www.solarenergy.org

Renewable Energy Online Education

Photovoltaic Design Online Course

May 31 – Jul 8 • Sep 6 – Oct 14 • Oct 31 – Dec 9

Solar Home Design Online Course

Sep 6 – Oct 14

"The course was exactly what I had hoped for. It covered all of the key areas and built on them in each successive chapter. Well planned and increasing challenging. Well worth the cost and I am looking forward to applying the knowledge to my own design. The contacts and links were exceptional and will be used over and over again."

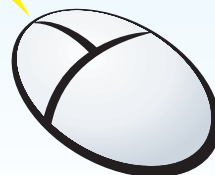
-- Spring 2003 Course Participant

Online alums get tuition discounts to future hands-on workshops!

Start your renewable energy education from home...TODAY!

Solar Energy International

www.solarenergy.org • sei@solarenergy.org • 970-963-8855



Governing—

Wind Generator Protection Strategy

Ian Woofenden

©2005 Ian Woofenden

Derivation: From Greek kubernan, to guide or steer.

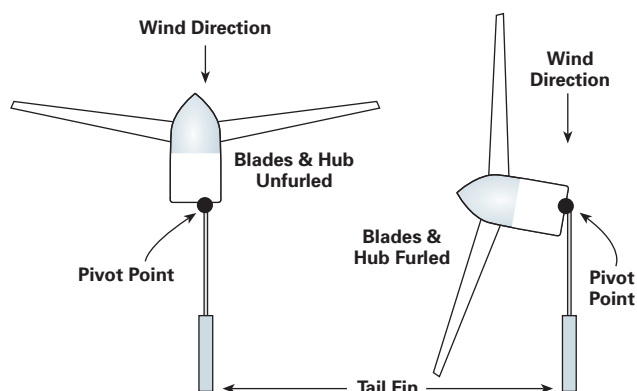
Everything has its limits, and wind generators are no exception. Though you might think you'd want to capture every scrap of energy available, any wind generator worth owning has a method of reducing its exposure to the wind and therefore its output—it's called "governing."

What is governing? It's a way to protect the wind generator from the incredibly strong forces in high winds. Wind energy increases by the cube of the wind speed, so when the wind speed doubles, the power available increases eight times. This is welcome in the winds you experience most of the time, but at high wind speeds, it means that the machines are subject to very strong—and potentially damaging—forces. Sailors know that there's such a thing as too much wind, and they furl or reef their sails to reduce the surface area in the wind's path. Governing in wind generators serves the same function.

Many wind turbines govern by reducing the swept area of the rotor (blades and hub) exposed to the wind—this is called "furling." Wind generator output and wind loading are both directly tied to how much of the rotor intercepts the wind. Moving the rotor out of the wind's path means less energy generated, and less force on your machine and tower.

Some rotors are hinged to move sideways, others tilt up, and some tip between horizontal and vertical to escape the wind. These methods all decrease the area of the rotor that catches the wind. A simple and common method is to combine a hinged tail and an offset rotor. Strong winds cause the rotor to swing sideways, exposing less of its surface to the wind.

Wind Turbine, Aerial View



Other machines reduce wind loading by changing the orientation of the individual blades. The early Jacobs machines use pitch control—a centrifugal system that swivels the blades as the machine's rpm increase. Less common methods of governing use electronics, air brakes, or other devices.

The goal of all these methods is to help the machine survive strong winds. Most of the energy on a typical wind site is in the medium-strength winds of 10 to 25 miles per hour (4.5–11 m/s). Though storm winds pack a punch, they occur only a very small percentage of the time. In off-grid systems, the battery bank is usually charged up in the first few hours of a storm, so no more energy is needed. Instead of looking to milk *all* of the energy out of these potentially damaging winds, savvy wind generator designers want their machines to survive for the next moderate winds that come along.

Governing systems should be distinguished from charge control, "braking," and manual furling and braking. Charge controllers regulate the charge going to the battery, frequently by routing excess energy to a dump load, usually a large resistor or an electric water heating element. Many wind generators with permanent magnet alternators use electrical or "dynamic" braking (shorting the three electrical phases) to stop the machines for servicing or other reasons. The user simply flips a switch, and in low to moderate winds, the rotor stops. Some machines have manual furling or braking, a user-implemented feature that uses a hand-cranked winch at the tower base to furl the machine or engage a brake.

A wind turbine's normal governing system, in contrast, must be automatic, and activated by the wind speed. The best governing systems attempt to have the machine continue to generate at a moderate level, and automatically come in and out of operation in a smooth and consistent way. This allows you to get the most out of your wind resource without risking your investment in wind energy equipment.

Access

Ian Woofenden, PO Box 1001, Anacortes, WA 98221 •
ian.woofenden@homepower.com

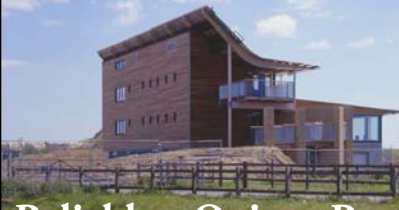
"Rotor—Wind Collector," *Word Power*, by Ian Woofenden, in HP106



As seen in HP 90, pg 50
and HP 103 pg 72
Dealer Inquiries
Welcome

PROVEN

PROVEN WIND TURBINES



**Direct Grid-Tie
Now Available**

Reliable • Quiet • Rugged • Elegant

Solar Wind Works




~ Proven USA Distributor ~

Chris Worcester, NABCEP Certified PV Installer
CA Contractor's License: #796322
NV Contractor's license: #59288

Renewable Energy Power Systems

- Sales—PV, Wind, & Microhydro
- Design—Off-Grid or On-Grid
- Installation & Service

Toll Free! 877-682-4503
PO Box 2511, Truckee, CA 96160
info@solarwindworks.com • www.solarwindworks.com

SOLAR COOLING

WITH

SOLAR CHILL

**ULTRA LOW ENERGY
25 TO 130 WATTS!**

*The most efficient coolers
on the planet.*

**12 & 24 Volt DC Evaporative Coolers
KAR KOOL FOR YOUR VEHICLE**


Call SOUTHWEST SOLAR
(520) 885-7925 Tucson, Arizona, USA
southwest-solar.com



FORCEFIELD

www.wondermagnet.com **www.otherpower.com**
877-944-6247 (toll free)
970-484-7257
2606 W. Vine Dr.
Fort Collins, CO 80521
ff@wondermagnet.com

NdFeB Magnets
Magnet Wire
Books
Weird Science



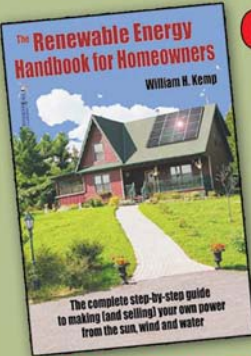
Needful Things
for the homebrew
renewable energy
enthusiast!

**MAKE YOUR
ELECTRICITY
FROM SCRATCH!**

The Very Best RE Resources Available!

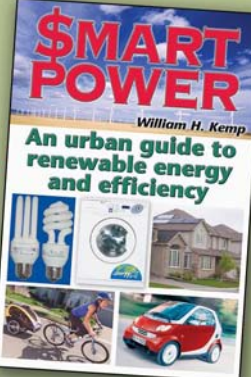
OFF-GRID...

William Kemp, one of North America's leading authorities on renewable energy, has written the most comprehensive book available to walk you through every facet of choosing and installing an off-grid renewable energy system.



...OR ON-GRID!

His new book is a complete guide to using all forms of energy as efficiently as possible, allowing you to save money and the planet! Learn how to use renewable energy to supplement your grid power and protect your family from power blackouts. Everything from using the sun to heat your water, to what fuel to put in your gas tank.



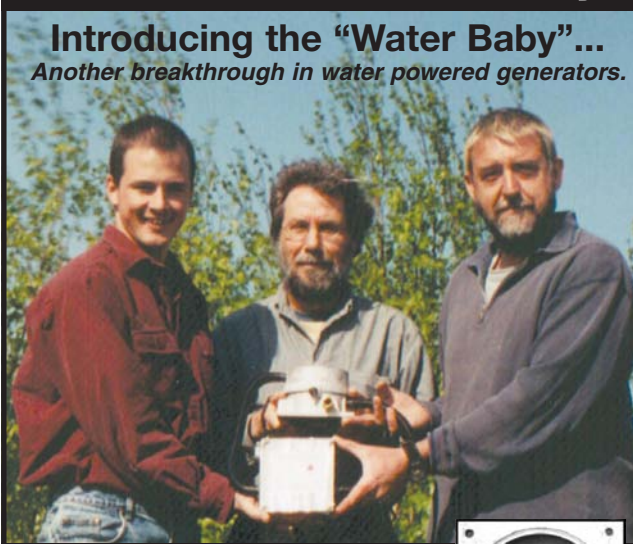
Available at any bookstore or at www.aztext.com

RE Dealers - call for volume discounts. These books save you hours of time educating buyers! 613-379-3066


Three Men and a Baby!

Introducing the "Water Baby"...

Another breakthrough in water powered generators.



- Brushless permanent magnet design
- Adjustable while running
- Operates with as little as 3 gpm
- 12, 24, 48 volts and higher available



ENERGY SYSTEMS & DESIGN, LTD.
www.microhydropower.com 506-433-3151

The Skinny

on the Power Diet

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

©2005 Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze

The experience of most renewable energy users when visiting family and friends is the same. You find yourself lecturing about the benefits of compact fluorescents. Turning off lights in empty rooms becomes a mission. You call out through the house, "Is anyone actually watching this TV?" as you turn it off.

It is an all too easy trap to be smug about your energy conservation habits. Coming from a family who lectures, the words pop into my mouth unbidden. The reality is that my own power conservation regime is not untarnished.

When I'm Fat

In the wintertime when our creek is flowing well, our microhydro turbine is our main source of power. The sun comes up late and goes to bed early in our little canyon. The wind only blows before and during a storm, a rare event for us.

The hydro runs 24 hours a day, rain and shine, wind or no. When I go to sleep at night, I know that in the morning the battery bank will be fully charged and ready for another day of gluttonous use.

I can do as many loads of laundry as I like. I am limited only by my own ability to remember to go to the basement and start a new load washing and put the wet clothes into the gas dryer. This is also the time of year when water is plentiful for us. I have no worries there. I am frequently caught up on the household laundry. This engenders a feeling of smug accomplishment.

I'm able to run the dishwasher more often. I freely admit that the dishwasher is a luxury. I don't have to have it, but I always wanted one. I have indulged that desire. If I have the power to use it, I am not wasting our limited resources.

I leave the air cleaner on all day. Its nameplate rating is 55 watts. That's probably for the "high" setting, and when I leave it on, I use the "low" setting. Living as we do off the pavement and heating our house with a woodstove, our home gets very dusty. I feel that the air cleaner is an important wintertime appliance.

Cheating

In addition, there are guilty pleasures. Some of these I do because I can. Aw, face it. I do *all* of them because I can; I have the power.

I leave the TV on—just for background atmosphere. Coming from a large family, a quiet house makes me

uncomfortable. I find that music distracts me from my tasks. But a movie talking in the background works for me. I like movie channels with no commercials. Or I'll put on one of my favorite movie DVDs or VHS tapes. Movies like *Hatari!*, *A Town Like Alice*, and *Last of the Dogmen* come to mind. I've seen these so many times I don't have to pay attention to them. It's wrong, but there it is.

I use my bread machine. I could make bread by hand, but I find the bread machine so convenient. It takes five minutes to start the loaf, and three hours later, the machine beeps and the bread is done.

Bob-O and I are really careless about leaving on phantom loads in the season of hydropower. He leaves his portable drill battery chargers plugged in 24–7. I leave my cell phone charger plugged in. I have strung some LED icicle lights around our front door on the outside. I like them because they make the house look so inviting at night. I'm guilty of not turning them off in the daytime.

In our office, we have satellite Internet access. This is such an upgrade from our old dial-up service, we deem it a necessity. But in the winter, we leave the server PC and modem on all day—not just when we check our e-mail or want to get online. We have the good sense to turn off the monitor, because the PC is just a server for our office full of Macs. The PC doesn't need the monitor on to perform its task.

Excuses

I know that all this use seems excessive, and it is. I do check the system performance meters, conveniently mounted on the dining room wall, throughout the day. That is a habit that has never left me. When the hydro is going, the batteries never get below 95 percent charge, even after doing several loads of laundry, vacuuming, and running the dishwasher. The really wonderful thing about microhydro is that if you deplete your battery charge in the daytime, by the next morning the battery is full again. This lulls you into a sense of endless power, which as the summer season dawns, proves to be an illusion.

Getting Thin Again

I guess you could say the Power Diet is a yo-yo diet—you're fat, and then you're thin, then fat, then thin, and so on. As the creek waters recede, we must tighten our belts and reign in the exuberant power spending of the winter.

The Watt Loss Diet Plan

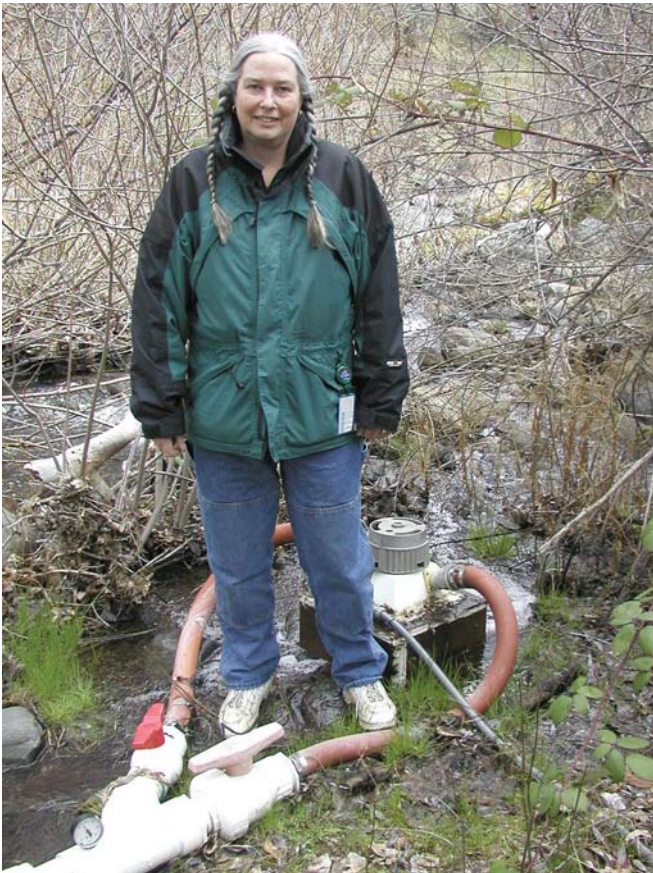
As the water level in the creek wanes, the spring brings the sun and wind. Days are longer and less cloudy. The wind turbine has a daily input to our system. With Soda Mountain at the top of our canyon and Iron Gate Reservoir at the bottom, we get a thermal effect that creates wind in our canyon. The wind starts every day between noon and one o'clock and continues until sunset.

Our batteries are still full during the day, but I do only two loads of laundry in a day at the most. One reason is less available energy; the other reason is our water situation. Our house water is supplied by a natural spring and therefore subject to our summer droughts, the same as the creek.

By midsummer, the daily wind has lessened and we rely on the photovoltaic modules (PVs) to supply our power. Gone are the guilty pleasures. I use the solar clothes dryer (clothesline). The LEDs around the front door are turned off. We become very diligent about turning off our phantom loads. All of our wall cubes for charging appliances are unplugged if we are not using them. The TV isn't turned on during the day. This works for me, as I spend more time outside when the weather is fine.

With the higher ambient temperatures of summer, the old Sun Frost refrigerator runs its compressors a little more often and a little longer. We run our swamp cooler in the afternoons to keep the house comfortable.

Kathleen is up the creek when there's no water to run her treasured microhydro.



We take advantage of the incoming solar-generated watt-hours by doing all our high watt-usage activities during the hours that the sun actually shines on the PVs. Alas, when we wake in the morning, the batteries are diminished in charge, rather than full. We turn on the satellite server PC in the morning to check our e-mail, and then off it goes. It's kind of a hassle to turn it on again if we need to use the Internet, but who said dieting was easy?

Ultimate Power Diet Guidelines

You have the power to transform the lifestyle you've been living. When you're off grid, enjoy your energy abundance when you can—in the rich months of RE production. During the leaner times, here are a few key strategies for making the most of every energy morsel and taking your power use to an entirely new level of self-control.

Exercise. Use your ability to reach out and turn off the unnecessary power users in your life.

Trim the fat. Shorten the times you use the appliances you must have.

Give up dessert. Enjoy your treats when you can, but know that in months of low energy production, a little willpower will serve you well.

If you follow these guidelines, and don't cheat, you'll soon see pleasing numbers on your scale (meter) that will make you feel in control again.

Access

Kathleen Jarschke-Schultze is slimming down her power use at her home in northernmost California • c/o *Home Power* magazine, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • kathleen.jarschke-schultze@homepower.com



• Simmons •

Natural Bodycare

simmonsnaturals.com

MAKING
EVERYDAY
SPECIAL

Off the grid since 1982

HASSLE-FREE HYDRO POWER

- RELIABLE
- BRUSHLESS
- BATTERIES OR GRID TIE
- NO MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT

Head Range: 60' - 500'

Flow Range: 10 - 600gpm

Power Range: 100 - 3600W

Battery Voltage: 12V, 24V, 48V

Transmission Voltage: 120 - 480VAC

~Since 1982~

HYDRO INDUCTION POWER

www.hipowerhydro.com ~ 707-923-3507

Inverter Service Company

a division of Direct Power and Water

- Authorized Service Center for Xantrex Inverters
- Authorized Service Repair and Sales of Mitsubishi UPS (7.5kva to 350kva)
- Certified Xantrex Dealer
- Largest inventory of SW, DR parts in North America
- Fastest turn around time in the WEST



Albuquerque, NM

Erich Lindner

Master Electronics Technician

erichl@directpower.com

Daniel Duffield

Electrical Engineer

dand@directpower.com

1-800-260-3792

www.directpower.com

Battery Filling Systems

Put the fun back in watering your batteries!



- One Connection
- One Minute
- Accurately Fills Each Cell, Every Time!

See Product Review,
Home Power Magazine
Issue 100, Page 82

Master Distributor for BFS, deep cycle & industrial batteries

All Battery Sales & Service

1-800-562-3212

Fax: 425 742-1739

vern@allbatterysalesandservice.com



Advertise in

home power

The Hands-On Journal of Home-Made Power

Since 1987, *Home Power* has been connecting manufacturers, resellers, and installers to end users of clean energy technologies.

Today, more than 80 percent of our readers live on-grid and over 70 percent of them will be installing both solar-electric and solar hot water systems. And that's just the beginning...

Home Power readers are also purchasing wind and microhydro power systems, energy efficient appliances, green building products, and low or no emissions vehicles.

Give the people what they want. Advertise in *Home Power*!

For all the details, contact Connie Said at advertising@homepower.com • phone: 541.512.0201

Save Up to 30 Gallons of Water With Each Load of Laundry!



**Only Top Load Horizontal-Axis Washer
Made in the USA--Great for Off-Grid Systems!**

- Avg. of 15 gallons of water & 1 oz. soap per load (great for wells & septic systems)
- Stainless steel inner & outer tubs
- Dual, re-greasable bearings on front & rear
- No front rubber gasket to worry about leakage or mildew
- Total front access to parts--*most simple design on the market*
- Simple, mechanical switches--no expensive electronic buttons!
- High extraction spin speed
- MADE IN THE USA!



Call 1-800-848-6200 to learn more!

www.staber.com

Staber Industries, Inc. 4800 Homer Ohio Ln Groveport, OH 43125



Earthwood BUILDING SCHOOL

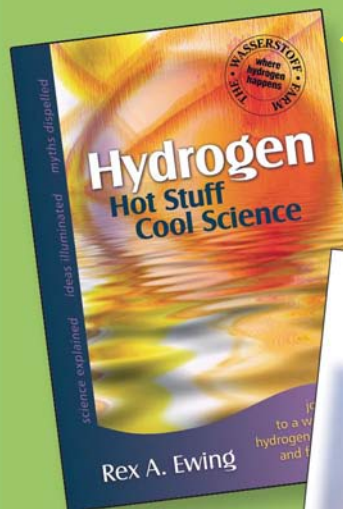
As a leader in Cordwood Masonry & Underground Housing, we've taught workshops on these subjects at our off-the-grid campus since 1981. Since 2000, we've added workshops in Megalithic Building and Timber Framing for the Rest of Us. We also provide books and videos about these (and related) subjects. For our 2005 Schedule and Book List, contact:

Rob or Jaki Roy
366 Murtagh Hill Road
West Chazy, NY 12992

Tel: 518-493-7744

Email: robandjaki@yahoo.com

Web: www.cordwoodmasonry.com and www.bigstones.com



Hydrogen Energy and Fuel Cells Demystified

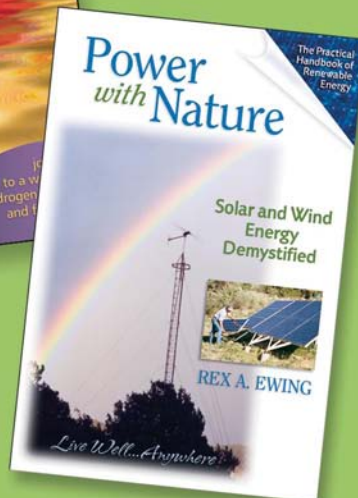
Discover what's happening with this exciting new energy for cars, homes and more (minus the politics)

"Highly recommend this comprehensive yet fun book!"
- FuelCellStore.com

Solar & Wind Energy for Homeowners

- ♦ solar, wind, micro-hydro
- ♦ off-grid & grid-tied
- ♦ inverters, batteries, etc.
- ♦ heating, water pumping
- ♦ worksheets, maps/tables

"One of the best renewable energy intro books available!"
- Real Goods



\$24.95 each

www.pixyjackpress.com | call 303-810-2850

PixyJack Press PO Box 149 Masonville, CO 80541 USA



**Planetary
Systems**
power your environment



Innovative Power Package features:

- Save installation time & money with plug-n-play design
- Patented, modular & pre-tested prior to shipment
- High quality system components
- Meets NEC-690 standards
- Grid-tie or stand alone power capability
- 16 models available - sized to meet your needs

xantrex Certified Dealer

Planetary Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 340 / 262 Badger Rd., Ennis, MT 59729

Phone (406) 682-5646 FAX (406) 682-5644

www.planetarysystems.com

Winter Memories

Just want to say thanks for a great magazine! This picture was taken at our home on Shelter Island, Alaska. After four months of almost no solar energy, I couldn't help myself. I cleared the snow off the array and we ended up with 1 KWH for the day from eight Shell 75-watt panels and OutBack's charge controller. Sincerely, Jay Beedle, Island Services • jayleenb@alaskawhalewatch.com



Buying Off Peak

I've been a subscriber and dabbler in renewable energy in central Wisconsin for many years now. I've watched the products get better by quantum leaps, and the proliferation of strategies for setting up your home to make and use electricity. I'm building a cabin in the woods for a retirement home, so I now have the luxury of designing in many of the features that will make best use of energy. I will be using in-floor hydronic heat with solar hot water panels, and gas as a backup, etc. We have a very small budget for the entire project, and have to be careful in our choices.

My main question is this: I have utility electricity and natural gas on my site. I also already have a 24-volt battery pack, inverter, and generator. Rather than buying solar-electric panels and a wind generator, what do you think about a strategy of buying electricity off peak at a lower rate to charge the batteries? We also have the option with our utility to specify that we want to purchase only electricity made from renewable energy. This costs a little more, but it would accomplish three objectives:

1. Support renewable energy.
2. Allow us to use renewables without having the very large upfront costs of a complete stand-alone system.
3. With our natural gas generator, we would have uninterrupted electricity.

Any thoughts? Jim LaPointe • jlapoi2010@yahoo.com

Hi Jim, That off-peak buying strategy works, kind of, and I suppose it is better than not doing anything. It can take advantage

of a utility's under-used generation capacity, but you would still be using whatever energy mix the utility puts out. Commonly, off-peak generation comes from nuclear power plants because they cannot be easily slowed down and speeded up to meet demand schedules. You also have to factor in the inefficiency of the battery pack—you'll be wasting about 20 percent of the energy you use to charge it.

With your battery/inverter system already in place, you can add solar-electric panels at some future date. I recommend making sure that you build that possibility into your new home. For highest efficiency, a batteryless PV or wind-electric system is the way to go.

Buying utility green electricity is workable. But the way some states do it rubs me wrong. They allow utilities to take already existing "green" generation out of the normal rate base, and charge a premium price for it. In effect, that does not help anyone. It turns the rest of the utility ratepayers' energy more "brown" and increases utility profits if they charge a premium price for green energy. (One could argue that this may be what it will take to turn the utilities toward renewables.)

Further, some of the things that utilities are allowed to sell as green or renewable energy are not kind to the environment. For example, a utility's mix might contain trash-burning or tire-burning power plants. While considered "recycling," these plants are bad for the environment, producing extra pollution in spite of their supposed greenness. Or, a person might end up with hydropower from Quebec Hydro, a company that has flooded native lands to make energy, and has had an active campaign to discredit the Cree tribes and environmental groups in the area.

You get the point. I think a good long-term goal would be to make your own energy with wind and sun, or make sure your utility electricity comes from new renewable capacity. Do what you need to do in the short term to make your home comfortable, but keep your eyes on the prize. Michael Welch • michael.welch@homepower.com

Promoting Solar Energy

Hi Michael, I enjoyed your *Power Politics* column in HP105. I will bet that you are getting a lot of ideas. Here are a few more:

Market solar and wind energy by showing how it saves money in the long term, not by government or environmental necessity. Computers grew in use because they saved money and made work easier. Show how small solar-electric panels in automobiles extend the life of the battery. Show how much solar or wind energy is needed to run a radio for the rest of your life. Show how much energy is needed to run a house for its lifetime. Show the long-term savings of solar and wind electricity and not the cost of buying it all this year. Show how adding a little each year adds up to big savings (dollar cost averaging).

Get the Department of Homeland Security to advertise solar emergency backup systems for electricity to run radios, TVs, for battery charging, for refrigeration, and for lights. If the electricity goes out, you can make your own

until the grid comes back. As we know, solar- and wind-electric systems can be used all of the time and not just as a backup. Diversified electrical generation is good for security and it will reduce your electric bill.

Discuss with your local utility how they can sell, install, and service solar, wind, and fuel cell equipment on houses and businesses. Electrical companies have the trucks and equipment, and people who understand electricity. Electrical companies run the electrical grid, and using the grid for gathering and distributing electricity eliminates the problems of batteries. This could lead to faster development of grid-intertie equipment. Some RE systems are cheaper to install in remote areas than running wires. In most areas, this is a market that the utility companies do not serve. Electrical utilities can sell systems and make money servicing the equipment too.

Get solar and wind generation programs on TV. Put up systems on shows such as *This Old House*, *Nova*, *Frontline*, and *Scientific American Frontiers*. Show building a solar and wind power assisted house. Teach what can be done with a 10-watt or a 100-watt panel. Teach how many lightbulbs can be powered with a 50-watt panel. Where are the science programs that discuss using solar energy to make hydrogen for fuel cell cars? Where are the programs that show how to hook up a house to the grid and what kind of maintenance is necessary to keep the systems running correctly? Where are the camping programs that show how to supply a cabin or motor home with solar electricity? Where are the technology programs that show solar panels being built?

Have energy shows just like boat shows, antique shows, and craft markets. Set up displays at flea markets, craft fairs, and local county fairs to answer questions and sell products.

Teach system use, safety, and installation to licensed, bonded, local electricians. The electrical industry will probably end up servicing these systems. Shouldn't they learn about the systems to continue with their licenses?

Get Greenpeace, the Sierra Club, Friends of the Earth, and some of the thousands of environmental groups to add solar and wind electrical systems to their catalogs. Have them sell, install, and teach others how to use and live with the environmentally correct electrical generation equipment that they recommend. Maybe they could sell the systems at cost, making it a winning situation for the environment and cheaper for the buyer of the equipment.

Make solar and wind-electric systems plug-in and modular. Make it easy to go to The Home Depot, Lowe's, Wal-Mart, Target, and other local stores to add on easily to the total system. Buy one module and add on as you can, with no experts necessary. The equipment could be made to just plug into an outside electrical socket or strip socket.

When you're listening to the radio or TV and you hear someone complaining about global warming, the high cost of electricity, or environmental correctness, call them up or send them e-mail and ask them if they have any wind or solar electricity. Find out if they are doing something besides talking about the problem. Talking about the problem hasn't yet solved the problem, but putting up more systems will.

Start solar and wind electrical generation companies that use small investors' money and put up large systems, with dividends paid by the companies as they sell electricity to the grid. At present rates, payback on the investments could be 5 to 15 percent annually, which is better than money markets, CDs, and much of the stock market.

Invent more direct-use solar-electric devices, such as direct solar-electric cooling for refrigerators, solar car ventilation, solar-driven air cleaners for houses, solar-powered doorbells, solar-powered fire alarms and CO₂ detectors, solar-powered exit signs for businesses and government buildings, solar-electric-driven air conditioners, portable power banks charged by solar-electric panels for construction workers or emergency use, solar-powered indoor lighting with rechargeable battery backup, solar-powered hydrogen generators for fuel cells, on-demand water heaters with battery backup, etc.

These are just a few ideas. Years from now we may all look back and see that working politically to make energy more available and environmentally friendly only slowed the process down. It may be up to us to use our money to replace our present system with something that is cheaper and controlled by the users of the energy. Put up a system and use the money saved to put up a bigger system. We can use all of the energy we can make. Bruce Wade • aap@gci.net

Sizing Expansion Tanks

Chuck, I'm really glad that you wrote the "What the Heck?" about expansion tanks in *HP105*. I have been wondering whether my tank was appropriately sized. You may recall this system from my article in *HP89*. You can see the article on my Web site: www.arttec.net/Solar/BarnHeat.html.

I have struggled with over-pressure issues on the floor loop side and came up with a rather creative solution to deal with it that I think you might find amusing. I put in a pressure gauge with an adjustable trip point that is wired across the floor loop thermostat. When the pressure gets too high on a sunny fall or spring day, the floor pump kicks on for a few minutes, dumping heat into my slab, which

Guy Marsden uses an adjustable trip-point pressure gauge to protect his solar heating system from over-pressure.



rapidly reduces the pressure without causing undue heating in the space. See more details about this on my Web site.

My system was designed by a local dealer and uses an 80-gallon Rheem storage tank and two, 300-foot floor loops of 1/2-inch Rehau PEX. He added in a #15 expansion tank as an afterthought. Maybe I need a bigger tank. Is there a formula to calculate what size to use? Any suggestions? Thanks, Guy Marsden • tekart@suscom-maine.net

Hi Guy, I think your expansion tank is undersized for your system. I think a #60 tank would suffice. You can size the tank requirements at www.amtrol.com/website/content.nsf. Click on Homeowner General Information, then on Product Sizing, then on Plumbing and Heating, then on Extrol, and it will bring up a sizing screen asking for volume, boiler, radiator type, and temperatures. Your system and workmanship are quite impressive, as are your unique solutions such as the gauge-actuated pressure reduction. We're looking forward to publishing an update on your system in an upcoming issue of the magazine. Cheers, Chuck Marken • chuck.marken@homepower.com

More Nukes for America?

On March 9th, President Bush stated that now is the time to start building more nuclear power plants. It takes many years to plan and build a nuke plant. Prior to that, it takes many years to get the required state and local approvals. Greater diligence will be required in the future to monitor this issue that was once thought to be dead. Perhaps President Bush sought to convince people that he could bring a nuke online at a moment's notice and thus undermine investor confidence in renewable energy projects. With projects using wind and hydrogen on the drawing boards from Patagonia and Canada, I am sure businesses in the oil patch are starting to get worried. What good is a hydrogen economy if many countries provide cheap and clean fuel for the new era? Let's keep the renewable energy projects moving ahead so there won't be any need for the extra electricity generated by a new batch of nukes. Pete Gruendeman, La Crosse, Wisconsin • gruendeman@att.net

Bike/Car Hybrid

I enjoyed the article on how far your electric car should go and how to increase your distance. I live off grid, so an electric car is hard to charge, but I increase my gas-powered car mileage by bringing my bicycle along. When I go to town for supplies, I park at the The Home Depot where I load up the heavy stuff. Then I ride the bike to the other stores and the restaurant. It's faster and easier because I get to park right at the front door. It's fun too, and I'm healthier when I get there.

On another note, a few years ago *Home Power* did an article on electric-assisted bicycles. I bought my wife a Giant La Free electric bike. She loves it, and we charge it off our solar-electric system. We are in our 50s and before getting the electric bike, it was hard to get her to ride because she would get left behind and hills were too difficult. Now I get to ride as hard as I want, and she easily keeps up and totally enjoys it.

With gas prices the way they are, maybe it's time for another article on electric bikes. There are a lot of new models out there. If I can help, let me know. kirkkd@aol.com

Hi Kirk, That's a great personal transportation system you have! And yes, we'd love to have submissions on electric bikes and other low-impact options. Best, Ian Woofenden • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Water Pumping Dilemma

Hello and thank you very much for such a helpful magazine. I have a question for someone about water pumping. Our house is on grid, and I plan to integrate solar electricity over the next few years. Our well pump (submersible) is getting pretty old and I want to be prepared, when I have to replace it, to use the best system for our situation. I have reread the article in HP97 about direct-feed solar pumps, and I like the idea that they are so efficient, but our geography is different, so we can't install a storage tank high enough to generate the needed pressure for house plumbing.

As author Windy Dankoff pointed out, with this situation he would recommend running a solar pump from a battery-based system and have it run on demand into a large pressure tank. Would this type of pump be running on AC from an inverter or DC? (Knowing this would help me to decide whether I need to have batteries and an inverter ready for the new pump, or not.)

Also, there was the implication that a well in this scenario should be producing more than 2.5 gallons per minute. Unfortunately for us, this is not the case. While our well is about 260 feet deep, we only get 1.5 to 2 gpm. We have thought about installing a storage tank to help with this low flow problem, but since it would not be pressurized, we would then need a second pump to generate the water pressure for the house. Do you have any suggestions for me? George Blakey • gsblakey@earthlink.net

Dear George, DC solar pumps are specifically designed to be powered from a PV array or battery bank. I would recommend batteries only if you experience frequent utility failures, not solely for the purpose of using a more efficient pump. Batteries themselves incur a 10 to 20 percent energy loss, which would offset some of the efficiency gain from a solar pump.

As you say, a solution for your low-yield well situation would be a storage tank with a second pump for pressurizing. But let's look at your whole system and consider other choices. First, avoid any use of sprinklers for your lawn or garden. That will eliminate long-running demand for flow rates that exceed your well recovery rate (leaving only 5-minute demands like filling a tub or washing machine). Now you can overcome occasional shortages simply by increasing the capacity of your pressure tank (replace it with a larger one, or have a second tank installed). For a household of four people, a 65-gallon tank is usually more than enough.

Another trick is to raise the cut-in pressure (at your pressure switch) so the pump starts sooner, before the tank is nearly empty. Your local well service company should be able to help you with these measures, and also with a control device to prevent pump damage if your well runs dry. If you tend to run short of water when you are irrigating a garden or trees, consider a storage tank elevated on a hill or even on a pile of soil, with gravity-fed

distribution. Maybe you can divert rainwater from your roof into that same tank. (See the rainwater catchment article in this issue.) Drain it for the winter if you are in a freeze zone.

When you need to replace your well pump, ask your supplier to look at the specifications for several brands, and select the model that shows the best energy efficiency for your situation. If you decide to install a battery-based PV system, make it 48 volts and consider a new-technology, ultra-efficient solar pump. Windy Dankoff, Founder (retired), Dankoff Solar Products • windy@dankoffsolar.com

Tiny PV System

I am building a ham radio beacon transmitter that will send a Morse code message over and over, 24 hours per day. The transmitter draws about 50 mA. Between the dots, dashes, and spaces, I estimate that the unit will use about 7.2 watt-hours in a 24-hour period. I will be using a 12 V, 7 AH sealed battery for energy storage. Would a 5-watt solar-electric panel be adequate to run the unit *and* charge the battery enough each day to keep it from draining down? The unit will be mounted 200 feet up a tower with no AC supplied to it. I am in Wisconsin and estimate four hours per day, on average (year-round), of sunshine hitting the panel. I believe batteries have "internal losses" that work to drain down the battery. Is there a way to figure the value of any internal loss that would need to be overcome by the solar-electric panel as well? Thanks! Scott A. Littfin • acepilot@bloomer.net

Hello Scott, Your design work is good! The 5 W PV and a 7 AH battery should easily do the job. Be sure to include a PV regulator in the design so that you don't overcharge the battery during the summer. A lead-acid battery will self-discharge about 5 percent of its rated capacity weekly. This works out to 0.05 amp-hours per day in your case. Richard Perez, N7BCR • richard.perez@homepower.com

SIP Question

I want to thank Patrick Sughrue for his informative article on building with SIPs in HP106. I notice in both SIP walls and every other type of wall I can think of, everyone goes to these great lengths to maximize the wall insulating value and minimize thermal bridging. But nearly every wall building method features a top plate at the top of the wall. This top plate is typically wood, which acts as a thermal bridge (when compared to the much higher insulative value of the rest of the wall).

My question is why doesn't anyone add an insulating fascia (maybe 6 x 6 inches) either in the interior where the wall meets the ceiling or at the exterior, where the wall meets the bottom of the roof overhang. Aside from aesthetics, it would seem to me that you would need to cover the top plate with an insulating fascia to eliminate this thermal bridge. Sincerely, Mike Wood • mike@peaceumbrella.com

Thanks for your question, Mike. There are three reasons for using a top plate. One is to transfer the load of the roof evenly to the wall structure. In the case of stud construction, the plate creates a structural bridge between the studs, as well as a thermal one. Another use of the plate is an attachment point for the roof structure. And finally, it completes the frame of the wall, which

when combined with the sheathing, creates a wall that resists racking. SIPs have achieved your goal by removing as much lumber as possible, but leaving it where it is needed for structural reasons. In a wall system that has thermal bridging, it can be mitigated by attaching 1/2 to 1 inch of a rigid insulating material to the outside of the wall before the siding is applied. Patrick Sughrue • patrick@structuresnw.com

Homebrew & Ads

I just renewed my subscription. I want to know what happened to the homebrew section that used to be in your magazine. I have noticed over the past few years that your magazine has more and more advertisements in it. I know that ads help pay the bills. However I started to get your magazine many years ago because it was about renewable energy. Now it's about advertisements and large power systems that a lot of us cannot afford. I do not like to pay for a magazine that is full of advertisements. If you ever start to put those index size cards that fall out when I open the magazine, I will not renew my subscription for sure. If you're going to put advertisements in your magazine, only the companies that offer the lowest prices should be allowed. I believe that a lot of the renewable energy products are still too expensive. What ever happened to US\$1 a watt PVs? Nowadays it's all about making money. Thanks, Tim Henley • tihenley@worldnet.att.net

Hi Tim, Thanks for your comments. As the solar energy industry matures, there is less interest in and need for homebrew, and more call for mainstream solutions. Many of us are nostalgic for the old days, but the reality is that if we want our modern society to be renewably powered, we need off-the-shelf solutions. We still welcome homebrew submissions where there is a specific need or a unique solution, and we would love to see more articles that help readers understand the function of system components.

Our advertising percentage has not changed as much as you might think over the years, and is much, much lower than most mainstream magazines. Advertising not only makes publication of the magazine possible (how many of our readers would be willing to pay many times the current cover price for an advertising-free publication?), it lets readers connect with manufacturers and suppliers of gear. How else does anyone find out about the latest equipment that's available?

I take exception to your suggestion that we should only allow low-price advertising. We want high-quality products, and you get what you pay for. We're definitely moving in the right direction—toward lower cost and higher quality—but I don't expect any dramatic shifts, just a continuation of the price declines we've seen over that last 25 years. Compare renewable energy to the nonrenewable choices for total life cycle cost and impact, and it's a bargain. Regards, Ian Woofenden • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Stream Ecology

I liked the fact that you had a three-part series on hydropower. I did not like the fact that author Dan New repeatedly talked only of efficiency and the "bottom line," while entirely leaving out ecology. What I would like to see in future issues with hydro discussion is an inclusion of

aesthetics, minimum flow, and upstream and downstream aquatic life passage where appropriate. Regulation of small-scale hydro has been minimal. We need to police ourselves. Your magazine needs to be an advocate for stream ecology. Sincerely, Ken Burchesky

Hi Ken, Efficiency merely means that for the energy developed, we've used the energy source wisely, with as little waste as possible. Nearly all developers of energy strive to reduce waste.

Water power—small hydro, large hydro, pico hydro—is not free. It is merely one of the energy sources available to us. It is renewable, as long as the sun shines and drives the water cycle, and virtually void of pollution. Use of water forces to develop the electrical energy is merely a choice. We could choose coal, oil, wind, photovoltaic, gas, geothermal, nuclear, wood, or pig manure, none of which is free. I kinda favor hydro.

I respect those who protect our water resources, and the task they've chosen. I focus my own energy on building machines that use as little of those resources as possible to develop needed energy. Best regards, Dan New, Canyon Industries • CITurbine@aol.com

Hi Ken, While we strive to provide thorough information on the topics that we cover, it is impossible for every article to completely and encyclopedically cover every aspect of each subject, and each author has particular areas of expertise and interest. We would definitely like a future hydro article to cover the ecological impacts of hydro. Thanks for bringing it up because we also think addressing stream ecology is very important. The HP editorial crew.





OFF LINE
Independent Energy Systems

Our 21st Year Offgrid!
We provide excellent service & technical support.
Residential Power • Water Systems • Communications
Wind • PV • Hydro • Custom Design • Installation
All Major Brands



Don Loweberg
NABCEP Certified Installer

California Rebates!

OFF LINE
Located in the central Sierra, near Yosemite

e-mail: ofln@aol.com
www.psnw.com/~ofln
P.O. Box 231, North Fork, CA 93643

(559) 877-7080
CA Lic. #661052







Intentional Communities



Dedicated to communicating the experience and wisdom of intentional community.

We've been at it for 30 years, and nobody covers the world of community like *Communities* magazine.

1 year subscription \$20 (\$24 Canada)
Sample issue \$6 (\$8)

800-462-8240 fic.ic.org/cmagg

Back Home

MAGAZINE

Your Guide to Self-Reliant Living

Take control of your own life. Thousands of people have gone BACKHOME to enjoy less complicated, more rewarding lives . . . and you can join them. In each bimonthly issue, find articles on topics such as: Alternative Home-Building Techniques, Organic Gardening, Selecting a Home Business, Living Mortgage Free, and much, much more!




Subscribe to BACKHOME for just \$21.97 per year.
Call us at 800-992-2546,
write to us at P.O. Box 70HP,
Hendersonville, NC 28793
or visit our Web site

www.BackHomeMagazine.com

PC Software for Sine Inverters

WinVerter™



www.RightHandEng.com (425) 844-1291

BIOSHIELD

Healthy Living Paints

Zero VOC Interior Paints, Clay-based Wall Coverings, Color Washes, Pigments and Milk Paints.
NEW! Aqua Resin Stain Finish Water-based, Zero VOC Interior/Exterior Wood Stains.

For a FREE Color Catalog call us at (800) 621-2591
www.bioshieldpaint.com



Solar Panels • Wind Turbines • DC Lighting



ABS Alaskan, Inc.

Alternative Energy & Remote Power
2130 Van Horn, Fairbanks, AK 99701
toll free: 800-235-0689 fax: 907-451-1949

visit us online: www.absAK.com

Alaska Battery Anchorage, AK ph: 907-562-4949 fax: 907-563-4900
Distribution Center Renton, WA ph: 425-251-5745 fax: 425-251-5748

Micro Hydro • Complete Systems • & More

ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS INC.

"Keeping you connected to your world"



Satellite Phones / Radio-telephones / Home Cellular
Cellular Amplifiers & In-Building Repeater Systems
Antennas / Long-range Cordless Phones / RF Cables



Prescott Valley, Arizona • (928) 772-7515
www.advanced-comm-solutions.com

your complete guide to

COOKING WITH THE SUN



200 Photos and Diagrams

Solar Cooker Designs

Beginner Tips

\$15
+ shipping

Order online at
www.homepower.com
or call 800-707-6585
or 541-512-0201

Get the credit you deserve for
caring about the planet at the



Permaculture Credit Union

We are making loans that make a difference to the people who make a difference.

We offer a 0.75% sustainability discount on loans for earth-friendly projects, including:

- Solar heating and electricity systems
- Home energy efficiency upgrades
- Fuel-efficient vehicles
- Efficient windows & insulation
- Rainwater catchment systems

Call us for loan programs and current rates.

(505) 954-3479 or toll-free (866) 954-3479

www.pcuonline.org

4250 Cerrillos Road, P.O. Box 29300
Santa Fe, NM 87592-9300

Do something nice for yourself, your community,
and the earth...call the PCU today.

INTERNATIONAL

Internet courses: PV, green building & international development. Solar On-Line (SóL) • 720-489-3798 • info@solenergy.org • www.solenergy.org

Internet courses: PV Design & Solar Home Design. Solar Energy International online. Info: see SEI in Colorado listings.

BELIZE

Dec. 5–9, '05. Understanding PV workshop. Design & installation of PV: stand-alone, grid-tie, water pumping & more. Ecovillage Training Center • 970-527-4680 • ecovillage@thefarm.org • www.thefarm.org

CANADA

Sep. 17–18, '05. Campbellford, ON. Resource—Trent Hills RE Showcase. RE exhibits & education. Trent Hills Chamber of Commerce • 705-653-1551 • Fax: 705-653-1629 • resource@trenthillschamber.ca • www.energyresource.ca

British Columbia. BC Sustainable Energy Assoc. meetings at chapters throughout the province • www.bcsea.org/chapters

Calgary. Alberta Sustainable Home/Office. Open last Sat. of every month, 1–4 PM, private tours available. Cold-climate, conservation, RE, efficiency, etc. • 403-239-1882 • jdo@ecobuildings.net • www.ecobuildings.net

CZECH REPUBLIC

Sep. 7–9, '05. Prague. Green Power Central & Eastern Europe. Utility-scale RE finance & regulatory frameworks. Info: see "Green Power Conferences" under Rome, Italy.

FRANCE

Jun. 27–Jul. 1, '05. Haut Vallespir, French Pyrenees. Intro to Solar Energy. System design, wiring, instrumentation, appliances, tours & case studies. Accommodations included. Green Dragon Energy • 44-16-54-761-731 or 44-78-40-600-979 • courses@greendragonenergy.co.uk

GERMANY

Jun. 21–22, '05. Frieburg. European Solar Thermal Industry Conf. Markets, promotional policies, marketing, technology & certification. European Solar Thermal Industry Assoc. • 32-2-546-19-38 • Fax: 32-2-546-19-44 • info@estif.org • www.estif.org-solar.de

HONG KONG

Jun. 15–16, '05. RE Finance Asia. Learning & networking. Info: see "Green Power Conferences" under Rome, Italy.

ITALY

Nov. 14–16, '05. Rome. Green Power Mediterranean. Policy & networking. Green Power Conferences • info@greenpowerconferences.com • www.greenpowerconferences.com

NEPAL

Kathmandu. School of Renewable Energy Ltd. • 977-01-42-44-003 • sre@nepalmail.com • www.sre.org.np

NICARAGUA

Jul. 31–Aug. 11, '05 (again Jan. 2–13, '06). Managua. Solar Cultural Course. Lectures, field experience & ecotourism. Richard Komp • 207-497-2204 • sunwatt@juno.com • www.grupofenix.org

U.S.A.

Info about U.S. wind industry, membership, small turbine use & more. American Wind Energy Assoc. • www.awea.org

Info on state & federal incentives for RE. North Carolina Solar Center • 919-515-5666 • www.dsireusa.org

Ask an Energy Expert—online or phone questions to specialists. Energy Efficiency & RE Info Center • 800-363-3732 • www.eere.energy.gov/informationcenter

Stand-Alone PV Systems Web site. Design practices, PV safety, technical briefs, battery & inverter testing. Sandia Labs • www.sandia.gov/pv

ARIZONA

Aug. 4–6, '05. Flagstaff, AZ. Southwest Sustainability Expo. Workshops, exhibits, sustainability tours, teen fair & more. Center for Sustainable Environments • 928-523-0602 • Fax: 928-523-8223 • julye.evans@nau.edu • www.sustainabilityexpo.com

Scottsdale, AZ. Living with the Sun energy lectures, 3rd Thurs. each month, 7 PM, City of Scottsdale Urban Design Studio. Info: 602-952-8192 • www.azsolarcenter.org

CALIFORNIA

Aug. 20–21, '05. Hopland, CA. SolFest. RE exhibits, alternative transportation, green building, music, speakers & workshops. Info: see Solar Living Institute below.

Sep. 24, '05. Ukiah, CA. Ecopalooza 2005. RE workshops & exhibits, solar-powered music, Kids' Town & activities, green businesses, Ecotopia, veggie food, green building demos & more. Ecopalooza Green Living Expos • info@ecopalooza.com • www.ecopalooza.com

Arcata, CA. Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, Humboldt State Univ. Workshops & presentations on renewable & sustainable living. CCAT • 707-826-3551 • ccat@humboldt.edu • www.humboldt.edu/~ccat

Hopland, CA. Ongoing workshops, incl. beginning to advanced PV, wind, hydro, alternative fuels, green building techniques & more. Solar Living Institute • 707-744-2017 • sli@solarliving.org • www.solarliving.org

COLORADO

Sep. 17–18, '05. Ft. Collins, CO. Rocky Mt. Sustainable Living Fair. Exhibits, workshops, speakers, entertainment, vehicle showcase & more. Rocky Mt. Sustainable Living Assoc. • 970-224-3247 • Fax: 970-419-1056 • kellie@poudre.com • www.sustainablelivingfair.org

Carbondale, CO. Hands-on workshops & online distance courses on PV, solar pumping, wind power, RE businesses, microhydro, solar thermal, alternative fuels, green building & women's courses. Solar Energy International • 970-963-8855 • Fax: 970-963-8866 • sei@solarenergy.org • www.solarenergy.org

Denver, CO. Windhaven RE seminars: Solar Energy Basics, Biodiesel & Alt. Fuels, Wind Energy Basics, Alternative Building, others. Windhaven Foundation for Sustainable Living • 720-404-9971 • windhavenco@yahoo.com • www.windhavenco.org

FLORIDA

Jun. 20–23, '05. Orlando, FL. Ecobuild America technology conf. & exhibit. Green building, construction, RE & sustainable growth • www.ecobuildamerica.com

Aug. 6–12, '05. Orlando, FL. Solar World Congress. Symposium, workshops & exhibition for International Solar Energy Society & American Solar Energy Society • www.swc2005.org

ILLINOIS

Aug. 13–14, '05. Oregon, IL. Illinois RE Fair. Workshops, exhibits, speakers & music. IL RE Assoc. • 815-732-7332 • sonia@essex1.com • illinoisrenew.org

IOWA

Sep. 10–11, '05. Hiawatha, IA. I-Renew Energy Expo. Workshops, exhibits, food, entertainment. Info: see below.

Prairiewoods & Cedar Rapids, IA. Iowa RE Assoc. meets 2nd Sat. every month at 9 AM. Call for schedule changes. I-Renew • 563-432-6551 • irenew@irenew.org • www.irenew.org

KENTUCKY

Sep. 24–25, '05. Lexington, KY. Bluegrass Energy Expo. Trade show, workshops, exhibits & demos, film festival, kids' activities, energy consultations & more. Appalachia—Science in the Public Interest • 606-256-0077 • Fax: 606-256-2779 • aspi@a-spi.org • www.bluegrassenergyexpo.org

MICHIGAN

West Branch, MI. Intro to Solar, Wind & Hydro. Meets 1st Fri. each month. System design & layout for homes or cabins • 989-685-3527 • gottter@m33access.com

MONTANA

Jul. 9, '05. Livingston, MT. Sustainability Fair 2005. Vendors, workshops & demos in sustainable building & RE. Sustainably produced food, educational materials & kids' activities. Corp. for the Northern Rockies • info@northrock.org • www.northrock.org

NEW MEXICO

Oct.–Nov. & Feb.–Mar. each year. Deming, NM. Intro to Homemade Electricity. Meets 5 Thurs. eves. Mimbres Valley Learning Center • 505-546-6556 ext. 103 • www.wnmu.edu/extuniv/mimbres.htm

Albuquerque, NM. Speakers on RE. Meet 4th Tues. each month. NM Solar Energy Assoc. • 505-246-0400 • www.nmsea.org

NEW YORK

Jun. 25–Jul. 2, '05. Bath, NY. Building With Spirit natural building colloquium. Straw bale, timber framing, cob & cordwood workshops. Demos & presentations in permaculture, RE & more • 607-776-4060 • www.peaceweavers.com

Oct. 27–28, '05. New York, NY. Green Power North America, Green Power Conferences • info@greenpowerconferences.com • www.greenpowerconferences.com

NORTH CAROLINA

Jun. 25–26, '05. Beech Mountain, NC. Small Scale Wind Energy. Hands-on Bergey, with installation, wiring & troubleshooting. Info: see NC Small Wind Initiative below.

Aug. 26–28, '05. Fletcher, NC. So. Energy & Environment Expo. Workshops, presentations, exhibits, clean-air car fair & more. SEEE • 828-696-3877 • Fax: 828-696-0700 • info@seeexpo.com • www.seeexpo.com

Sep. 17–18, '05. Beech Mountain, NC. Grid-Tie Wind Installation Workshop. SWWP installation & maintenance. NC Small Wind Initiative • 828-262-7333 • wind@appstate.edu • www.wind.appstate.edu

Pittsboro, NC. RE, biofuels, green building & other sustainable living courses at Carolina Community College. Piedmont Biofuels Coop • 919-542-6495 ext. 223 • www.cccc.edu or www.biofuels.coop

Saxapahaw, NC. How to Get Your Solar-Powered Home. Solar Village Institute • 336-376-9530 • info@solarvillage.com • www.solarvillage.com

OREGON

Jun. 18, '05. Seneca, OR. Solar Cookery Extravaganza & Potluck. Info: see EORenew below.

Jul. 26–28, '05. John Day, OR. Pre-SolWest Hands-On Installation Workshop. Features a backup utility-intertied PV system. Info: see EORenew below.

Jun. 27–Jul. 1, '05. Portland, OR. SEI's Carpentry Skills for Women. Intro to carpentry for women. Info: see SEI in Colorado listings.

Jul. 29–31, '05. John Day, OR. SolWest RE Fair. Exhibits, workshops, family day, speakers, music, alternative transportation & Electrathon rally. EORenew • 541-575-3633 • info@solwest.org • www.solwest.org

Cottage Grove, OR. Adv. Studies in Appropriate Tech., 10 weeks, 14 interns per quarter. Info: Aprovecho Research Center • 541-942-8198 • apro@efn.org • www.aprovecho.net

PENNSYLVANIA

Sep. 23–24, '05. Kempton, PA. Penn. RE & Sustainable Living Festival. Exhibits, workshops & speakers on solar, wind, microhydro, hydrogen, green building, biofuel & organic farming. Mid-Atlantic RE Assoc. • yoder4@enter.net • www.paenergyfest.com

Oct. 14–15, '05. Spring Grove, PA. Passive Solar Greenhouse Workshop. Design, construction & year-round production. Steve & Carol Moore • 717-225-2489 • sandcmoore@juno.com

Philadelphia, PA. Penn. Solar Energy Assoc. meetings • 610-667-0412 • rose-bryant@erols.com

RHODE ISLAND

Jun. 4, '05. Coventry, RI. Sustainable Living Festival & RE Expo. Exhibits & workshops on solar, wind, biofuels, alternative vehicles & building. Music & food. Apeiron • 401-397-3430 • brad@apeiron.org • www.apeiron.org

SOUTH DAKOTA

Aug. 8–18, '05. Pine Ridge Reservation, SD. Sustainable Training for Native Americans. PV, microhydro, small wind, straw bale, ecological design & wastewater treatment. PennElys GoodShield, Sustainable Nations Development Project • 707-677-3588 • sustanablenations@hotmail.com

TEXAS

El Paso, TX. El Paso Solar Energy Assoc. Meets 1st Thurs. each month. EPSEA • 915-772-7657 • epsea@txses.org • www.epsea.org

Houston, TX. Houston RE Group meetings. HREG • hreg04@txses.org • www.txses.org/hreg

VERMONT

Jun. 26–Jul. 1, '05. Warren, VT. Ecological Planning, Design & Construction course. Lectures, seminars & tours on RE systems & water treatment systems. Info: see Yestermorrow below.

Jul. 16–17, '05. Tinmouth, VT. SolarFest, The NE RE Festival. Workshops, RE vendors & exhibits, kids' activities & music, dance & theater on solar stages. SolarFest • 603-847-9049 • info@solarfest.org • www.solarfest.org

Jul. 23–24, '05. Warren, VT. Solar Design Workshop. Maximize solar potential. Lectures, slide shows & tours of passive solar design & PV. Yestermorrow • 802-496-5545 • www.yestermorrow.org

WASHINGTON DC

Jun. 23–24, '05. RE Finance Forum. For bankers & investors. American Council on RE • 202-429-2037 • weirich@acore.org • www.acore.org

Oct. 6–9, '05. Solar Power 2005. Business to business solar conf. Solar Electric Power Assoc. • 202-857-0898 • htaylor@solarelectrpower.org • www.solarpower2005.com

WASHINGTON STATE

Aug. 5–7, '05. Vashon Island, WA. Island Earthfair. A "created community" with sustainability exhibits, incl. EV & RE workshops & speakers. Info: Island Earthfair • 206-463-1725 • earthfair@jps.net • www.earthfair.org

Oct. 8, '05. Guemes Island, WA. Intro to RE. Solar, wind & microhydro for homeowners. Info: see SEI in Colorado listings • Local coordinator: Ian Woofenden • 360-293-7448 • ian.woofenden@homepower.com

Oct. 10–15, '05. Guemes Island, WA. PV Design & Install workshop. System design, components, site analysis, system sizing & a hands-on installation. Info: see above.

Oct. 17–21, '05. Guemes Island, WA. Microhydro Power workshop. Design, system sizing, site analysis, safety issues, hardware specs & a hands-on installation. Info: see above.

Oct. 24–29, '05. Guemes Island, WA. Wind Power workshop. Design, system sizing, site analysis, safety issues, hardware specs & a hands-on installation. Info: see above.

WISCONSIN

June 17–19, '05. Custer, WI. RE & Sustainable Living Fair (aka MREF). Exhibits & workshops on solar, wind, water, green building, alternative fuels, organic gardening, energy efficiency & healthy living. Home tours, silent auction, Kids' Korral, entertainment, speakers. Info: see MREA below.

Jul. 30–31, '05. Merrill, WI. Continental Cordwood Conf. Lectures, demos, tours of cordwood homes, panel Q&A, slide show, cordwood papers, presentations, test studies & silent auction. Richard Flatau • 715-536-3195 • flato@aol.com • www.daycreek.com

Custer, WI. MREA '05 workshops: Basic, Int. & Adv. RE; PV Site Auditor Certification Test; Veg. Oil & Biodiesel; Solar Water & Space Heating; Masonry Heaters; Wind Site Assessor Training & more. MREA • 715-592-6595 • info@the-mrea.org • www.the-mrea.org



Send your renewable energy event info to happs@homepower.com

share what you know!

Write for Home Power

We're always looking for fresh and inspiring new articles to publish. If you've got a renewable energy story to tell or an area of relevant expertise or experience, consider sharing what you know with other *Home Power* readers.

Have an idea? We're all ears.

Before you start writing, drop us an e-mail at submissions@homepower.com describing what you have in mind. Floating your idea up front could save you a lot of time. If it sounds like a good fit for *Home Power*, we'll work with you to define the editorial, photographic, and informational components needed to cover the topic.

Not a Writer? Not a problem.

We have a top-notch editorial staff who love nothing more than to make you sound brilliant. Don't be shy.

For more information, see our complete submissions guidelines on our Web site.

www.homepower.com/writing



RENEWABLE ENERGY SOLUTIONS!



WINDSTREAM POWER SYSTEMS INC.

PO Box 1604 HP, Burlington, VT 05402 Tel 802 658 0075 Fax 802 658 1098
info@windstreampower.com • www.windstreampower.com
 Independent Power Systems Throughout the World – Our 29th Year

The North Carolina Small Wind Initiative 2005 Workshop Series

Each workshop will include hands-on activities at the Small Wind Research and Demonstration Site on Beech Mountain, NC. The R&D Site currently features six wind turbines, ranging from 400w to 20,000w.



- Small-Scale Wind Energy with Abundant Renewable Energy
May 21-22nd
- Small-Scale Wind Energy with Bergey Windpower
June 25-26th
- Southwest Windpower Whisper 200 Grid-Tie Installation Workshop
September 17-18th

Bachelors and Masters Degree Programs also available.

Appalachian
STATE UNIVERSITY

www.wind.appstate.edu
wind@appstate.edu (828)262-7333

State Energy Office
ENERGY
AN APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY INITIATIVE

BZ Products Model MPPT250

250 watt 25 amp Maximum Power Point Solar Control

- Boost charge current up to 30%
- Up to 25 amp output current
- Microprocessor control
- 95 % efficacy
- 250 watt PV input
- 12 to 24 volt input
- Digital metering
- PWM float control
- Battery temperature sensor standard
- 15 amp low voltage disconnect standard
- Aux battery trickle charger standard
- Five year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



BZ Products, Inc.

314-644-2490 • www.bzproducts.net • bzp@bzproducts.net
 7614 Marion Ct., St. Louis, MO 63143, USA



questions & answers

Energy-Efficient Computing

I live in a 100 percent solar-powered home. One of the ways that I get away with having no backup electricity source is that I am careful about what gets plugged into the wall. This brings me to my question—where can I go to find out which computers are the most energy efficient? I know that laptops are better than desktops, but how much better? Laptops are a lot more expensive—what's the tradeoff? Thanks, Thomas Bluefeather • rionada@hotmail.com

Hi Thomas, I have recently been researching this subject because I am looking for an energy-efficient server to monitor a demonstration solar-electric system and display its data.

Higher-quality laptops are designed to get as much computing time as possible out of their batteries, and some are better than others at doing so. That's the big reason energy efficiency is a concern for laptop builders. One thing I question in laptops is the consumption/efficiency of their external AC battery chargers. Charging efficiency is of little concern to manufacturers who are more concerned about length of operation while on batteries.

In essence, external chargers become the full-time power supply for many laptops when used to replace desktop computers. People often do not cycle the batteries in that situation; they just leave the power supply plugged in. It is likely true that they still use less energy than a desktop PC and its monitor power supply, but there is much room for improvement in laptop battery chargers. For example, my friend's Hewlett Packard laptop has a charger that is rated at 153 W AC input with a 65 W DC output. That is pretty poor conversion (though ratings are usually the max to be expected, and actual consumption is most often lower), and the charger operates pretty darn warm, as does the computer while under charge.

It seems that cost is the main concern for desktop computer builders, though the Energy Star specifications are better than nothing. But many laptop components, like hard drives, are adaptable to use in desktop PCs—cable adapters and mounting hardware are readily available. Many varied components, when combined together, would make a much more energy-efficient desktop PC.

We had an article submitted to us some time ago about a home-assembled desktop computer based on a Via Cyrix processor with laptop components, including hard drive, CD-ROM, and all the other basic needs. It consumed only 32 W while accessing data on the hard drive, and 24 W while just sitting there fully on. That's pretty good, and from what I have seen recently, things have gotten even better. Now there are energy-saving components for desktop machines that can be run with an internal DC power supply that will take 12 to 30 VDC, and will run off a wall cube.

Very few computer manufacturers make energy consumption figures easily available to the public. Keep in mind that LCD monitors save quite a bit of energy over CRTs—this can be the largest, single, energy-saving upgrade for a desktop computer user. And the smaller the screen, the less energy it will use. I hope that helps. Michael Welch • michael.welch@homepower.com

Old Batteries

Hey folks, I just stumbled on a homesite of a cantankerous old guy who had a PV system and batteries. He died and a contractor is bulldozing over everything. The batteries are there, and I can have them if I want. So my question is, "Do I want them?" I'm not able to find any writing on them, but they are single cells, roughly 6- by 4- by 14-inches tall, single-vent cap in the middle with a snap-top cover. The cells are put together in series in wooden crates connected electrically with metal plates over hex-head nuts with double terminals on each pole. There are 20 to 30 of them.

The catch is that the cells are voltage-dead and probably have been neglected for five to eight years. Are they worth my while to haul out? Can they be rescued or are they only scrap material? Thanks for any replies about this. Seems a shame to let the excavator jaws just crush them up and throw them into the landfill. Regards, Martin Fleming • martinf@forkidsake.net

Hello Martin, I'd pass on those cells. It is very unlikely they could be brought back to decent service. Also, these shouldn't be crushed and sent to a landfill. All batteries should be properly disposed of and preferably recycled. If they are NiCd's, they must be treated as toxic waste. If they are NiFe batteries, the electrolyte is caustic and should at least be neutralized before disposal. Richard Perez • richard.perez@homepower.com

System Sizing

I just took a class on solar electricity and built a basic system. It's nothing fancy, but enough to make me want to learn more. I have 1.5 acres on a lake, with a small shed that I would like to light in the evening. It won't be used all the time, but will be used to learn about solar-electric systems. The goal is to convert my house later on.

Here's my question. I want a couple of lights in the shed, and maybe to power a small radio now and then. How do I determine the size of the panel, battery, and inverter?

I just want to start simple and learn, and then grow. My main problem is determining how long a battery will last on a charge. For example, a 40 AH battery running two to four 45 W bulbs, for a couple hours would last how many days? Thanks for the help, Richard Smith • radarman2001@yahoo.com

Hi Richard, Using your example, a 40 AH battery at 12 VDC (nominal) will give you about 488 watt-hours (40 x 12.2). Folks differ as to how deep they like to discharge their batteries, but in general I prefer to only use 25 to 30 percent of my battery capacity, which should give me long life for my batteries.

If you choose 25 percent, you have 122 watt-hours (488 x 0.25) to consume before your battery will need recharging. That means you could run two, 45-watt DC bulbs for 1.4 hours (122 ÷ 90) without any solar recharge, and stay within the battery discharge goals. (AC loads would require figuring in inverter inefficiencies of about 15 percent.) But wait! Just think what would happen if you used more efficient lighting. Replace those 45 W bulbs with

9 W compact fluorescents that will put out about the same amount of light. Then you would get 6.8 hours ($122 \div 18$)!

Size your battery based on how many sunless days you want to be able to use the electricity. If you want four days of autonomy (time without generation), you will need four times the battery. As you can see, autonomy can get expensive after awhile.

Size your PV array based on how fast you want those batteries charged up again. Most folks size their array based on the PVs meeting slightly more than the daily load, and based on the average daily sun hours they get. The problem with that is in the wintertime, it might be difficult to catch up, while in the summertime you will have more energy than you can use.

Your inverter must be sized for your peak load—the maximum wattage you will ever draw from the system. With two 45-watt bulbs and a small radio, a 150-watt inverter would cover things. But if your system will be very small and simple, with only a few lights and a radio, a DC system may be the best bet, and then you don't need an inverter at all. Michael Welch • michael.welch@homepower.com

Homebuilt Pool Heaters?

I have tried looking through your back issues for articles on how to build your own solar pool-heating panels, but have had no luck. Have you covered this before? If you have, can you please tell me the back issues so I can order them? Thanks for your help. Jim • jglover@watermarkpromo.com

Hi Jim, I've never heard of anyone building plastic solar pool panels. Buying do-it-yourself kits with manufactured panels is something people do every day. All good solar pool collectors are made of polypropylene because of its UV resistance and high temperature tolerance (200°F plus). Polypropylene products (buckets, sinks, pool panels, etc.) are extruded, molded, or thermal welded. No commonly known adhesive will stick to polypropylene, hence the thermal welding process for joining parts. Good thermal welders (a high temperature industrial hair dryer is a good description) cost from US\$200 to US\$1,000. In addition to having a thermal welder, it takes quite a bit of practice to do a good job. Pool collector manufacturers have equipment to automate joining the small riser tubes to the large headers.

I have heard of people using coils of black polyethylene tubing, but I would imagine it would have a limited lifetime with constant exposure to the sun. In addition, something like a 3/4-inch polyethylene tube will not have anywhere near the surface-to-volume ratio of pool panels made with 1/4-inch waterways. This will limit the efficiency of the heat transfer. Perhaps, there is information on the Web that would be helpful. Cheers and good luck, Chuck Marken • chuck.marken@homepower.com



TCT SOLAR

Solar Water-Heating Systems

No pumps, No wires – Just Water Pressure & The Sun

www.tctsolar.com • 904.358.3720

ProgressivTube® - Obvious Technology

HYDROSCREEN CO. LLC

- Self Cleaning
- Easy Installation
- High Capacity
- No moving parts
- Pipe, ramp and box mountings

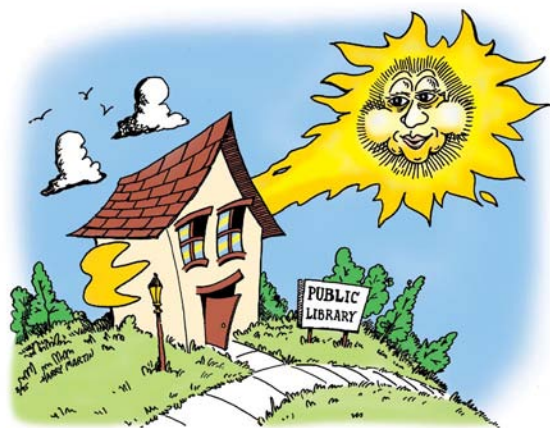
**Precision Wedge Wire
Coanda Screens**
for Hydro, Agricultural, and
Domestic Diversions from
10 gpm to 500 cfs

- We specialize in creatively engineering solutions for your unique hydro diversion screening needs.
- Our solutions are cost effective with numerous screen mounting options; we also have durable 304 SS mounting boxes.

Visit us at **www.hydroscreen.com** or
call (303) 333-6071
e-mail: **RKWEIR@AOL.COM**
Mention this ad for special savings!



adopt a library!



When Karen and I were living with kerosene lamps, we went to our local public library looking for a better way to light up our nights. We found nothing about small-scale renewable energy. As a result, one of the first things we did when we started publishing *Home Power* sixteen years ago was to give a subscription to our local public library.

If you'd like to do the same for your public library, we'll split the cost of the subscription with you. Inside the U.S., you pay \$11.25 and we'll pay the rest. Outside the U.S., the same offer stands, so call us for rates.



– Richard Perez, Publisher

Check with your local library before signing them up. Eligible libraries must be open to the general public.
PO Box 520, Ashland OR 97520 • 800-707-6585 • 541-512-0201 subscription@homepower.com • www.homepower.com

What's It Worth?

Richard Perez

©2005 Richard Perez

After more than twenty years of living on solar electricity, I'm still thrilled to look outside the window at all the PV modules in our front yard. This amazing collection of silicon has allowed us to live six miles beyond the utility lines, with all the creature comforts of a home in town. I often muse about what our life would have been like without all the energy these PVs have produced over the years. I wonder what they are worth to us. Was the value they gave us worth their cost?

Value & Time

What is a thing worth? I'm talking about its cost and its value, and how the cost and value of things change over time. I went to the Web and began "Googling" (searching), and was immediately immersed in the esoteric world of economics—a world where everything has a constantly changing price. I was buried in facts and figures. I was lost in a swamp of supply and demand, differing economic theories, and leading economic indicators. After five days of amassing more factoids than could be printed in an entire issue of *Home Power*, I decided to take another approach. I started to look closer to home, to analyze the cost of things we use here and how this has changed over time.

Homestead Economic Indicators

I was looking for products that many of us use—real things that most everyone can identify with. I settled on two ubiquitous products—a gallon of gasoline and a pound of hamburger. I want to compare these products to PV modules—to compare their value, their cost, and how their cost has changed over the last twenty years.

A Gallon of Gas

Just about everyone uses gasoline. We use it to power our vehicles. In the early days, before PV module prices came down to earth, we also used gasoline to run a generator, which at the time was our sole source of electricity. Twenty years ago, a gallon of gas was less than US\$1 in our neighborhood. Today that

same gallon of gas costs more than US\$2. On a global level, the price of a barrel of oil is now more than US\$50, and some energy economists predict it may reach over US\$80 per barrel within three years. The cost of gas is rising as the oil shortage becomes more acute.

A Pound of Hamburger

Twenty years ago a pound of hamburger was less than US\$1 at supermarkets around here. Today the same pound of hamburger is well over US\$2. Hamburger shows the same price doubling over two decades as gas does. Inflation is a reality that seems to affect the price of most products we use.

A PV Module

Twenty years ago, PV modules were sold for about US\$10 per rated watt. Today, a PV module sells for about US\$5 per rated watt. These solar energy marvels have come down in price by half over the last two decades. In addition, the quality of the modules has improved. They are now more efficient, more powerful, easier to install, and carry manufacturers' warranties of 25 years, which is more than twice the warranty that modules had two decades ago.

Compared to twenty years ago, you get more bang for your buck buying PV than buying beef or gas.



Value

The value of a gallon of gas is questionable. Sure, the fuel still powers the majority of our transportation, but it has environmental side effects. Global warming is a reality. Our increased use of gasoline and other carbon-based fuels is warming up this planet and polluting our air. I'd have to say that the value of gasoline is decreasing as time goes on, even though its cost is rising.

Even though the beef industry has a few environmental issues of its own, a pound of hamburger still delivers its value. A good burger is as delicious and nutritious as it ever was.

The value of a PV module has increased. I personally have modules that I bought more than two decades ago. These old modules carried a ten-year warranty when I purchased them. They are still generating at close to their rated output even though their warranty expired more than a decade ago. I fully expect a modern module to produce useful electricity for more than 50 years, and quite possibly as long as 100 years. PVs are an energy source that doesn't wear out or require maintenance. The fuel, sunlight, is delivered free daily.

Some of the value of photovoltaics is less tangible than cost and service. PVs have enabled many of us to live in remote places where utility electricity is not available. They give us the freedom to live where we want to. PVs also give us economic security by freeing us from the monthly electric bill.

PVs also offer a more general value. The electricity that they make does not pollute the planet. A 1-kilowatt PV array will save putting one ton of carbon dioxide into our atmosphere each year—and it will keep on doing this for many decades. PVs use a freely and democratically offered energy source—sunlight. The use of this free fuel gives us one less reason to go to war over energy sources.

I'd have to say that when it comes to value, PVs win, hands down. No other product I can think of offers this much value to its purchaser.

The Future

PVs are made from hyper-pure silicon, the same stuff used to make transistors and integrated circuits. For years, the PV industry has been using the surplus silicon from the electronics industry. Today, the PV industry has grown to the point where it demands more silicon than can be supplied by the overflow from the electronics industry. This has created a shortage of hyper-pure silicon for PV modules.

In addition, the governments of some countries, notably Germany and Japan, have realized the value of PV, and are offering huge financial incentives to their citizens who purchase and install PVs. Now PVs are sold for higher prices in Germany and Japan than in the United States. Even at these higher prices, the Germans and Japanese are installing PV at more than twice the rate that we do in the United States.

Though PV makers are building new manufacturing facilities, the world's total output is currently not enough

to keep up with demand. A combination of the hyper-pure silicon shortage and increased module demand has raised the price of a PV module for the short term. So you can expect to pay a little more for the modules you buy.

World business will undoubtedly respond to the PV module shortage. New hyper-pure silicon refineries will be constructed. New PV module manufacturing plants will be built. Eventually, the PV module will once again continue to decline in price as its supply increases. But whatever its price, the PV module offers supreme value.

In the future, other technologies may be developed that will turn sunlight into electricity—technologies that may not use silicon, technologies that are simpler and cheaper to employ than current silicon-based PV technologies. Whatever the technology, the fuel source remains the same—sunlight. The value remains the same—a nonpolluting energy source, and the fuel is free.

Access

Richard Perez, *Home Power*, PO Box 520, Ashland, OR 97520 • 541-941-9716 • richard.perez@homepower.com • www.homepower.com



A Clean and Quiet Revolution

Enjoy the freedom of driving electric.
Join the EAA today and declare your
independence from
high gas prices
and imported oil.



For more information
visit us at <http://eaaev.org>

ELECTRIC AUTO ASSOCIATION

AC Propulsion tzero

The BEST Tool for Solar Site Analysis

Easy to Use



Fast & Accurate

Rt 1 Box 260-1,
Linden, TN 37096
317 501-2529
info@solarpathfinder.com • Fax 931-589-5400

Ingenious design projects your horizon onto a sun chart for the full year.

Perfect for optimal siting of:

- Photovoltaic Arrays
- Solar Hot Water Systems
- Solar Homes
- Greenhouses
- Gardens

Includes sun paths from 0–66° North & 0–49° South. With metal case & tripod
\$255, Handheld \$175, (+\$8H).


SolarPathfinder
FAST ACCURATE SOLAR SITE ANALYSIS
www.solarpathfinder.com

HYDROELECTRIC SYSTEMS: Pelton and Crossflow designs, either complete turbines or complete systems. Assistance in site evaluation and equipment selection. AC Systems for standalone or grid interconnect operation. Manufacturing home and commercial size turbines since 1976. Send for a free brochure. Canyon Industries Inc., P.O. Box 36 HP, Deming, WA 98244, 360-592-5552. e-mail: citurbine@aol.com web page: canyonhydro.com • HP10702

EARTH SHELTERED HOMES This definitive manual by noted authority Loren Impson features detailed building instructions for amazingly affordable and practical Ferro Cement Domes. Only \$15 from Loren, 71 Holistic, Mt. Ida AR 71957 www.2BbyD.com • HP10703

COSOLAR.COM discount prices from Colorado Solar Electric. OutBack Inverters in stock 1-800-766-7644 • HP10704

SINGLE AND DUAL AXIS SOLAR TRACKER CONTROLS up to 48V and 5A output. www.theanalogguy.com • HP10705

SURPLUS INDUSTRIAL BATTERIES: Save up to 70% on unused military and industrial batteries. Many types and sizes, super H.D. Factory crated. Also chargers, wind and solar equipment, new and used. D.P.S.D. Inc. 3807 W. Sierra Hwy. #6, Acton CA 93510. 661-269-5410. Fax 661-269-3601. • HP10706

DVDs AVAILABLE: NEW-"ELECTRIC CAR CONVERSIONS," "Guerilla Solar Install," "Intro to Solar Power," "Intro to Solar Pool Pumps," "Solar Installation" www.igotsolar.com • HP10707

ECOMALL: The largest environmental portal of earth-friendly companies and resources. Renewable energy companies, news and information. www.ecomall.com. To advertise, call 845-679-2490. • HP10708

LARGE GAS REFRIGERATORS 12, 15 & 18 cubic foot propane refrigerators. 15 cubic foot freezers 800-898-0552 Ervin's Cabinet Shop, 220 N County Rd. 425E., Arcola, IL 61910 • HP10709

XXXXXXXXX UNI-SOLARXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXX 64 Watts \$319 XXXXXXXX
New 105AH AGM 12V batteries-Reg \$185, Sale \$75. TraceX SW2450 (GTI unit) \$1995. Ex 2KW inverter SB \$850. Buy, sell New/Used 760-949-0505 • HP10710

HONDA GENERATORS - 1000 to 10,500 watts. Fast shipping and great prices! www.hayesequipment.com 1-800-375-7767 • HP10711

DC SUBMERSIBLE WELL PUMPS. Complete, ready to install. \$187 includes IMMEDIATE FREE SHIPPING. Visit www.nemosolar.com or call 1-877-684-7979 • HP10712

I AM A SOLAR WHOLESALER looking for retailers to carry my solar electronic and hobby goods. Phone # (916) 486-4373. Please leave message. • HP10713

TELLURIDE COLORADO: Off the Grid Properties! Hot Springs, Riverside, solar powered homes, large and small ranches. Find your own place in the sun with the only solar powered real estate office in Colorado. T.R.I. (970) 728-3205 1-800-571-6518 www.solarrealty.net • HP10714

EDTA RESTORES SULFATED BATTERIES. EDTA tetra sodium salt, \$12/lb. plus \$5 S&H for 1st lb. plus \$1 S&H for each additional lb. Trailhead Supply, 325 E. 1165 N., Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225 3931, email: trailheadsupply@webtv.net, info. at: www.webspawner.com/users/edta. • HP10715

SOLAR HEATERS FOR SALE! Get free heat from the sun for your home, office, garage, etc. Visit us today at www.hotboxsolar.com or by phone at 1-607-481-0992. HotBox Solar. 263 Glenwood Ave. Elmira Heights, NY. 14903 • HP10716

VARI-CYCLONE: DC powered ceiling fan, 40% more airflow with no increase in power consumption. For more info contact RCH Fanworks, the #1 manufacturer of DC powered ceiling fans, 2173 Rocky Crk. Rd. Colville, WA 99114 PH: 509-685-0535, email: info@fanworks.com, Web: www.fanworks.com, Dealer inquiries welcome. • HP10717

SURVIVAL UNLIMITED.COM - Emergency Preparedness & Survival Supplies. Wind Power from 439.00+. Many great products & prices! 1-800-455-2201 www.survivalunlimited.com • HP10718

CONVERT WOOD TO ELECTRICITY: Complete 7 KW 120/240VAC steam engine powered generator sets ready to run. steamgen@juno.com www.geocities.com/steamgen 918-520-7711 • HP10719

WWW.EARTHTOYS.COM - Online library and emagazine all about alternative energy systems and equipment • HP10720

2 COMPLETE BRIGHT RED SOUTHWEST AIR 403 WINDMILLS. Best offer 888-239-9890 • HP10721

50+ Custom MICROHYDRO TURBINE sizes in stainless or plastic, brass nozzles 5-29mm, arbors, site study tools, www.H-Hydro.com • HP10722

MOVE TO BEAUTIFUL, SCENIC N. IDAHO! We have many alternative energy homes to choose from. www.maidenrock.com Maiden Rock RE Sandpoint, ID 1-877-428-7370 • HP10723

LIVE THE DREAM Self-sufficient homestead on 35+ acres in E.WA. Solar power home, orchard, garden, berries, grapes, etc. jstan@televar.com • HP10724

SOLAR BATTERIES Absolyte Telecom PV Batteries (100-A series) maintenance-free, non-gassing, freeze-tolerant, priced comparable to lead acid. 866-SOLAR-99 www.solarunlimited.net • HP10725

SOLAR HOT WATER SYSTEMS:

Manufacture - Sales - Service. 6772-99
St Edmonton AB CAN 780-466-9034
www.trimlinedesigncentre.com •
HP10726

PERFECT RE HOMESITE 160 acres
remote West Texas mountain country,
year-round sun, good water, \$300 acre.
505-623-1466, POB 1622, Roswell, NM
88202 ab5xl@aol.com • HP10727

SUNNYBOY 2500 INVERTER RS232
communication option Used 3m \$1350
marqu009@umn.edu 651-774-7993 •
HP10728

SOUTHWEST 175 WHISPER WIND
GENERATOR, 2 Xantrex SW 4048, and
a new EZ Wire system. Package priced
new \$9,950.00 -- Used \$5,950.00. Call
661-252-8557 • HP10729

xxxx**AUTHORIZED DEALER**xxxx
ONAN-General contractor. Parts &
service-discount pricing 406-761-7200;
866-761-7200 • HP10730

GOING BANANAS? Produce more than
just power in this 2500 sq ft log solar
home on 43.8 ac. 1200 amphour AGM
battery bank, 4000w Trace inverter,
10,000w generator, features galore...
and the sunny atrium boasts its
own banana trees! Central Colorado
mntns. Call Geri@719-689-2008 www.
guffeylandcompany.com • HP10731

POWER PANEL, 4 OUTBACK FX2024
INVERTERS MX60 charge controller,
mate, hub 10, xformer, breakers etc.,
2 yrs. old, \$12,500 new, assembled
\$7600/ofr. 707.431.7880 NorCal •
HP10732

COLORADO LAND: 35 Ac lot w/the
most spectacular views you'll ever
see. Open range land, perfect for solar
& wind-powered home, \$20,500. Call
Cindy at Coldwell Banker. CML&H,
LLC, Toll-free 888-783-9100 • HP10733

WANTED: SOLAR WATER PANELS.
3'x8', 4'x8', 4'x10'. Need 10-60 qty. Call
505 450 2384 • HP10734

110V DAKOTA WIND & SUN 4KW
GENERATOR (rewound Jacobs) with
35' tower, \$4000 (406) 547-2266 •
HP10735

USED MODULES!!! 100kW of Siemens
Solar M55J's and Solec SQ80's single
crystal modules 5-10 years old Mfg.
Warranty great shape ea. cleaned and
tested while they last, 50, 55's and
30, SQ80's per pallet. \$2.25 per watt,
prepaid, FOB, CA, 91361. (805) 497-
9808, Fax 805-497-6199 • HP10736

SAFT SUNICA NICAD BATTERIES
for solar & other alt energy. Made in
Sweden. Only 3 years old. 80 cells,
1300 amp hours @24 volts, fully
charged & filled w/electrolyte. Includes
tiered steel frame, cables, connectors,
hardware & extra electrolyte for
complete refill. You bring truck &
boxes. \$1750 for everything. Contact
Dr. Jim Rosen, Hot Springs, Arkansas
501-623-2050 or drjrosen@ipa.net •
HP10737

EASTERN IOWA OFF GRID HOME FOR
SALE, 3.7 acres 20 min. from Iowa City
Ph.319.643.5650 laugh@avalon.net •
HP10738

SOLAR CELLS New 5" monocrystal
50 per pack - 125 watts \$150.00 make
your own solar panels email for specs:
none1120@juno.com • HP10739



Readers' Marketplace Rates

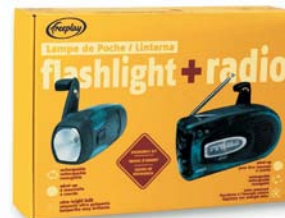
Rates: 25¢ per CHARACTER,
include spaces & punctuation.
\$20.00 minimum per insertion.
All Readers' Marketplace ads
are published in both the print
and Web versions. Please send
a check or Visa, MasterCard,
American Express, or Discover
card data with ad. Please, no
money orders. We do not bill
Readers' Marketplace ads; they
must be paid for in advance of
publication. Your cancelled check
or credit card bill is your receipt.

Submit your ad by:

- **E-mail:** (preferred)
readersmarketplace@
homepower.com;
- **Fax:** 541-512-0343;
- **Phone:** 800-707-6585 or
541-512-0201

Help us prevent fraud! *Home Power* Readers' Marketplace ads
from individuals must supply serial
number(s) for equipment being
sold. Businesses must supply
published phone number(s) and
a physical address. While *Home Power*
is doing everything we can
to prevent fraud, we can assume
no responsibility for items being
sold.

ALTERNATIVE POWER EMERGENCY KIT NEW



Freeplay Ranger
Wind Up Radio
AM/FM with Built-in
Solar Panel



Freeplay Sherpa
Wind Up Flashlight
with Dual Intensity Xenon bulb

both for only
\$79⁹⁵

FREE
Catalog #15



FREE
US Ground Shipping
On Orders Over \$25

800-522-8863 • ccrane.com

installers directory

Do you want a renewable energy system, but don't want to install it yourself? You deserve a system that meets your expectations and budget! A renewable energy professional will design and install a safe, code-compliant system, and offer you service and support after the sale. Check out the state-by-state installer listings below.

Home Power does not guarantee the quality provided by the businesses listed below—please shop carefully, request references and certifications, and compare.

Alaska

Remote Power Inc.

Remote Power Inc., Greg Egan, President. Licensed electrician since 1982. Outback certified field service technician. MREA trained wind system installer. Design, installation, sales & service of wind, pv, & hydro systems. We have affiliated installers statewide. Bush jobs no problem. We stock inverters, PV panels, efficient appliances, etc. at our shop near Fairbanks. Call 1-888-257-3639 or 1-907-457-4299

Arizona

www.gswpowersystems.com

Generator Solar & Wind Power Systems Design, Sales, installation & maintenance. Off-grid & grid-tied, prime power or back-up. Complete systems, hybrid systems, or sub systems & components. We can do it. Covering all of Arizona & dedicated to helping all present & potential customers. Ralph Odonal, license # ROC203166. (928) 639-2297, (928) 300-4067, altprwsys@hotmail.com



Good Power Company, Stand Alone or Grid Tie systems for homes, business, solar wells and outdoor lighting. Solar, wind and motor generator systems. Licensed contractor serving ALL of Arizona. Remote home specialist! Free estimates. Call Dave Haycock for prompt courteous design, sales, installation and service. (520) 560-3856, espdave@hotmail.com. References. ROC195768

California



Acro Electric is a full service, turn-key, res. & comm. solar electric contractor. We design, install, & handle all necessary CEC, utility forms and contracts. Quality installations are backed by 32 years electrical experience. Approved by the League of California Homeowners (www.homeowners.org) & Better Business Bureau (www.midcalbbb.org). Free site analysis & brochure. (866)711-ACRO • www.acroelectric.com



Akeena Solar is the nation's largest residential solar electric installer with two NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Our design/build services coupled with our complete financial analyses, based on actual site conditions, support our growing list of satisfied customers in making the switch to clean reliable energy. Serving CA, NJ, MA, RI, CT, & NY. Visit www.akeena.net or call 888-akeena-8



Carlson Solar. has been serving Southern CA since 1988. We are a licensed, bonded, and insured solar-electric installation company, specializing in both grid-tie and off-grid systems. We are NABCEP certified and take great pride in our excellent customer service. Saving the environment one house at a time. Call toll-free 1-877-927-0782 or visit us at www.carlsonsolar.com



Cobalt Power Systems Inc. is a full-service, licensed installer of PV systems in the SF Bay Area. We offer free consultations, detailed proposals, professional system design by an electrical engineer, expert installations, and competitive pricing. We handle all the paperwork for the client, and we oversee all inspections. Please contact us at 650-948-9574 or www.cobaltpower.com.

Eco-Energies

EcoEnergies is recognized as Northern California's leading Renewable Energy Experts. We specialize in Solar Electric, Cogen, and Wind powered systems. Our entire engineering staff is NABCEP certified and dedicated to unparalleled quality, customer service and customized solutions. Start saving Your Money while saving Your world! Call for Free Estimate 1.866.765.9463

California, cont.



Electron Connection Licensed in CA and Oregon. NABCEP Certified installer. Serving northernmost California and southern Oregon. PV, wind, microhydro installs. (800) 945-7587 email: bob-o@electronconnection.com, www.electronconnection.com



Empower Energy, Southern CA. We design, sell, install, & service high quality residential & commercial solar, wind, & hydro systems. Specializing in grid-tied & remote stand alone systems in any part of CA. Make renewable energy a part of your home, ranch, or business. Lic. in CA since 1995, (#711993). Cert. SMA & Sharp installer. 818 222-8700, toll free 800 494-2366, EmpowerEnergy.net, Info@EmpowerEnergy.net.



Feather River Solar Electric Bill Battagin of Taylorsville has been designing, installing and servicing renewable energy systems since 1982. PV, micro-hydro, hybrids; grid intertie or stand alone systems. CA Elect. Lic. # 681552, Outback Cert. Tech. We live and work with RE. Serving Plumas, Lassen, Sierra, Butte Cos. 530.284.7849 frenergy@psln.com, www.freenergy.net



Offline Independent Energy Systems, Since 1983. An electrical contracting co., we specialize in utility intertie (with state rebate & net metering) & off grid systems. Owned & operated by Don & Cynthia Loweburg in Central CA East of Fresno. Don Loweburg NABCEP Certified Installer. POB 231, North Fork, CA. 93643, (CA lic# 661052) ph 559 877 7080, fx 559 877 2980, ofln@aol.com www.psnw.com/~ofln



Owens Electric & Solar, Providing quality power solutions since 1964. Full range of energy conservation & turnkey services including efficiency upgrades & PV solar system installations for residential & commercial applications. Licensed, bonded, certified, & insured C-10 Electrical Contractor (#464389) serving northern CA. 1-877-57-SOLAR. info@owenselectricinc.com www.owenselectricinc.com



Sky Power Systems, provides affordable solar electric solutions, residential & commercial. NABCEP certified installer. Quality, 100% turnkey, affordable installations. Special pricing & design/installation advice for DIY. CEC rebates; long-term, 100% financing available. Free \$\$ analysis & site evaluations, toll free (CA only) 888-41SOLAR (888-417-6527), www.skypowersystems.com, Lic. # 800947, Bonded & Insured.



Solar Wind Works specializes in consultation, sales, design, service, & installation of complete RE systems. US Distributor for Proven Wind Turbines. We supply all components. Grid-connected or grid-independent. Truckee, CA 530-582-4503, 877-682-4503, NABCEP Certified Installer. CA Contractor's Lic # 796322 chris@solarwindworks.com, www.solarwindworks.com

Canada



Energy Alternatives has been serving Canadians for over 20 years. A licensed electrical contractor (BC Lics # 86683) with professional installers throughout Canada. Expert consultation & design services, turn-key installed systems or DIY packaged system kits. Extensive inventory for fast delivery. Visit www.EnergyAlternatives.ca, Call 1-800-265-8898. Canadian dealer inquiries welcome.

Colorado



Burnham-Beck & Sun, Solar & Wind Energy Systems. Located in Fort Collins, Colorado, we make site evaluations, system designs, and installations in Northern Colorado, Southern Wyoming. We drop-ship equipment anywhere in the US. Retail products include PV modules, wind turbines, inverters, batteries, efficient appliances. 970-482-6924. mailto: BurnhamBeckSun@aol.com. www.burnhambeck.com



Solar Solutions Ltd. provides photovoltaic, wind & hybrid power systems & components for stand alone systems, grid tied, RV's & remote water pumping. Committed to providing the highest quality service & customer satisfaction. A proud member of Colorado SEIA and a lifetime member of the Colorado RE Society and ASES. Xantrex Certified Dealer. 888 44solar or 888 447-6527 www.solarsolutions.com

Connecticut



Akeena Solar is the nation's largest residential solar electric installer with two NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Our design/build services coupled with our complete financial analyses, based on actual site conditions, support our growing list of satisfied customers in making the switch to clean reliable energy. Serving CA, NJ, MA, RI, CT, & NY. Visit www.akeena.net or call 888-akeena-8

Florida



ECS Solar Energy Systems (tel) 352-377-8866 www.ECS-solar.com / tom@ECS-solar.com We service FL, the Caribbean and the Southeastern U.S. FL's first solar contractor since 1977. Solar pool heating, hot water, and electric systems—commercial & residential. Solar lic. # CVC056643 Florida state certified for "grid-connected" systems. Contact us now to receive a free solar informational booklet.

Mexico



SC Solar designs/install PV systems—residential, US military, solar lighting, water pumping, traffic management power systems. Solar thermal & micro hydro. Custom UPS systems for off grid. Installation area: NC, SC, VA, GA, TN, & Mexico. For more info & credentials: 803-802-5522 www.scsolar.com CCR# & Cage Code #15LJ5.

Michigan



Backwards to the Future Ltd., installing, designing and supplying solar equipment since 1986. OEM supplier of evacuated tube heat pipe technology for DHW & hydronic heating. Systems building integration by joint venture with registered architect. State licensed residential builder & solar mechanical contractor. POB 409 Fennville MI 49408 tel: 269 2366179 email: info@BTFsolar.com www.BTFsolar.com

Minnesota



Innovative Power Systems: The leading provider of solar-electric & solar thermal systems in the Twin Cities. IPS sells, designs, installs, & services solar systems. 2 NABCEP Certified Installers on staff. Since 1990, we have been helping homeowners, businesses, and community organizations make the transition to clean, ubiquitous energy. www.ips-solar.com. 612-623-3246. info@ips-solar.com

Montana



Oasis Montana Inc: Designs, sells, & installs renewable energy power systems in North America and also offers efficient gas appliances. Our engineer Dan Healy is a NABCEP Certified Installer. Toll-free: 877-OASISMT or 877-OASISPV. Web sites: www.oasismontana.com, www.grid-tie.com, www.PVsolarpumps.com. E-mail: info@oasismontana.com



Planetary Systems, Inc. In business 10+ years. Sales/design/installation of complete RE electrical, water & hydronic heating systems. Our patented RE "Power Package" simplifies installation & reduces costs. Can be shipped nationwide & installed locally. CAD schematic system drawings/technical support provided. Xantrex Certified Dealer. Phone (406) 682-5646, www.planetarysystems.com

Nevada



Solar Unlimited, Inc. serves Nevada's Renewable Energy design, sales, service, and installation needs, including PV, wind, net-metering and off-grid systems. We are authorized dealers for Solarwall, Gillette, Xantrex, Outback, African Wind Power and more. Licensed and insured. Call toll free 866-SOLAR99 or visit www.solarunlimited.net.

Nevada, cont.



Solar Wind Works specializes in consultation, sales, design, service, & installation of complete RE systems. US Distributor for Proven Wind Turbines. We supply all components. Grid-connected or grid-independent. Truckee, CA 530-582-4503, 877-682-4503, NABCEP Certified Installer. NV Contractor's Lic # 59288. chris@solarwindworks.com, www.solarwindworks.com

New Hampshire



Sunweaver Incorporating innovative technologies for power, water and heat. Encouraging knowledge and direction towards resource responsible solar living. Installing in New England and the Caribbean since 1985. www.sunweaver.org. mailto: info@sunweaver.org 603-942-5863 Showroom hours: Monday-Saturday 11am-6pm

New Jersey



Akeena Solar is the nation's largest residential solar electric installer with two NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Our design/build services coupled with our complete financial analyses, based on actual site conditions, support our growing list of satisfied customers in making the switch to clean reliable energy. Serving CA, NJ, MA, RI, CT, & NY. Visit www.akeena.net or call 888-akeena-8

New Mexico



Positive Energy Inc. High quality renewable power systems. Licensed, bonded, and insured electrical contractor serving Santa Fe and northern NM. Owner Allan Sindelar is NABCEP certified and is a certified dealer/installer for Xantrex, Outback, and Sunnyboy. 505 424-1112. E-mail: info@positiveenergysolar.com. Website: www.positiveenergysolar.com



Direct Power and Water Corp designs, engineers and professionally installs turn-key solar electric systems for remote homes/log cabins, commercial, telecommunication, and water pumping applications. Our staff Design Engineer Daniel Duffield & Master Electrician EE98J Dave Hammack have over 30 years experience and live by PV. References provided. Contact us @ (800)260-3792 www.directpower.com

New York



Akeena Solar is the nation's largest residential solar electric installer with two NABCEP-Certified PV Installers on staff. Our design/build services coupled with our complete financial analyses, based on actual site conditions, support our growing list of satisfied customers in making the switch to clean reliable energy. Serving CA, NJ, MA, RI, CT, & NY. Visit www.akeena.net or call 888-akeena-8



Daystar Energy Systems We're making it easy to choose renewable energy. Unparalleled pricing guarantee, exceptional installation service, and backed up with a comprehensive warranty. Not your average installer, ask about our Sweat Equity and Referral Incentive Programs. Putting customers first in NY and NJ. Call Desi 585-224-9105 www.daystarenergysystems.com



Solar & Wind FX Inc. NY's only Off-grid Design & Training Center, where a client can see the latest RE & Green building technologies. A family owned, full service company focusing on Western NY that provides site evaluation, design, installation & the all important, service after the sale. Member of NESEA & NYSEIA, SEI alumni & a NYSEIDA installer. 585-229-2083, solarandwindfx.com



Suntric Renewable Electric Systems, Experienced, qualified installers of photovoltaic, wind, and micro-hydro stand alone systems. Located on the western end of the Adirondack Park in northern New York State. Site evaluations, design consultations, sales and service. Off grid since 1976. Edwin & Pamela Falk, 6920 Abbey Road, Lyons Falls, New York 13368 • 315-348-6893

North Carolina



Solar Village Institute, Inc. NC's premier solar, wind, micro-hydro dealer-installer-educators. Off-grid since 1992. Top quality, pro work, guaranteed. NC, SC, VA, GA, AK. Specializing in Wind/Solar hybrid off-grid systems. New/remodels. Christopher W. Carter, Pres. SEI alumni, Xantrex Cert. dealer. David Del Vecchio, installation manager. www.solarvillage.com, chris@solarvillage.com, 800 376 9530

Ohio



REpower Solutions: Northeast Ohio's renewable energy installer for home and business. Design, installation, and education for PV and wind systems. NABCEP Certified Installer. Xantrex Certified Installer. e-mail: power@repowersolutions.com. Website: www.repowersolutions.com. P.O. Box 91992, Cleveland, OH, 44101. 216-402-4458.



Third Sun Solar & Wind Power, Ltd. is Ohio's leading renewable energy contractor. Complete design and installation of off-grid, utility tied, PV and wind systems in OH, KY, IN, IL, MI, PA, WV. Owner Geoff Greenfield is NABCEP Certified Solar PV Installer. We are committed to excellent customer service & the highest quality systems. www.third-sun.com. (740) 597-3111.

Oregon



Electron Connection Licensed in CA and Oregon. NABCEP Certified installer. Serving northernmost California and southern Oregon. PV, wind, microhydro installs. (800) 945-7587 email: bob-o@electronconnection.com, www.electronconnection.com



Mr. Sun Solar: Since 1980, the Northwest's leading solar installer. Over 1,200 projects including solar hot water, solar pool heating, solar attic fans, and on- and off-grid PV systems. Dealer for Sol-Reliant™, The Solar Water Heater Built to Last - OG-300 and Bright Way™ approved. Phone: (888) SOL-RELY (888-765-7359). Web: www.MrSunSolar.com and www.SolReliant.com



Solar/wind Power of Portland, and our partner, Inland Electric, installers of solar electric & hot water systems, wind power, & solar shades, serving the Portland/Vancouver Metro area. Oregon Energy Trust ID #10012. Free information packet, or visit our showroom: 10006 SW Canyon Rd., Portland, OR 97225. Phones: 503/297-5781, or 800/550-2950. WEB: www.solarwindpdx.com, solarwind@ecosky.com.

Pennsylvania



Appalachian Wind Systems, LLC has been serving PA, WV & MD for 6 years. Distributor for Cyclone wind turbines, Synergy wind turbines, Sun solar panels, LED lighting, stand alone & grid tie inverters and other products. Site evaluations and financial analyses. We also sell, service & install 10-60 meter NRG meteorological towers & first stage wind analysis. For more information, call 724-452-0326

South Carolina



SC Solar designs/install PV systems—residential, US military, solar lighting, water pumping, traffic management power systems. Solar thermal & micro hydro. Custom UPS systems for off grid. Installation area: NC, SC, VA, GA, TN, & Mexico. For more info & credentials: 803-802-5522 www.scsolar.com CCR# & Cage Code #1SLJ5.

Texas



Meridian Energy Systems specializes in the design and installation of high quality solar and wind energy systems throughout the State of Texas...and beyond. Factory trained technicians and NABCEP Inaugural Certificiant on staff. Visit our website www.meridiansolar.com or call toll-free: 888-477-3050



North Texas Renewable Energy Inc. North Texas' premier solar and small wind energy service. Complete system design and installation. Available service contract Independence-Reliability-Conservation. Jim Duncan answers@NTREI.com 817.917.0527

Utah



Solar Unlimited, Inc. Southern Utah's leading design, sales, service and installation professional for all your alternative and Renewable Energy needs, including PV, wind, net-metering or off grid systems. We are authorized dealers for Solarwall, Gillette, Xantrex, Outback, African Wind Power and more. Licensed and insured. Call toll free 866-SOLAR99 or visit www.solarunlimited.net.

Vermont



Vermont Solar Engineering has provided the finest in renewable energy throughout New York and New England, since 1991. We design, install, and support solar electric, wind electric, and solar hot water systems. K. Herander, NABCEP™ certified installer. Xantrex Certified Dealer. NYSEDA eligible installer. Vermont Solar and Wind Partner. www.vermontsolar.com 1-800-286-1252

Virginia



Dunimis Technology Inc. Providing alternative energy systems since 1992. NABCEP certified solar technicians on staff. We specialize in the more demanding upscale off-grid residential & commercial installations. Installations completed in ID, TX, PA, NJ, NC, VA, and WV. P.O. Box 10, Gum Spring, VA 23065, Phone 804-457-9566, jryago@wwjv.net, www.pvforyou.com

Washington



Mr. Sun Solar: Since 1980, the Northwest's leading solar installer. Over 1,200 projects including solar hot water, solar pool heating, solar attic fans, and on- and off-grid PV systems. Dealer for Sol-Reliant™, The Solar Water Heater Built to Last - OG-300 and Bright Way™ approved. Phone: (888) SOL-RELY (888-765-7359). Web: www.MrSunSolar.com and www.SolReliant.com



Power Trip Energy Corp. "Craft Your Personal Energy Policy" Electrical contractors specializing in renewable energy & a holistic approach to your power needs incorporating complete wiring packages & efficiency analysis. We serve all of Washington, grid-tied & off-grid, residential & commercial. www.powertripenergy.com, (360) 643-3080, info@powertripenergy.com, WA Cont # POWERTE964JN.



SolarWind Energy Systems, LLC P.O. Box 1234, Okanogan, WA 98840 (509) 422-5309 www.solar-wind.us WA Cont. # SOLARES983RQ. Serving Eastern WA & Northern ID grid-tied & off-grid RE systems. Solar PV, wind, solar hot water, remote stock watering. Design, installation, service, maint. Solar Energy International (SEI) trained. Lic. & bonded. bclark@solar-wind.us or jmartin@solar-wind.us

Wisconsin



Great Northern Solar. In business since 1988. NABCEP certified. "Waking the Northland to renewable energy & sustainable living!" We install PV, wind and microhydro systems. Large focus on education—workshops on residential and commercial installations available. MREA instructor. Chris LaForge at 715 774-3374, email: gosolar@cheqnet.net 77480 Evergreen Rd Ste #1 Port Wing, 54865



Photovoltaic Systems Co., since 1980 we have been designing, installing and servicing solar electric systems statewide in WI. NABCEP Certified Installer, Xantrex certified dealer & authorized service cntr.; MREA instructor teaching basic thru advanced PV systems workshops. James Kerbel 7910 Hwy. 54 Amherst WI. 54406 715-824-2069 PVSOLAR@wi-net.com

RE Installer? Get Listed.

Our readers continue to look to *Home Power* for referrals to RE installation professionals in their area.

For more information or to get your business listed in HP's installers directory, e-mail advertising@homepower.com or call 541.512.0201.

SOLAR ROAST

SUN IN YOUR CUP

ENJOY 100% EMISSIONS FREE
ORGANIC COFFEE
ROASTED WITH ONLY
THE RAYS OF THE SUN

EVERY COFFEE BEAN IS ROASTED
USING OUR CUSTOM-BUILT
SOLAR DRUM ROASTER,
POWERED BY PHOTOVOLTAICS
AND HEATED WITH A 10-FOOT
SOLAR CONCENTRATOR.

ITS COMBUSTION-FREE HEATING
PRODUCES A SMOOTH,
FULL FLAVOR,
MAKING SOLAR ROAST
THE BEST COFFEE UNDER THE SUN!



HELIOS 1.2
SOLAR ROASTER

ORDER ONLINE AT:
WWW.SOLARROAST.COM

GREAT NORTHERN

Waking Up
the Northland to
Renewable Energy &
Sustainable Living!

Bringing the finest in technology, equipment, and
knowledge to the northern midwest.

Working to deploy Renewable Energy Systems since 1988.
All major manufacturers equipment on hand.
Educational opportunities available.

CERTIFIED Solar PV Installer

Great Northern Solar
SOLAR

Christopher LaForge,
NABCEP Certified installer

77480 Evergreen Road, Suite #1, Port Wing, WI 54865
(715) 774-3374 • gosolar@cheqnet.net

IPP MEMBER

Wondering where to start?



Our **Quick Start** special! Get our last six issues and a one-year subscription for just **\$45** plus S&H. Save \$36!



Add Solar1, our Renewable Energy Basics CD-ROM, to the deal for another **\$19**, regularly \$29!

Back-issue substitutions welcome. Order at www.homepower.com/specials or call 800-707-6585 or 541-512-0201.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| AAA Solar Supply 113 | Electro Automotive 112 | North Country Sustainable Energy Fair 104 | SOL-Solar-On-Line 116 |
| ABS Alaskan 129 | Electron Connection 51 | Northern Arizona Wind & Sun 112 | SolWest RE Fair 106 |
| Adopt a Library 135 | Energy Conservation Services 59 | Northwest Energy Storage 85 | Southern Energy & Environment Expo 106 |
| Advanced Communication Solutions 129 | Energy Outfitters 7 | NW RE Festival-Walla Walla 108 | Southwest Solar 119 |
| Advantage Solar 70 | Energy Systems & Design 119 | Offline 128 | Southwest Sustainability Expo 108 |
| Advertising in Home Power 122 | Forcefield 119 | OutBack Power Systems IBC | Southwest Windpower 91 |
| AEE Solar Supersource 2 | Fronius International 6 | Pennsylvania RE Festival 109 | SPS Energy Solutions 78 |
| Affordable Solar 17 | Gorilla Vehicles 85 | Permaculture Credit Union 129 | Staber Industries, Inc. 123 |
| All Battery Sales & Service 122 | Great Northern Solar 143 | PixyJack Press Books 123 | Steca GmbH 117 |
| Alternative Energy Store 11 | Harris Hydroelectric 101 | Planetary Systems Inc 123 | Sun Electronics 92, 104 |
| Alternative Power & Machine 116 | Heaven's Flame 129 | Pulse Genetech 101 | Sun Frost 84 |
| Apollo Solar 90 | Heliodyne 71 | Quick Start Specials 143 | Sun Pumps 93 |
| B.Z. Products 64, 133 | Home Power Back Issues 81 | Rae Storage Battery Company 69 | Sun Spot Solar 25 |
| BackHome 128 | Home Power CD-ROMs 80 | Rainier Yurts 43 | SunDanzer 84 |
| Backwoods Solar Electric Systems 65 | Home Power Sub Form 81 | RE Workshops/Vermont 109 | SunEarth Inc 26 |
| Bailey's Inc 79 | Homepower.com 116 | RightHand Engineering 129 | SunWize 43 |
| BioShield 129 | Hutton Solar 79 | Rolls Battery Engineering 99 | Surette Battery 65 |
| Blue Sky Energy Inc 34 | Hydro Induction Power 121 | San Juan College 116 | TCT Solar 33, 135 |
| Bogart Engineering 90 | Hydrocap 117 | Simmons Handcrafts 121 | Texas Renewable Energy Roundup 108 |
| BP Solar OBC | Hydroscreen Co LLC 135 | SMA America Inc 4 | Thermodyne 57 |
| Brand Electronics 70 | Illinois RE Fair 106 | Smart Power 119 | Thermomax 115 |
| BTF Ltd 92 | Independent Power Systems 113 | Solar Converters 93 | Thermomax & Thermo Tech 26 |
| Butler Sun Solutions 26 | Inverter Service Company 122 | Solar Depot IFC | Trojan Battery 95 |
| C. Crane Company 139 | KTA Services Inc 78 | Solar Electrical Systems 89 | U.S. Battery 5 |
| Canyon Industries 70 | Kyocera Solar Inc 44 | Solar Energy International 45, 117 | UniRac 59 |
| CheapestSolar.com (ZAP) 109 | Matrix Solar Technologies 113 | Solar Living Institute 58 | Upland Technologies 85 |
| Colorado Solar Electric 16 | Midwest RE Fair 105 | Solar Pathfinder 137 | Vena Engineering 95 |
| Communities magazine 128 | Mike's Windmill Shop 50 | Solar Roast Coffee 143 | Wattsun (Array Tech Inc) 112 |
| Conergy / Dankoff Solar 27 | MK Battery/East Penn Mfg 91 | Solar Wind Works 119 | Windstream Power Systems 133 |
| Direct Power & Water Corp 111 | Morningstar 71 | Solar1 Welcome Aboard Special 81 | Writing for HP 133 |
| Earth Solar 35 | MREA Workshops 109 | SolarFest 104 | Xantrex 1 |
| Earthwood Building School 123 | North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners 64 | Solartrax Power Stations 101 | Zephyr Industries Inc 111 |
| EcoEnergies 71 | North Carolina Small Wind Initiative 133 | Solectria Renewables 50 | Zomeworks 79 |
| Electric Auto Association 137 | North Carolina State University 89 | SolFest 107 | |
| | | Sol-Reliant 25 | |

Coming Next Issue



**Clearer Skies
For an Inner-City
Neighborhood,
27 Homes Go Solar**

**Hybrid Wind & Solar,
Super-Tower Installation**

**Learn to Install
a PV Pole Mount
Like a Pro!**

Good energy at the Good Life Center in Harborside, Maine. The former home of inspirational, self-sufficiency pioneers Helen and Scott Nearing gets a boost toward energy independence with its first solar-electric system.

The OutBack PS1

Grid-tie with Battery Backup Made Easy.

Certified
CEC Efficiency:
91%

Complete Power System

The PS1 includes a 3kW grid-tie inverter, battery charger, AC transfer switch, MPPT controller, ground fault protection, disconnects, manual bypass, load breakers and all internal wiring.

High Performance

The PS1's power production is comparable to other's batteryless PV inverter systems, but it provides the benefit of backup power during utility outages from both the PV array and from maintenance free sealed batteries - day or night.

Easy To Install

The PS1 comes prewired, tested, ready to go. All battery and inverter cables are included. Even the mounting holes are located on 16 inch centers to save time.

Adaptable

The PS1 includes spaces for optional PV sub-array input breakers and AC load output breakers - eliminating the need for additional conduit, wiring and breaker panels in most installations.

Listed and Proven

From the PS1's outdoor rated rainproof enclosure to the ETL listing and standard 5 year warranty - the OutBack PS1 is unmatched in value, ease of use and overall performance.

OutBack
Power Systems

Support your local dealers and installers

19009 62nd Avenue NE, Arlington, WA 98223 USA
Telephone: 360-435-6030 Fax: 360-435-6019
www.outbackpower.com





beyond petroleum®

the future
is in our hands



www.bpsolar.us